993.4
Sh3

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM
OF ART

ROBERT LEHMAN COLLECTION
LIBRARY

GIFT OF MRS. ROBERT LEHMAN

2165

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART
3 0620 00408259 9

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026 with funding from
The Metropolitan Museum of Art

https://archive.org/details/librarycollected00amer

SALE NUMBER 4353

FREE PUBLIC EXHIBITION

From Saturday, November 27, to Time of Sale
Weekdays 9 to 6 · Sunday 2 to 5

PUBLIC SALE

Wednesday, December 1, at 8:15 p.m.
Thursday, December 2, at 2 and 8:15 p.m.

EXHIBITION & SALE AT THE

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION
ANDERSON GALLERIES · INC
30 EAST 57TH STREET · NEW YORK

* * *

Sales Conducted by
HIRAM H. PARKE · OTTO BERNET · H. E. RUSSELL, JR
1937

NO. 2.

AUGUST.

THE

VALLEY OF THE MISSISSIPPI,

ILLUSTRATED,

In a series of views, embracing pictures of the principal cities and towns, public buildings, and remarkable and picturesque scenery, on the

OHIO AND MISSISSIPPI RIVERS.

DRAWN AND LITHOGRAPHED BY

J. C. WILD.

EDITED BY LEWIS F. THOMAS.

Published monthly in numbers, each number containing four views, with an average of four pages of letter press to each view, making at the end of each year a volume of two hundred pages with fifty views. Price, one dollar per number, payable monthly on delivery.

J. C. WILD,
Publisher at the Republican Printing Office, Main street, St. Louis.
1841.

Chambers & Knapp, Printers.

PROBABLY THE RAREST SERIES OF LITHOGRAPHIC
VIEWS OF THE WEST—A SUPERB COPY

[NUMBER 618]

THE LIBRARY COLLECTED BY THE LATE
JOSEPH B. SHEA
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

PART I: AMERICANA

American Travel and Exploration 1700-1900

A Large Collection Relating to Pennsylvania
Especially Pittsburgh, Trans-Allegheny Discovery
and Settlement
The Old Northwest Territory and Mississippi Valley
Explorations, Settlement and Life
On the Great Plains
Narratives of the Overland Trail
California, Oregon, and the Far West

The Most Outstanding Private Collection of
Narratives of Indian Captivities and
Works Relating to the Indians

Histories and Narratives of the
French and Indian War, American Revolution
Whiskey Insurrection, War of 1812
Civil War, Indian Wars

Public Sale December 1, *at* 8:15 *p.m.*
December 2, *at* 2 *and* 8:15 *p.m.*

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION
ANDERSON GALLERIES · INC
30 EAST 57TH STREET · NEW YORK
1937

PRICED CATALOGUES

A priced copy of this catalogue may be
obtained for one dollar for each
session of the sale plus the
cost of the catalogue

PRINTED IN THE U. S. A.

CONDITIONS OF SALE

The property listed in this catalogue will be offered and sold subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. The word "Company", wherever used in these Conditions of Sale, means the American Art Association-Anderson Galleries, Inc.

2. The Company has exercised reasonable care to catalogue and describe correctly the property to be sold, but it does not warrant the correctness of description, genuineness, authenticity or condition of said property.

3. All bids are to be PER LOT as numbered in the catalogue, unless otherwise announced by the auctioneer at the time of sale.

4. The highest bidder accepted by the auctioneer shall be the buyer. In the event of any dispute between bidders, the auctioneer may, in his discretion, determine who is the successful bidder, and his decision shall be final; or the auctioneer may reoffer and resell the article in dispute.

5. Any bid which is not commensurate with the value of the article offered, or which is merely a nominal or fractional advance over the previous bid, may be rejected by the auctioneer, in his discretion, if in his judgment such bid would be likely to affect the sale injuriously.

6. The name and address of the buyer of each article, or lot, shall be given to the Company immediately following the sale thereof, and payment of the whole purchase price, or such part thereof as the Company may require, shall be immediately made by the purchaser thereof. If the foregoing condition, or any other applicable condition herein, is not complied with, the sale may, at the option of the Company, be cancelled, and the article, or lot, reoffered for sale.

7. Unless the sale is advertised and announced as an unrestricted sale, or a sale without reserve, consignors reserve the right to bid.

8. Except as herein otherwise provided, title will pass to the highest bidder upon the fall of the auctioneer's hammer, and thereafter the property is at the purchaser's sole risk and responsibility.

9. Articles sold and not paid for in full and not taken by noon of the day following the sale may be turned over by the Company to a carrier to be delivered to a storehouse for the account and risk of the purchaser, and at his cost. If the purchase price has not been so paid in full, the Company may either cancel the sale, and any

2165

partial payment already made shall thereupon be forfeited as liquidated damages, or it may resell the same, without notice to the buyer and for his account and risk, and hold him responsible for any deficiency.

10. If for any cause whatsoever any article sold cannot be delivered, or cannot be delivered in as good condition as the same may have been at the time of sale, the sale will be cancelled, and any amount that may have been paid on account of the sale will be returned to the purchaser.

11. In addition to the purchase price, the buyer will be required to pay the New York City sales tax, unless the buyer is exempt from the payment thereof.

12. The Company, subject to these Conditions of Sale and to such terms and conditions as it may prescribe, but without charge for its services, will undertake to make bids for responsible parties approved by it. Requests for such bidding must be given with such clearness as to leave no room for misunderstanding as to the amount to be bid and must state the catalogue number of the item and the name or title of the article to be bid on. The Company reserves the right to decline to undertake to make such bids.

13. The Company will facilitate the employment of carriers and packers by purchasers but will not be responsible for the acts of such carriers or packers in any respect whatsoever.

14. These Conditions of Sale cannot be altered except in writing by the Company or by public announcement by the auctioneer at the time of sale.

SALES CONDUCTED BY MR A. N. BADE AND MR E. HAROLD L. THOMPSON

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION
ANDERSON GALLERIES · INC
30 EAST 57TH STREET · NEW YORK

Telephone PLAZA 3-1269 *Cable* ARTGAL *or* ANDAUCTION

MITCHELL KENNERLEY · *President* MILTON B. LOGAN · *Secretary and Treasurer*

THE SHEA LIBRARY

IN the archives of the Shea family are still to be found the manuscript records of some of the 1830 traders of Pittsburgh, the ancestors of Joseph B. Shea; and beginning with these, added to by grandparents and parents and crowned with the collector's diadem by Joseph B. Shea himself, this collection marks an epoch in broad-minded, sustained, and perfect collecting. Throughout his life Mr. Shea was an ardent patron of music, art, and literature, and in the last class made a name for himself renowned the world over.

The collection may be divided roughly into two classes, historical Americana and English and American literature. Seldom indeed is a collection so well rounded in the fields it covers. The second division, including some of the most desirable of the original issues of the works of seventeenth to nineteenth century English authors, as well as early and later American authors, will be sold early in January, 1938.

In the forming of this collection it was demanded that a book be in perfect condition, clean, uncut, and in the original binding if possible—but if a volume could be improved by binding, it was done.

It was in the realm of historical Americana that Mr. Shea reveled, and here his collecting was wide and systematic. Beginning with his own state, he collected works that related to its settlement and progress, local history and the manners and customs of the people, with special attention to early personal narratives. Naturally Pittsburgh was foremost in his thoughts, and on that subject he collected everything obtainable and formed one of the finest collections in existence, not only of historical material but of Pittsburgh authors and imprints.

Closely associated is the important collection of trans-Allegheny discovery and settlement beginning with the period of the French and Indian War and including items about Washington's expedition, the Braddock defeat, the defense of the frontiers, settlements on the Ohio and Mississippi and the navigation of those rivers, including the finest set of Cramer's "Navigators" in existence and a practically unknown series of prospectuses of the Scioto Company.

Mr. Shea's special delight was in personal narratives of all kinds, but he devoted most of his attention to his famous collection of narratives of Indian captivity, an alphabetical list of which follows this introduction. This list includes the separate narratives and only a few of the many hundreds found in collected works described in this catalogue. The rarest of this group is the Fleming narrative published in Philadelphia in 1757 with an introduction newly ascribed to Benjamin Franklin, believed to have been printed by Franklin & Hall. Aside from the narratives of Indian captivity, there is a huge collection of historical material relating to the Indians, including some of the rarest items.

Highly interested in the settlement and development of the Far West, Mr. Shea collected a large proportion of the overland narratives and accounts of exploring expeditions, early guides, and proposals for and early accounts of settlements, including many bibliographical and historical treasures. The broad field of general historical and American travel is covered by the most authoritative works contemporary with the events described. The French and Indian War, the American Revolution, and the War of 1812 groups are not only large but contain many of the most important and rarest items.

To those collectors to whom "condition" makes a strong appeal, the splendid condition of nearly every volume in this collection will be at once apparent.

Many volumes, even of the rarest, are practically as new, and though the almost inevitable time-stains often appear, there are only one or two instances of a badly foxed book. Many are uncut, in the original bindings.

INDEX TO NARRATIVES OF INDIAN CAPTIVITY

[*Note:* Not included in this index are many hundreds of names of captives appearing in the collected works forming a part of the sale.]

CAPTIVE	CATALOGUE NUMBER
Ainsley, Lillian	143
Alder, Jonathan	361
Alexander, J. H.	2
Babb, T. A.	275
Baldwin, Thomas	38, 39
Barber, Miss	274
Barry, Thomas	44, 45
Bartlett, Joseph	46
Brice, John and Robert	513
Brown, Jane	277
Brown, Mrs.	153
Carriggan, Minnie B.	275
Coleson, Ann	113
Colter, Mr.	268
Delaney, Theresa	275
Dodge, John	277
Dunham, Jacob	160
Eastburn, Robert	169, 275
Falconer, Richard	177
Filley, William	185
Fleming, William and Elizabeth	189, 270
Fletcher, Ebenezer	190
Franklin [Roswell]	254
Fraser, Eliza	202
Gardiner, Abigail	275
Gilbert, Benjamin	638, 639
Giles, John	277
Gowenlock, Theresa	275
Grace, Henry	216
Grouard, Frank	146
Hall girls, The	276, 637
Hanson, Elizabeth	69
Harris, Mrs.	250, 251
Hayes, Daniel	468
Herbison, Massy	663, 664
Hollister, Isaac	671
Horn [Mrs.]	250, 251
Howe, Mrs.	268
Hoyt family, The	253
Hubbell, Isaac	514
Hunter, John D.	276
Jemison, Mary	561, 562, 563
Jewett, John R.	276
Jogues, Isaac	305
Johnson, John and Henry	507
Johnson, Susannah	310, 311, 312
Johnston, Charles	313
Johonnet, Jackson	314
Keith, Thomas	272
Kelly, Fanny	276
Kinnan, Mary	277
Knight, Dr.	276
Larimer, Sarah L.	276
Lee, Nelson	345
Leith, John	277
Le Raye, Charles	142
Lewis, Hannah	354
Lovell, Mr.	268
Lyon, James	430
Manheim family, The	382
Martinez, Andres	395
Milet, Peter	277
Mooso, Josiah	405
Morgan, Gertrude	274
Morris, Thomas	411
Oatman girls, The	611
Ogden, David	516
Panther, Abraham	442
Parker, Cynthia Ann	275
Partridge, Casper A.	506
Patchin, General	517
Philips, Miles	470
Poe, Adam	153
Quick, Tom	521
Rhodes, John	272
Roach, John	528
Roberts, Lemuel	529
Rose, Isaac P.	386
Rowlandson, Mary	271, 540, 541
Sage, Katy	110
Scott, Mrs.	110
Segar, Nathaniel	564
Shafford, Ellen	566
Sheldon family, The	253
Slocum, Frances	671
Slover, John	276
Smith, James	279, 580
Smith, Mrs. Mary	583, 584
Spencer, O. M.	603
Steele, Zadock	606
Stewart, Capt. Isaac	270
Swetland, Luke	275
Tanner, John	614
Vest, Abraham	273
Waldron, Major	268
Watts, Polly and Hannah	268
Webster, Isaac	277
Williams, Eunice	271
Williams, John	253, 271, 659
Williams, Stephen	271
Williamson, Peter	272
Winkfield, Unca Eliza	182
Woods, Mrs.	268

FIRST SESSION

Wednesday, December 1, 1937, at 8:15 p.m.

CATALOGUE NUMBERS 1 TO 225 INCLUSIVE

---

1. ADAIR, JAMES. The History of the American Indians; particularly Those Nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia. *Folding map.* 4to, original half calf and boards, uncut. London, 1775

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Still considered one of the chief sources of information on the Indians of the United States.

2. ALEXANDER, J. H. Indian Horrors of the Fifties. Story and Life of the Only Known Living Captive of the Indian Horrors of Sixty Years Ago. *Portrait.* 8vo, pictorial wrappers. Synarep, Washington [1916]

AN IMMACULATE COPY. Privately printed.

3. ALLEN, MISS A. J. Ten Years in Oregon. Travels and Adventures of Doctor E. White and Lady West of the Rocky Mountains . . . containing also a brief History of the Missions and Settlement of the Country. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth. Ithaca, 1848

THE RARE FIRST EDITION, THE ONLY ONE TO CONTAIN THE WOODCUT PORTRAIT OF DR. AND MRS. WHITE.

4. ALLEN, ETHAN. A Narrative of Colonel Ethan Allen's Captivity, From the Time of his being taken by the British, near Montreal . . . to the Time of his Exchange. 8vo, full blue polished morocco, Jansen style, gilt top, by MACDONALD; lightly foxed, text slightly shaved. Boston: Draper and Folsom, 1779

A GOOD COPY OF THE RARE BOSTON EDITION, published in the same year as the first edition issued at Philadelphia.

5. ALLEN, L. L. A Thrilling Sketch of the Life of the distinguished Chief Okah Tubbee, alias Wm. Chubbee, Son of the Head Chief, Mosholeh Tubbee, of the Choctaw Nation of Indians. 12mo, ORIGINAL PRINTED WRAPPERS. New York, 1848

   AN IMMACULATE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

6. ALMANACS. Fragment of an Almanac for 1769, *containing a very early woodcut map of Pittsburgh* ⁘ The Western Calendar: or, an Almanack for the Year of our Lord, 1799, Washington, Pa.: John Colerick [1798], 12mo, sewn, uncut; first and last leaves imperfect. Together 2 pieces, in half and full morocco slip cases.

7. AMERICAN AUTHORS. Prose and poetry by American authors. 26 vols., royal 8vo and smaller, half morocco, cloth, wrappers, etc. V.p., v.d.

   A FINE COLLECTION, INCLUDING SOME SCARCE ITEMS. Included are the following works:

   DANIEL BRYAN. The Mountain Muse, comprising the Adventures of Daniel Boone. Harrisonburg, 1813.

   BENJAMIN DRAKE. Tales and Sketches from the Queen City. Cincinnati, 1838.

   JOSEPH R. DRAKE and FITZ-GREENE HALLECK. The Croakers. New York: Bradford Club, 1860. *One of* 125 *copies.*

   Female Robinson Crusoe, A Tale of the American Wilderness. N. Y., 1837.

   Fort Braddock Letters, or A Tale of the French and Indian War. Worcester, 1827.

   PHILIP FRENEAU. Some Account of the Capture of the Ship "AURORA". N. Y. [1899.]

   EDMUND KIRKE. My Southern Friends. N. Y., 1863.

   CHARLES MCKNIGHT. Old Fort Duquesne, or, Captain Jack, the Scout. An Historical Novel. Pittsburgh, 1874.

   [D. H. STROTHER]. Virginia Illustrated, containing A Visit to the Virginian Canaan and the Adventures of Porte Crayon and his Cousins. N. Y., 1857. *A. L. s. by the author inserted.*

   And other works by American authors.

For other works by American authors see individual listings, also Numbers 290 and 489-93.

---

8. AMERICAN COLONIES. A Present for an Emigrant; containing A brief Description of the Climate, Soil, and Produce of the British Colonies in North America. Also, Some Advice rela-

tive to his Conduct in setting out, and the Method of purchasing Land there. 12mo, half polished calf, UNCUT, partially unopened. Edinburgh: C. Elliot, 1774

VERY RARE. Not in Sabin.

9. AMERICAN FOLK-LORE SOCIETY. Memoirs, Vols. 1-13, 15-17, 19-22, Boston and New York, 1894-1929 ❖ Aboriginal American Literature, Vols. 1-9, Phila., 1882-90 ❖ The Swastika (Wilson), Washington, 1896. Together 31 vols., 8vo, cloth.

This collection contains some of the most authoritative monographs on the legends, rites, and chronicles of the American Indians.

10. AMERICAN HISTORY. A collection of works relating to various phases of American history. 45 vols., 4to and smaller, calf, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION, including the following works:

The American Museum or Annual Register for the Year 1798. Phila, 1799.

FELIX DE BEAUJOUR. Sketch of The United States or North America. London, 1814.

PAUL LEICESTER FORD. Essays on the Constitution of the United States. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1892.

REV. JAMES BENTLEY GORDON. An Historical and Geographical Memoir of the North American Continent; its Nations and Tribes. Dublin, 1820.

HENRY HARRISSE. The Diplomatic History of America. London, 1897.

A. HELPS. The Conquerors of the New World and Their Bondsmen. 2 vols. London, 1848.

CHARLES NORDHOFF. The Communistic Societies of the United States. N. Y., 1875.

GEO. HENRY PREBBLE. History of the American Flag. Albany, 1872.

PHILIP H. SMITH. Acadia. A Lost Chapter in American History. Pawling, N. Y., 1884.

Winnowings in American History. 14 pieces. Brooklyn, 1890-1. *Each is one of 250 copies printed.*

And others similar.

11. AMERICAN PIONEER, THE. A Monthly Periodical, devoted to the Objects of the Logan Historical Society; or, to Collecting and Publishing Sketches relative to the early Settlement and successive Improvement of the Country. Vols. I and II, all issued. *Numerous illustrations.* 2 vols., 8vo, boards, paper labels, uncut; slight tears in backstrips, one volume faintly foxed.
Cincinnati: John S. Williams, 1843-4

One of the most interesting of the western periodicals, containing a mass of information relating to the Indians, narratives of frontiersmen, accounts of the early settlement of the west, etc.

The American Revolution

NUMBERS 12-26

12. AMERICAN REVOLUTION, THE. The Tears of the Foot Guards, upon their Departure for America: written by an Ensign of the Army. 4to, SEWN, ENTIRELY UNCUT. In a full red crushed levant morocco box case, gilt tooled, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. London: G. Kearsley, 1776

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE SATIRICAL POEM relating to the battalion drafted from the First, Third, and Coldstream regiments of the foot guards, representing them as mourning their departure from the soft living and pleasures of London life for the prospects of being eaten by the cannibals of America.

13. —— The History of the War in America, between Great Britain and her Colonies, from Its Commencement to the Conclusion, in 1783. *Map and table, both folding.* 3 vols., 8vo, half red niger morocco, gilt tops; marginal repairs, light stains, name on one title-page. Dublin, 1779-85

THE RARE FIRST EDITION. Vol. 3 is seldom found with the set.

14. —— An Impartial History of the War in America, between Great Britain and her Colonies, from Its Commencement to the end of the Year 1779. 14 *portraits.* 8vo, original calf; one joint repaired. London: R. Faulder, 1780

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The portraits comprise those of George Washington, Admiral and General Howe, John Hancock, Samuel Adams, Benedict Arnold (2 plates), Robert Hopkins, Charles Lee, General Putnam, Benjamin Franklin, General Wooster, Horatio Gates, and an American rifleman.

15. —— Recueil d'Estampes Representant les Differents Evénements de la Guerre qui a procuré l'Independance aux Etats unis de l'Amérique. 2 *maps and* 14 *plates.* 4to, contemporary calf, gilt tooled, gilt over marbled edges; covers repaired. In a cloth slip case. Paris: Ponce et Godefroy [1784]

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with a duplicate of plate 14 inserted. FINE IMPRESSIONS of the plates after Fauvel, Le Barbier, Marillier, and others, of the battles of Lexington and Saratoga, the surrenders of Burgoyne and Cornwallis, etc.

16. —— Virtuti nihil invium. Sailors' Letters. Letters from a Midshipman in the Royal Navy, to his Friend and Brother Officer, in various parts of the world, from the year 1768 to the year 1777. 8vo, boards, roan back; some front margins shaved into text.

Proudfit

Plymouth: Nettleton [*circa* 1800]

A PRACTICALLY UNKNOWN WORK, privately issued without title, that given above being taken from the headings on the first page of text. PRESENTATION COPY, inscribed on a fly-leaf as follows: *"To the Right Honorable Earl of St. Vincent, with the authors worshipfull Compliments.* 1806." With an A. L. s. by the Earl of St. Vincent laid in.

17. —— Narratives, Memoirs and Journals of the American Revolution. With Introductions and Notes by Charles L. Bushnell. *Portraits and illustrations.* 8 vols., 8vo, half green morocco, gilt tops, uncut, by BLACKWELL.

New York: Privately Printed, 1860-6

ONLY A FEW COPIES OF EACH WERE PRINTED.

Memoirs of Samuel Smith, 1776-1786. Written by himself. 1860.

Journal of Solomon Nash, 1776-7. Now first printed. 1861.

Memoirs of Tarleton Brown, a Captain in the Revolutionary Army, 1862.

Narrative of the Life and Adventures of Levi Hanford, a Soldier of the Revolution.

Journal of the Expedition against Quebec. By Maj. Return J. Meigs, 1864.

The Narrative of Major Abraham Leggett. Now first printed, 1865.

The Narrative of John Blatchford . . . while a Prisoner with the British, 1865.

Narrative of Ebenezer Fletcher, a Soldier of the Revolution, 1866.

18. —— ARNOLD'S EXPEDITION TO QUEBEC. Journals and accounts of the expedition. 6 vols., 4to to 12mo, cloth, calf, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

JOHN J. HENRY. An Accurate and Interesting Account of that Band of Heroes, who traversed the Wilderness in the Campaign against Quebec in 1775. 12mo, original calf. Lancaster, 1812. FIRST EDITION.

EDWIN M. STONE. The Invasion of Canada in 1775: including the Journal of Captain Simeon Thayer. 4to, wrappers, uncut. Providence, 1867. LARGE PAPER COPY.

—— The same. 8vo, cloth.

CHARLES H. JONES. History of the Campaigns for the Conquest of Canada in 1776. 8vo, cloth. Phila., 1882. FIRST EDITION.

EBENEZER WILD. Arnold's Expedition against Quebec. The Diary of Ebenezer Wild, with a List of such Diaries. By Justin Winsor. Cambridge, 1886.

JOHN CODMAN. Arnold's Expedition to Quebec. Edited by William Abbatt. 4to, cloth. N. Y., 1903.

19. —— BATTLES AND CAMPAIGNS. A collection of works relating to the battles and campaigns of the American Revolution from the Boston Massacre to the surrender of Cornwallis. 26 vols., royal 8vo and smaller, original cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

A VALUABLE HISTORICAL COLLECTION, including the following works:

FREDERIC KIDDER. History of the Boston Massacre. Albany, 1870.

HAROLD MURDOCK. The Nineteenth of April 1775. Boston, 1923.

GEN. HENRY DEARBORN. An Account of the Battle of Bunker Hill. Phila., 1818. A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

CHARLES COFFIN. History of the Battle of Breed's Hill. Portland, 1835.

GEORGE E. ELLIS. History of the Battle of Bunker's Hill. Boston, 1875.

HAROLD MURDOCK. Bunker Hill. Boston, 1927.

S. SWETT. History of Bunker Hill Battle. Boston, 1826.

RICHARD FROTHINGHAM. History of the Siege of Boston. Boston, 1849.

THOMAS W. FIELD. The Battle of Long Island. Brooklyn, 1869.

HENRY P. JOHNSTON. The Battle of Harlem Heights. N. Y., 1897.

WILLIAM ABBATT. The Battle of Pell's Point. N. Y., 1901. *One of 20 copies on large paper.*

B. F. DE COSTA. The Fight at Diamond Island, Lake George. N. Y., 1872.

CHARLES NEIL. An Original, Compiled and Corrected Account of Burgoyne's Campaign. Albany, 1844. FIRST EDITION.

WILLIAM L. STONE. The Campaign of Lieut. Gen. John Burgoyne. Albany, 1877.

GEORGE W. PRATT. An Account of the British Expedition above the Highlands of the Hudson River. Albany, 1861.

GEORGE LIPPARD. The Battle-Day of Germantown. Phila., 1843.

COL. GEORGE ROGERS CLARK. Sketch of his Campaign in the Illinois in 1778-9. Cincinnati, 1869.

GEN. JOHN SULLIVAN. Journals of the Military Expeditions against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779. Auburn, 1887.

HENRY P. JOHNSTON. The Storming of Stony Point. N. Y., 1900.

WILLIAM W. HARRIS. The Battle of Groton Heights, 1781. New London, 1882.

HENRY P. JOHNSTON. The Yorktown Campaign. N. Y., 1881.

RUFUS AVERY AND STEPHEN HEMPSTEAD. Narrative of Jonathan Rathburn, with Accounts of the Capture of Groton Point. [1840.]

COL. MARINUS WILLETT. Narrative of Military Actions. N. Y., 1831. AN UNCUT COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

EBENEZER FOX. Adventures in the Revolutionary War. Boston, n.d.

COL. DAVID FANNING. Narrative. N. Y., 1865. *One of 50 copies.*

G. D. SCULL, editor. The Montresor Journals. N. Y., 1882. N. Y. Historical Society Collections.

20. —— BIOGRAPHY. A collection of biographical and autobiographical accounts of men and women of the American Revolution. 26 vols., 8vo and smaller, various sizes and bindings. V.p., v.d.

A FINE COLLECTION, CONTAINING MANY RARE ITEMS and including the following works:

Lorenzo Sabin. Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution. 2 vols., 8vo, original boards, uncut. Boston, 1864.

Patriots of the Revolution of '76. Sketches of the Survivors. 8vo, original wrappers. Boston, 1864.

Elkanah Watson. Men and Times of the Revolution. 8vo, original cloth. N. Y., 1856.

[Frank Moore.] The Patriot Preachers of the American Revolution. 12mo, original cloth. Printed for the Subscribers, 1860.

S. DeWitt Bloodgood. The Sexagenary; or, Reminiscences of the American Revolution. 8vo, original cloth. Albany, 1866.

Judge Francis J. Brooke. A Family Narrative. 12mo, sewn; imperfect. [Richmond, 1849.] *Presentation copy from the author.*

Isaac Craig. Sketch of the Life and Services of Isaac Craig. By Neville B. Craig. 16mo, half morocco. Pittsburgh, 1854. Extra-illustrated.

Capt. Samuel Dewees. A History of the Life and Services of Captain Samuel Dewees, a Native of Pennsylvania, and Soldier of the Revolutionary and last Wars. By John S. Hanna. 12mo, half brown levant morocco. Baltimore, 1844.

Major William Ferguson. By Charles B. Alexander. 8vo, cloth. N. Y., 1908. *One of 200 copies.*

Christopher Hawkins. Adventures, containing details of his Captivity . . . in the Revolutionary War. Now first Printed. 8vo, half green morocco. N. Y.: Privately Printed, 1864.

George R. T. Hewes. A Retrospect of the Boston Tea-Party, with a Memoir of George R. T. Hewes. [By James Hawks.] 12mo, original boards, cloth back. N. Y., 1834.

General John Lamb. Memoir of the Life and Times of General John Lamb, an Officer of the Revolution. By Isaac Q. Leake. 8vo, original cloth. Albany, 1857.

Christopher Ludwick. An Account of the Life and Character of Christopher Ludwick, Baker-General during the Revolutionary War. By Benjamin Rush. 12mo, original half roan. Phila., 1831.

Jane McCrea. The Life of Jane McCrea, with an Account of Burgoyne's Expedition. By D. Wilson. 12mo, original cloth. N. Y., 1853.

Christopher Marshall. Passages from the Remembrancer of Christopher Marshall. Edited by William Duane. 12mo, original cloth. Phila., 1839.

[James S. Martin.] A Narrative of some of the Adventures, Dangers and Sufferings of a Revolutionary Soldier. 12mo, full green morocco. Hallowell, 1830. Extra-illustrated.

Israel R. Potter. Life and remarkable Adventures of Israel R. Potter, who was a Soldier in the American Revolution. 12mo, original boards, sheep back. Providence, 1824.

Count Pulaski. Interesting History of the Baron de Lovzinski. With a Relation of the most remarkable Occurrences in the Life of the Celebrated Count Pulaski, well known as the Champion of American Liberty. 18mo, original boards, calf back. N. Y., 1807.

Esther Reed. The Life of Esther de Berdt, afterwards Esther Reed, of Pennsylvania. Privately Printed. 12mo, original cloth. Phila., 1853.

Arthur St. Clair. The St. Clair Papers. The Life and Public Services of Arthur St. Clair. By William H. Smith. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Cincinnati, 1882.

Joshua Slocum. An Authentic Narrative of the Life of Joshua Slocum: containing a succinct Account of his Revolutionary Services. By John

Slocum. 12mo, original wrappers. Hartford: Printed for the Author, 1844.

Robert Stobo. Memoirs of Major Robert Stobo, of the Virginia Regiment. 16mo, original cloth. Pittsburgh, 1854.

Col. Benjamin Tallmadge. Memoir Prepared by Himself, at the Request of his Children. 8vo, cloth. N. Y., 1858.

Moses Van Campen. Sketches of Border Adventures, in the Life and Times of Major Moses Van Campen, a surviving Soldier of the Revolution. By John N. Hubbard. 12mo, original cloth, uncut. Bath, N. Y., 1842.

21. —— History. A collection of works relating to the history of the American Revolution. 35 vols., 4to and smaller, mainly in original bindings. V.p., v.d.

A fine collection of works necessary for the study of the American Revolution, including the following:

Paul Allen. A History of the American Revolution. 2 vols., Baltimore, 1819. First Edition.

Thomas Balch. The French in America during the War of Independence. 2 vols., Phila., 1891.

Jonathan Boucher. A View of the Causes and Consequences of the American Revolution. London, 1797. First Edition.

J. H. St. John de Crèvecour. Letters from an American Farmer. 8vo, original calf. London, 1782. First Edition.

—— The same. Original boards, uncut.

[John Dickinson.] An Essay on the Constitutional Powers of Great-Britain over the Colonies in America. Phila., 1774.

Francis S. Drake. Tea Leaves: being a Collection of Letters and Documents relating to the shipment of Tea to the American Colonies in the Year 1773. Boston, 1884. First Edition.

Edward Field. Revolutionary Defences of Rhode Island. Providence, 1896.

A. Gilman, editor. The Cambridge of 1776 . . . with which is incorporated the Diary of Dorothy Dudley. Cambridge, 1876.

James R. Gilmore. [Edmund Kirke.] The Rear-Guard of the Revolution. N. Y., 1897.

Thomas Gilpin, editor. Exiles in Virginia: with Observations on the Conduct of the Society of Friends during the Revolutionary War. Phila., 1848.

C. C. Haven. Thirty Days in New Jersey Ninety Years Ago. Trenton, 1867.

J. B. Linn and W. H. Egle, editors. Pennsylvania in the War of the Revolution, Battalions and Line. 2 vols., Harrisburg, 1880.

Benson J. Lossing. Pictorial Field-Book of the Revolution. 2 vols., N. Y., 1851.

George H. Moore. The Treason of Charles Lee. N. Y., 1860.

New York City during the American Revolution. N. Y., 1861.

Hugh Earl Percy. Letters from New York 1774-1776. Boston, 1902.

Richard H. Phelps. History of Newgate of Connecticut. Albany, 1860. First Edition.

Chevalier de Pontgibaud. A French Volunteer of the War of Indepenence. N. Y., 1898.

Robert Purviance. A Narrative of Events which Occurred in Baltimore Town during the Revolutionary War. Baltimore, 1849. First Edition.

[Description concluded on opposite page]

David Ramsay. The History of the American Revolution. 2 vols., 8vo, original boards, uncut. In a cloth slip case. First Edition.

—— The same. 2 vols., 8vo, original calf.

Abbé Raynal. The Revolution of America. Dublin, 1781.

—— Another edition. Edinburgh, 1783.

Arthur Reid. Reminiscences of the Revolution; or, Le Loup's Bloody Trail from Salem to Fort Edward. 8vo, original wrappers. In a half morocco slip case. Utica, 1859. First Edition.

R. G. Thwaites and L. P. Kellogg. The Revolution on the Upper Ohio, 1775-1777. Madison, 1908. First Edition.

—— Frontier Defence on the Upper Ohio, 1777-1778. Madison, 1912. First Edition.

Henry C. Watson. Camp-Fires of the Revolution. Phila., 1852.

Thompson Westcott. Names of Persons who took the Oath of Allegiance to the State of Pennsylvania, 1777-89. Phila., 1865.

Charles H. Winfield. The Block-House by Bull's Ferry. N. Y., 1904.

22. —— Journals. A collection of journals, diaries, orderly books and letters relating to the American Revolution. 15 vols., royal 8vo to 12mo, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

The history of the Revolution by participants, including the following works:

The Order Book of Capt. Leonard Bleeker . . . in the Campaign of 1779. N. Y., 1865.

Elias Boudinot. Journal or Historical Recollection of American Events during the Revolutionary War. Phila., 1894.

Charles Carroll of Carrollton. Journal during his visit to Canada in 1776. Baltimore, 1845.

Nicholas Cresswell. Journal 1774-1777. London [1925].

William Eddis. Letters from America, Historical and Descriptive; comprising Occurrences from 1769 to 1777. London, 1792. First Edition.

Lieut. William Feltman. Journal 1781-82. Including the March into Virginia and the Siege of Yorktown. Phila., 1853.

Samuel A. Green. Three Diaries kept by Groton Soldiers in different Wars. Groton, Mass., 1901.

David How. Diary. With Notes by Henry B. Dawson. Morrisania, 1865. *One of 250 copies printed.*

[Benson J. Lossing, editor.] The Military Journals of two private Soldiers, 1758-1775. Poughkeepsie, 1885.

General and Madame Riedesel. Memoirs. 3 vols., Albany, 1867-8.

Ithiel Town. A Detail of some particular Services performed in America 1776-9. N. Y., 1835.

John C. P. Von Krafft. Journal 1776-1784. N. Y., 1883. N. Y. Historical Society Collections.

Gen. George Weedon. Valley Forge Orderly Book. N. Y., 1902.

23. —— LITERATURE etc. A collection of stories, legends, portraits, etc., of the American Revolution. 13 vols., royal 8vo and smaller, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

WILLIAM LORING ANDREWS. An Essay on the Portraiture of the American Revolutionary War. N. Y., 1896. *One of* 185 *copies.*

HENRY A. BROWN. Oration on the Anniversary of the Meeting of the Congress of 1774. Phila.: Privately Printed, 1875.

ARTHUR JOHNSTON. Myths and Facts of the American Revolution. Toronto, 1908.

GEORGE LIPPARD. The Legends of the American Revolution. Phila., n.d.

—— Blanch of Brandywine. Phila., n.d.

—— The Quaker Soldier; or, the British in Philadelphia. Phila., n.d. [See Number 360.]

Memorables of the Montgomeries. N. Y., 1860. *One of* 100 *copies.*

FRANK MOORE, editor. Songs and Ballads of the American Revolution. N. Y., 1856.

MARY S. PECHIN. Anniversary Book of the American Revolution. Cleveland, 1897.

T. MARSHALL SMITH. Legends of the War of Independence, and of the earlier Settlements in the West. Louisville, 1855. FIRST EDITION.

RICHARD SNOWDEN. The American Revolution: written in Scriptural, or ancient historical Style. Baltimore, n.d.

BRADFORD STEELE. Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Bradford Steele, during the Revolutionary War. New Haven, 1842. FIRST EDITION.

ELIZA WILKINSON. Letters during the Invasion and Possession of Charlestown, S. C. Arranged by Caroline Gilman. N. Y., 1839. FIRST EDITION.

24. —— MILITARY MEMOIRS. A collection of memoirs and journals of the American Revolution by participants. 13 vols., small folio to 12mo, various bindings. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

HENRY LEE. Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States. 2 vols., original boards, uncut. In cloth slip cases. FIRST EDITION.

WILLIAM HEATH. Memoirs. Containing Anecdotes, Details of Skirmishes, Battles, and other Military Events, during the American War. Half polished morocco; title-page in facsimile. Boston, 1798. FIRST EDITION.

—— The same. Edited by William Abbatt. Half red morocco, gilt top, uncut. N. Y., 1901.

JAMES THACHER. Military Journal during the American Revolutionary War. Half brown polished morocco. Boston, 1823. FIRST EDITION.

—— The same. 8vo, half blue morocco. Hartford, 1862.

R. LAMB. An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences during the late American War. Dublin, 1809.

ITHIEL TOWN. A Detail of some particular Services performed in America, during the Years 1776-9. 12mo, original cloth. N. Y., 1835. FIRST EDITION.

J. G. SIMCOE. Simcoe's Military Journal. A History of the Operations of a Partisan Corps, called the Queen's Rangers. N. Y., 1844. Half blue morocco.

Operations of the French Fleet under the Count De Grasse in 1781-2 as described in two contemporary Journals. Original cloth, uncut. New York: The Bradford Club, 1864.

FREDERIC KIDDER. History of the First New Hampshire Regiment in the War of the Revolution. Original cloth. Albany, 1868.

C. W. BUTTERFIELD. Washington-Irvine Correspondence. Original cloth. Madison, Wis., 1882.

CHARLES SMITH. The Monthly Military Repository. *Portraits and maps.* 2 vols. in 1, original sheep. N. Y., 1896-7; some plates missing. Containing "The American War, 1775-83" from information said to have been supplied by Baron Steuben and General Gates.

25. —— PAMPHLETS. A collection of Revolutionary journals, descriptions of battles and campaigns, Revolutionary incidents, etc. 45 pieces, 4to and smaller, original wrappers, or sewn. V.p., v.d.

CONTAINING MANY ITEMS DIFFICULT TO OBTAIN, including the following pieces:

CLAUDE BLANCHARD. Journal, 1780-83. Albany, 1876.

CALEB HASKELL. Diary, 1775-6. Newburyport, 1881.

PAUL LUNT. Diary, 1775. Boston, 1872.

JAMES MELVIN. Journal of the Expedition to Quebec. N. Y., 1857. *One of* 100 *copies.*

ISAAC SENTER. Journal on an Expedition to Quebec. Phila., 1846.

JOHN L. HARDENBERGH. Journal, 1779. Auburn, 1879.

GEN. ANDREW LEWIS. Orderly Book, 1776. Richmond, 1860.

JOHN R. BARTLETT. History of the Destruction of the Gaspee. Providence, 1861.

T. E. DAVIS. The Battle of Bound Brook.

HENRY B. DAWSON. The Assault on Stony Point. Morrisania, 1863.

W. W. H. DAVIS. The Battle of Crooked Billet. Doylestown, 1860.

S. HEMPSTEAD. Sketches of the Revolutionary War. Columbus, 1853.

C. T. LEWIS. Lafayette at Brandywine. West Chester, 1896.

JOHN A. STEVENS. Expedition of Lafayette against Arnold. Baltimore, 1878.

C. C. HAVEN. Washington and his Army during their March through and return to New Jersey. Trenton, 1856. *Presentation copy.*

F. B. HOUGH. The Northern Invasion of October 1780. N. Y., 1866. *One of* 80 *copies.*

COL. JOHN LAURENS. Army Correspondence in 1777-8. N. Y., 1867. *One of* 75 *copies.*

C. J. STILLE. Pennsylvania and the Declaration of Independence. 1890.

—— Beaumarchais and "The Lost Million".

List of Tories . . . attainted of High Treason, commonly called the Black List. N. Y., 1865. *One of* 30 *copies.*

The Thrilling and Romantic Story of Sarah Smith and the Hession. Phila., 1845.

And others of equal interest.

26. —— TRIALS AND TREASON. Complot d'Arnold et de Sir Henry Clinton [Barbe-Marbois], Paris, 1816 ❖ Andreana, Phila., 1865; EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED ❖ Vindication of the Captors of Major André (Benson), N. Y., 1865 ❖ The Two Spies Nathan Hale and John André (Lossing), N. Y., 1886 ❖ The Varick Court of Inquiry to investigate the implication of Colonel Varick in the Arnold Treason, edited by A. B. Hart, Boston, 1907; *one of* 470 *copies* ❖ Proceedings of a General Court-Martial . . . for the Trial of Major-General Lee, N. Y., 1864; *one of* 100 *copies.* Together 6 vols., 8vo, full and half morocco, pigskin, etc.

27. AMERICAN TRAVEL, before 1800. A collection of narratives of American travel and residence in the eighteenth century. 16 vols., royal 8vo to 12mo, half morocco, boards, etc. V.p., v.d.

A VALUABLE COLLECTION, including the following works:

FERDINAND M. BAYARD. Voyage dans l'Intérieur des Etats-Unis. Paris, 1797.

F. R. A. CHATEAUBRIAND. Travels in America and Italy. 2 vols. London, 1828.

JOHN DAVIS. Travels of Four Years and a half in the U. S. of America. 2 vols. Boston: Bibliophile Society 1910.

LORENZO AND PEGGY DOW. History of Cosmopolite, etc. Phila., 1816.

MRS. GRANT. Memoirs of an American Lady. 2 vols. London, 1808.

JOHN C. OGDEN. An Excursion into Bethlehem & Nazareth in Pennsylvania in the year 1799. Phila., 1800.

RICHARD PARKINSON. Tour in America in 1798, 1799 and 1800. 2 vols. London, 1805.

WILLIAM PRIEST. Travels in the United States of America, 1793-7. London, 1802.

JOHANN D. SCHOEPF. Reise durch einige der Mittlern und sudlichen Vereinigten nordamerikanischen Staaten nach ost-Florida und den Bahama-Inseln, 1783-4. Erlangen, 1788.

—— The same. Translated by A. J. Morrison. 2 vols. Phila., 1911.

HENRY WANSEY. The Journal of an Excursion to the United States of North America in the summer of 1794. Salisbury, 1796.

28. —— 1800-20. A collection of narratives of travel and residence in America from 1800 to 1820. 15 vols., 8vo to 12mo, original boards, calf and half morocco. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

THOMAS ASHE. Travels in America in 1806. 3 vols. London, 1808.

—— Another edition. Newburyport, 1808.

WILLIAM COBBETT. A Year's Residence in the United States of America. London, 1819.

JOHN DAVIS. Travels of Four Years and a Half in the United States of America during 1798-1802. London, 1803.

ESTWICK EVANS. A Pedestrious Tour of Four Thousand Miles Through the

Western States and Territories during the Winter and Spring of 1818. Concord, 1819.

Henry B. Fearon. Sketches of America. Narrative of a Journey Through the Eastern and Western States of America. London, 1818.

William Tell Harris. Remarks made during a Tour Through the United States of America in the Years 1817-19. London, 1821.

E. Howitt. Selections from Letters Written During a Tour through the United States in the Summer and Autumn of 1819. Nottingham, 1820

John Melish. Travels in the United States of America in the Years 1806-11. 2 vols., Phila., 1812.

E. Montule. A Voyage to North America and the West Indies in 1817. London, 1821.

P. Stansbury. A Pedestrian Tour to the Lakes, the Canadas, and the New England States, Performed in the Autumn of 1821. N. Y., 1822.

Robert Sutcliff. Travels in some parts of North America in the years 1804-6. York, 1811.

29. —— 1820-70. A collection of narratives of American travel. 16 vols. Royal 8vo and smaller, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

William Bingley. Travels in North America. London, 1821.

[**William N. Blane**]. An Excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822-23. London, 1824.

—— Travels through the United States and Canada. London, 1828.

Oscar Comettant. Voyage Pittoresque et Anecdotique dans le Nord et le Sud des Etats-Unis d'Amerique. Paris, 1866.

Fred D. De Roos. Personal Narrative of Travels in the United States and Canada in 1826. London, 1827.

William Ferguson. America by River and Rail. London, 1856.

S. A. Ferrall. A Ramble of Six Thousand Miles Through the United States of America. London, 1832.

Frederick Hall, M.D. Letters from the East and from the West. Washington, n.d.

Adam Hodgson. Letters from North America written During a Tour in the United States and Canada. 2 vols., London, 1824.

Charles J. Latrobe. The Rambler in North America 1832-1833. 2 vols. London, 1835.

J. C. Myers. Sketches on a Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas and Nova Scotia. Harrisonburg, 1849.

Wm. O'Bryan. A Narrative of Travels in the United States of America. Devon, 1836.

Tyrone Power. Impressions of America During the Years 1833-5. 2 vols., London, 1836.

30. [ANBURY, THOMAS.] Travels through the Interior Parts of America. By an Officer. *Folding map and seven plates, mostly folding.* 2 vols., 8vo, half dark blue levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt tops, UNCUT. London, 1789

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, and very scarce with the fore and lower edges entirely uncut.

31. ANDREWS, JOHN. History of the War with America, France, Spain, and Holland; commencing in 1775 and ending in 1783. *Portraits and maps.* 4 vols., 8vo, half brown morocco, by STIKEMAN. London, 1785-6

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Especially valuable for its fine portraits.

32. ANDREWS, WILLIAM L. A collection of writings by William Loring Andrews. 20 vols., 8vo and 12mo, original bindings of boards, cloth, and half calf. New York, 1892-1908

ALL LIMITED EDITIONS. The collection comprises the following works:

Roger Payne and His Art, 1892. *One of* 120 *copies.*

Jean Grolier, 1892. *One of* 140 *copies.*

The Bradford Map, 1893. *One of* 142 *copies.*

Old Booksellers of New York, 1895. *One of* 142 *copies.*

New Amsterdam, New Orange, New York, 1897. *One of* 170 *copies.*

Fragments of American History, 1898. *One of* 100 *copies.*

Sextodecimos et infra, 1899. *One of* 140 *copies.*

A Trio of Eighteenth Century French Engravers of Portraits in Miniature, 1898. *One of* 161 *copies.*

Gossip about Book Collecting, 2 vols., 1900. *One of* 125 *copies.*

James Lyne's Survey, 1900. *One of* 170 *copies.*

Paul Revere and His Engraving, 1901. *One of* 170 *copies.*

The Iconography of the Battery and Castle Garden, 1901. *One of* 167 *copies.*

Bibliopegy in the United States, 1902. *One of* 36 *copies on Japan paper.*

—— The same. *One of* 141 *copies on Van Gelder paper.*

The Treatyse of Fysshynge wyth an Angle. Introduction by Andrews, 1903. *One of* 160 *copies.*

New York as Washington Knew It after the Revolution, 1905. *One of* 135 *copies.*

An English XIX Century Sportsman, Bibliopole and Binder of Angling Books, 1906. *One of* 32 *copies on Japan paper.*

The Heavenly Jerusalem. Annotations by Andrews, 1908. *One of* 27 *copies on Japan paper.*

Jacob Steendam, 1908. *One of* 115 *copies.*

33. ANDROS, SIR EDMUND. The Andros Tracts. *Portrait.* 3 vols., small 4to, half citron morocco, gilt tops, by BLACKWELL. Boston: The Prince Society, 1868

ONE OF 150 COPIES.

34. ARIZONA. Memorial and Affidavits showing Outrages perpetrated by the Apache Indians, in the Territory of Arizona, for the Years 1869 and 1870. 8vo, original wrappers. San Francisco, 1871

A bloody catalogue of outrages, massacres, captures of children, robberies, and depredations committed by the Apaches upon pioneer settlers. With pencil annotations on the margins summing up the number killed, amounts stolen, etc.

35. ARMSTRONG, A. N. Oregon: comprising a brief History and full Description of the Territories of Oregon and Washington . . . and a full Description of the Indian Tribes of the Pacific Slope, their Manners, etc. interspersed with Incidents of Travel and Adventure. 12mo, original cloth; faintly foxed. Chicago, 1857

PRESENTATION COPY, inscribed on a fly-leaf as follows: *"Walter Harmon, Plattsmouth, N.T. Feb. 22—1863. Present from Maj. Armstrong the author".* AN AUTHORITATIVE WORK. The author was a government surveyor in Oregon for three years.

36. BACQUEVILLE DE LA POTHERIE, M. DE. Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale. *Maps and plates, some folding.* 4 vols., 12mo, full niger morocco, blind tooled, gilt tops; contemporary name crossed out on title-pages. Paris, 1722

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the engraved title-page in Vol. I. "This work relates entirely to Canada and the Iroquois Indians; the plates comprise the earliest views taken in Canada."—Sabin. Pages 11-14 in Vol. I were doubtless cancelled, for apparently they are missing in all copies.

37. [BALCH, THOMAS.] Letters and Papers relating chiefly to the Provincial History of Pennsylvania, with some Notices of the Writers. 2 vols., 12mo, ORIGINAL WRAPPERS, UNCUT. In a half blue polished morocco slip case. Philadelphia, 1855

THE PRIVATELY PRINTED FIRST EDITION. ONE OF 100 COPIES. Compiled from the "Shippen Papers". The first volume contains genealogical notices of the families mentioned in the second volume. Autograph presentation copy from Emily S. Balch, with inscription on each title-page.

38. BALDWIN, THOMAS. Narrative of the Massacre, by the Savages, of the Wife and Children of Thomas Baldwin, Who, since the melancholy period of the destruction of his unfortunate family, has dwelt entirely alone. *Folding plate, lightly colored, and vignette.* 8vo, half maroon morocco, gilt top, uncut, by THE CLUB BINDERY. New York: Martin and Wood, 1835

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Baldwin, a friend and companion of Daniel Boone, was captured in Kentucky in 1784.

39. —— Narrative of the Massacre, by the Savages, of the Wife & Children of Thomas Baldwin, Who, since the melancholy period of the destruction of his unfortunate family, has dwelt entirely alone, in a hut of his own construction, secluded from human society, in the extreme western part of the State of Kentucky. *Folding frontispiece, crudely colored, and vignette.* 8vo, half red levant morocco, gilt top, lower edges uncut; plate linen-backed. New York: Martin & Perry, 1836

A FINE COPY.

40. BARBE-MARBOIS, F. Histoire de la Louisiane et de la Cession de cette Colonie par la France aux Etats-Unis. *Folding colored map.* 8vo, ORIGINAL PRINTED BOARDS, uncut; rebacked, lightly foxed. In a half brown morocco slip case.
Paris: Firmin Didot, 1829

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, with the following inscription on the front cover: *"L'hommage de l'auteur. Marbois".* With the card of Marquis de Talhouet, "Maréchal de Camp des Armies du Roi", on which he has written *"en personne".*

From the library of G. Cusachs, with bookplate.

41. BARBER, EDWIN A. Tulip Ware of the Pennsylvania-German Potters. An Historical Sketch of the Art of Slip-Decoration in the United States. *Colored frontispiece, and nearly* 100 *illustrations.* Royal 8vo, cloth, gilt top, uncut. Philadelphia, 1903

ONE OF 300 COPIES ON LARGE PAPER.

42. [BARCIA, DON ANDREAS GONZALES.] Ensayo Chronologico para la Historia general de la Florida. Contiene los descubrimientos, y principales, sucesos, acaecidos en este Gran Reino, a los Espanoles, Franceses, Suecos, Dinemarqueses, Ingleses, y otras Naciones, etc. Desde el ano de 1512 que descubrio la Florida Juan Ponce de Leon, hasta el de 1722. Escrito por Don Gabriel de Cardenas Z Cano. Folio, original limp vellum.
En Madrid: En la Oficina Real, y a Costa de Nicolas
Rodrigues Franco, 1723

FIRST EDITION of these chronological memoirs for a general history of Florida, edited by Barcia under the above pseudonym. It is filled with the most valuable material relating to the Indians who once inhabited the vast territory claimed by the Spaniards under the title of Florida, reaching from the northern lakes to the Gulf of Mexico and covering nearly all the states united under the federal government.

Pages 205-217 are principally occupied with the relation of the missions among the Hurons and Iroquois, and of the captivity and martyrdom of Fathers Jogues, Lalemande, Garnier, and Chabanal. Some particulars of the wars of the Iroquois are given on pp. 227-44, and throughout the work are found many details of missions and visits to the northern tribes, and of the long series of conflicts with them.

43. BARNUM, H. L. The Spy Unmasked; or Memoirs of Enoch Crosby, alias Harvey Birch, the Hero of Mr. Cooper's Tale of the Neutral Ground. *Portrait, map and views.* 8vo, half blue levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, UNCUT, by MACDONALD.
New York, 1828

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

44. BARRY, THOMAS. Narrative of the Singular Adventures and Captivity of Mr. Thomas Barry, among the Monsipi Indians, in the unexplored Regions of North America, during the Years 1797-9: including The Manners, Customs, &c. of that Tribe. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, full red niger morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges.
Sommers Town, 1800

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

45. —— The Singular Adventures and Captivity of Tho's Barry, among the Monsipi Indians, in the Unexplored Regions of North America: including the Manners, Customs, &c. of that Tribe. 12mo, boards, roan back; frontispiece missing. London, 1802

46. BARTLETT, JOSEPH. A Narrative of the Captivity of Joseph Bartlett among the French and Indians. Written by Himself. 12mo, sewn, uncut, first and last leaves preserved with transparent gauze; early names on first and second leaves. In a cloth slip case. Printed for the Purchaser, 1807

A RARE NARRATIVE. Bartlett was captured at the attack on Haverhill, Mass., August 29, 1708.

47. BARTRAM, JOHN. Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other matters worthy of Notice. Made in his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego and the Lake Ontario, In Canada. *Folding chart.* 12mo, half roan. London, 1751

FIRST EDITION. Bartram made this journey in company with Conrad Weiser, and though his principal object was the study of the flora of the country, he throws much light on the manners, thoughts and customs of the people. Evans' map was in part the outcome of this journey.

48. BARTRAM, WILLIAM. Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Floriday, the Cherokee Country, the extensive Territories of the Muscogulges, or Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Choctaws. *Portrait, 7 plates, and a folding map.* 8vo, half brown morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by MORRELL. Philadelphia, 1791

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

49. BAUDRY DES LOZIERS, LOUIS N. Voyage à la Louisiane, et sur le Continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798. *Folding map.* 8vo, half brown morocco, gilt top, UNCUT, by STIKEMAN. Paris, 1802

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

50. BESCHKE, WILLIAM. The Dreadful Sufferings and Thrilling Adventures of an Overland Party of Emigrants to California, their Terrible Conflicts with Savage Tribes of Indians!! and Mexican Bands of Robbers!!! With Marriage, Funeral, and other interesting Ceremonies and Customs of Indian Life in the far West. Compiled from the Journal of Mr. George Adam. *Illustrated.* 8vo, half red polished morocco, gilt edges.
St. Louis, 1850

FIRST EDITION, FIRST ISSUE, containing 60 pp. Another issue of the same year contained 71 pp. The expedition of the "California Phalanx" from New Orleans to California by the southern route began in October, 1849.

51. [BEVERLEY, ROBERT.] The History and Present State of Virginia, in Four Parts. By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place. *Frontispiece, and* 14 *plates by S. Gribelin after De Bry.* 8vo, old paneled calf; rehinged. London: Printed for R. Parker, 1705

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION of the earliest history of Virginia after Capt. John Smith's. The work is most useful for the period following the restoration. The author had had experience in the public records of the colony, and the treatment of the institutional life of the colony and the Indians is both full and satisfactory. The author was a native of Virginia, and was clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was governor.

52. [——] Histoire de la Virginie. *Engraved title,* 14 *plates, and a folding table.* 12mo, contemporary calf, gilt tooled; somewhat worn. Orléans, 1707

FIRST EDITION IN FRENCH.

53. [BEVIER, THE REV. JOHANNES H.] The Indians: or Narratives of Massacres and Depredations on the Frontier, in Wawasink and its Vicinity, during the American Revolution. 12mo, ORIGINAL BLUE PRINTED WRAPPERS. In a half brown levant morocco slip case. Rondout, N. Y., 1846

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The name *"Abram Garrett Bevier"* is written on the front wrapper.

54. BIBLIOGRAPHY. Catalogue of the American Library of the late George Brinley. With index and printed prices. 5 vols., 8vo, cloth. Hartford, 1878-93

55. —— The Plains and the Rockies. A Bibliography of original Narratives of Travel and Adventure 1800-1865. By Henry R. Wagner. Royal 8vo, boards, cloth back. San Francisco, 1921

56. —— A collection of American bibliographies. 23 vols., folio and smaller, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

A VALUABLE COLLECTION, including the following works:

J. R. BARTLETT. Literature of the Rebellion. Boston, 1866.

The Bay Psalm Book. N. Y., 1905.

ANDREW BOYD. A Memorial Lincoln Bibliography. Albany, 1870.

CHARLES C. BUSHNELL. An Arrangement of Tradesmen's Cards, Political Tokens . . . N. Y., 1858.

—— An Historical Account of the First Three Business Tokens issued in the City of New York. N. Y., 1859.

—— The same. SECOND EDITION. N. Y., 1859.

The New England Primer. Edited by P. L. Ford. N. Y., 1897. *One of* 57 *copies on Japan paper.*

HUGH GAINE. Journals. 2 vols. N. Y., 1902. *One of* 30 *copies on Japan paper.*

HORACE E. HAYDEN. A Bibliography of the Wyoming Valley. Wilkes-Barre, 1885.

GEORGE EMERY LITTLEFIELD. Early Schools and School-Books of New England. Boston, 1904. *One of* 167 *copies.*

WILLIAM H. PERRIN. The Pioneer Press of Kentucky. [Louisville:] Filson Club, 1888.

P. LEE PHILLIPS. The First Map of Kentucky by John Filson. Washington, 1908.

—— The Rare Map of Virginia and Maryland by Augustine Herrman. Washington, 1911.

—— The Rare Map of the Northwest 1785 by John Fitch. Washington, 1916.

DON C. SEITZ. Paul Jones, His Exploits in English Seas During 1788-1780. N. Y. [1917.]

[CHARLES CONGDON.] Spurious Reprints of Early Books. Boston, 1865. *Presentation copy from the author.*

HENRY STEVENS. Historical Nuggets. London, 1862-85.

PETER G. THOMSON. Bibliography of the State of Ohio. Cincinnati, 1880.

57. —— A collection of auction and booksellers' catalogues. 32 vols. 8vo, cloth, wrappers, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the catalogues of the Menzies, Murphy, Barlow, Deane, Field, and Eames (Indian) collections, together with the Hubbard and many other catalogues.

58. BIOGRAPHY. A collection of lives of famous Americans. 9 vols. 4to to 8vo, half morocco, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

MOSTLY LIMITED EDITIONS, including the following works:

MAJOR JOHN ANDRÉ. Life and Career (Sargent). Edited by William Abbatt. N. Y., 1902. *One of* 75 *copies on large paper.*

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Autobiography. Cambridge: Riverside Press, 1906. *Limited edition.*

FRANKLIN K. LANE. Letters, Personal and Political. Boston, 1922.

[Description concluded on following page]

ALEXANDER K. McCLURE. Recollections of Half a Century. Salem (1902).

PAUL REVERE. Life of Col. Paul Revere (Goss), 2 vols. Boston, 1891.

—— PAUL REVERE'S OWN STORY. An Account of his ride as told in a letter to a friend. Privately printed, 1929. *One of* 500 *copies.*

THEODORE ROOSEVELT. By Henry Cabot Lodge. Boston, 1919. *One of* 500 *copies, autographed by the author.*

ZACHARY TAYLOR. Letters from the Battle-fields of the Mexican War. Rochester, 1908. *One of* 300 *copies, autograph presentation copy from W. K. Bixby.*

59. —— A collection of lives of Americans. 19 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth and half morocco. V.p., v.d.

Included are the following works:

WILLIAM L. STONE. Life of Joseph Brant. 2 vols. N. Y., 1838. FIRST EDITION.

—— Life and Times of Sir William Johnson. 2 vols. Albany, 1865.

REV. JOHN GANO. Biographical Memoirs of the late Rev. John Gano of Frankfort. Written principally by himself. N. Y., 1806.

SOL SMITH. Theatrical Journey-Work and Anecdotical Recollections of Sol. Smith. Phila., n.d.

CHARLES CALDWELL, M.D. Autobiography. Phila., 1855.

D. A. HARSHA, M.A. Lives of Rev. James Hervey and Rev. George Whitefield. Albany, 1866.

JULIUS FRIEDRICH SACHSE. Justus Falckner, Mystic and Scholar. Phila., 1903.

R. B. CUNNINGHAME GRAHAM. A Brazilian Mystic, being the Life and Miracles of Antonio Conselheiro. London, 1920.

And other biographies.

60. —— A collection of biographies of famous Americans. 50 vols. royal 8vo, and smaller, cloth, boards, wrappers, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

COL. ETHAN ALLEN. Memoir of Col. Ethan Allen (Moore). Plattsburgh, N. Y., 1834.

J. J. AUDUBON. Life. Edited by his widow. N. Y., 1869.

JOSEPH G. COGSWELL. Life as Sketched in His Letters. Cambridge, privately printed, 1874.

CORNELIUS COLE. Memoirs. N. Y., 1908.

JOHN DICKINSON. Life and Times of John Dickinson (Stillé). 2 vols., Phila., 1891.

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Life (Weems). Baltimore, 1821.

U. S. GRANT. Personal Memoirs. 2 vols., N. Y., 1885.

WINFIELD SCOTT HANCOCK. Reminiscences. By his wife. N. Y., 1887.

ANDREW JACKSON. Memoirs of Andrew Jackson By a Citizen of Hagers-Town, Md. Chambersburg, 1828.

WM. G. JOHNSTON. Life and Reminiscences. Pittsburgh, 1901.

ARTHUR LEE. Life. By Richard Henry Lee. 2 vols., Boston, 1829.

GENERAL DANIEL MORGAN. Life. By James Graham. N. Y., 1856.

P. H. SHERIDAN. Personal Memoirs. 2 vols., N. Y., 1888.

ARTEMAS WARD. Life (Martyn). N. Y., 1921.

And other biographies.

61. BLACK HAWK. Life of Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak or Black Hawk . . . with an Account of the Cause and General History of the late War. *Portrait.* 12mo, original boards, cloth back, paper label. In a red morocco box case. Boston, 1834

A FINE COPY OF A RARE EDITION.

62. BLEDSOE, A. J. Indian Wars of the Northwest. A California Sketch. 8vo, cloth; one end-paper missing. San Francisco, 1885

FIRST EDITION. Containing an account of Dr. Gregg's party on its expedition to California, the mines, Indian wars, etc.

63. [BLOME, RICHARD.] L'Amérique Angloise, or Description des Isles et Terres du Roi d'Angleterre, dans l'Amerique. 6 *folding maps and* 3 *folding plates.* 18mo, full red polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges. Amsterdam, 1688

A FINE COPY.

64. [BOLLAN, WILLIAM.] The Importance and Advantage of Cape Breton, Truly Stated and Impartially Considered. 2 *folding maps,* one linen-backed. 8vo, full polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE; library stamp on title. London, 1746

FIRST EDITION.

65. BOLLER, HENRY A. Among the Indians. Eight Years in the far West: 1858-1866. Embracing Sketches of Montana and Salt Lake. *Folding map.* 12mo, original cloth. Philadelphia, 1868

A FINE COPY. VERY RARE WITH THE MAP, which is usually missing.

66. BOOKMART, THE. A Magazine of Literary and Library Intelligence. Vols. 1 to 8, May, 1883, to December, 1890. 8 vols. in 7, royal 8vo, half black morocco, gilt tops, original wrappers bound in. Pittsburgh, 1883-90

A COMPLETE SET.

67. BORDER WARS. A collection of works on the border wars of the United States. 8 vols. 8vo, and 12mo, mainly cloth. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

WILLIAM ELSEY CONNELLEY. Quantrill and the Border Wars. Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 1910.

CAPTAIN KIT DALTON. Under The Black Flag. [Memphis.] N.d.

JAMES T. DE SHIELDS. Border Wars of Texas. Tioga, Texas, 1912.

PROF. THOS. J. DIMSDALE. The Vigilantes of Montana. Helena, 1915.

[Description concluded on following page]

D. M. Kelsey. History of our Wild West. Chicago, 1901.
J. L. McConnel. Western Characters or Types of Border Life. N. Y., 1853.
Charles McKnight. Our Western Border. Phila., 1876.
Judge Isaac C. Parker. Hell on the Border. Fort Smith [1898].

68. BOURKE, JOHN G. The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona being a Narrative of a Journey from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Villages of the Moqui Indians of Arizona, with a Description of the Manners and Customs of this peculiar People, and especially of the revolting religious rite, the Snake-Dance. 33 *plates, including* 16 *colored costume plates.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut; rubbed. London, 1884

First Edition.

69. BOWNAS, SAMUEL. Account of the Captivity of Elizabeth Hanson, Now or Late of Kachecky, in New-England: Who, with Four of her Children and Servant-Maid, was taken captive by the Indians, and carried into Canada. 12mo, half roan, UNCUT. London, 1760

A fine copy, with the leaf of advertisement at the end. Contemporary names on title-page and final blank page.

70. BOYER, PAUL. Veritable Relation de tout ce qui s'est Fait et passé au voyage que Monsieur de Bretigny fit à l'Amerique Occidentale. Auec vne Description des Moeurs, & des Prouinces de tous les Sauuages de cette grande partie du Cap de Nord; vn Dictionaire de la Langue. Small 8vo, original vellum. Paris: Pierre Rocolet, 1654

First Edition. Containing an account of the first establishment of the French in Guiana in 1653.

71. BRACKENRIDGE, HUGH H. AND HENRY M. A collection of the writings of Hugh H. Brackenridge and his son. 11 vols., 8vo to 16mo, polished calf, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

A fine collection, containing some rare works.

Works by Hugh H. Brackenridge:

["Modern Chivalry" will be found in Part II of this library, to be sold in January, 1938.]

Political Miscellany. Containing: . . . IV. Oration on the Anniversary of Independence, by Citizen Brackenridge. N. Y., 1793.

Incidents of the Insurrection in the Western Parts of Pennsylvania, in the Year 1794. Phila., 1795. First Edition.

Gazette Publications. Carlisle, 1806. First Edition. [This volume contains a large number of Brackenridge's contributions to early newspapers—poems, essays, papers on the history and politics of the times, and several exceedingly interesting accounts of the town of Pittsburgh.]

WORKS BY HENRY M. BRACKENRIDGE [see also Number 361]:

Views of Louisiana; together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri River, in 1811. Pittsburgh, 1814. FIRST EDITION.

Voyage to South America, performed by Order of the American Government, in the Years 1817 and 1818, in the Frigate Congress. 2 vols. Baltimore, 1819. FIRST EDITION.

Judge Brackenridge's Letters. To the Public. 8vo, new wrappers. N.p., 1832. [These letters, reprinted from newspapers in this pamphlet form, were written to prove the injustice and political personal bias shown by President Jackson in removing Judge Brackenridge as Federal Judge in Florida.]

History of the late War between the United States and Great Britain. Phila., 1836.

Recollections of Persons and Places in the West. Phila. [1834]. FIRST EDITION. Also Second Edition. Phila., 1868.

NEVILLE B. CRAIG. Exposure of a few of the many Mistakes in H. M. Brackenridge's History of the Whiskey Insurrection. Pittsburgh, 1859.

72. BRACKENRIDGE, HENRY M. Views of Louisiana; together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri River, in 1811. 8vo, half brown levant morocco, gilt top, by BLACKWELL.
Pittsburgh: Cramer, Spear and Eichbaum, 1814

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. With an A. L. s. by the author laid in.

73. BRADDOCK'S DEFEAT. Relations Diverses sur La Bataille du Malangueulé. Gagné le Juillet, 1755, par les François sous M. de Beaujeu, Commandand du Fort du Quesne sur les Anglois sous M. Braddock, Général en Chef des troupes Angloises. Recueillies par Jean Marie Shea. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut. In a full red crushed levant morocco slip case.
New York, 1860

ONE OF 100 COPIES.

74. BRADMAN, ARTHUR. Narrative of the Sufferings of Mr. Robert Forbes, His Wife and Five Children during a Journey Through the Wilderness in 1784, Phila., 1794 ❖ The True and Interesting Travels of William Lee . . . through the Back Settlements, London [1808] ❖ Memoirs of William Sampson . . . and A Few Observations on the State of Manners etc. in America, N. Y., 1807 ❖ Three Months in the Southern States (Fremantle), Mobile: S. H. Goetzel, 1864. Together 4 vols., 8vo to 16mo, half morocco and calf.

75. BREAZEALE, J. W. M. Life as it is; or Matters and Things in General: containing, amongst other things, Historical Sketches of the Exploration and First Settlement of the State of Tennessee; Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants; their Wars with the Indians; Battle of King's Mountain; History of the Harps, (two noted Murderers). 12mo, half gray levant morocco, gilt top.
Knoxville: James Williams, 1842

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

76. BRETON, RAYMOND. Petit Catechisme ou Sommaire des trois premières parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne. Traduit du François, en la lange des Caraibes Insulaires. 12mo, vellum.
Auxerre: Gilles Bouquet, 1664

77. BROWN, SAMUEL R. Views on Lake Erie, comprising A minute and interesting account of the Conflict on Lake Erie—Military Anecdotes—Abuses in the Army—Plan of a Military Settlement—View of the Lake Coast from Buffalo to Detroit. 12mo, half brown polished morocco, by STIKEMAN; small repair in title-leaf. Troy: Francis Adancourt, 1814

THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION. Not recorded by Sabin; Thomson locates two copies.

78. —— Views of the Campaigns of the Northwestern Army, &c. 12mo, sewn, uncut; title-leaf preserved with transparent gauze, blank corner missing, lightly foxed. In a half maroon levant morocco slip case. Troy: Francis Adancourt, 1814

FIRST EDITION of a contemporary history of the northwestern campaigns of the War of 1812.

ONE OF THE RAREST HERMIT NARRATIVES

79. BUCKLAND, JOHN [JAMES], AND JOHN FIELDING. An Account of the Discovery of a Hermit, Who lived about 200 Years in a Cave, at the Foot of a Hill, 73 Days Journey Westward of the great Alleghany Mountains. Written by John Buckland and John Fielding, the Persons who discovered him. 12mo, unbound. In a full red levant morocco slip case.
Pittsburg (Virginia) Printed: Providence: Reprinted and Sold
at the Printing-Office in Westminster-Street, 1787

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. No copy is located by Evans, who gives another first name for the author in his title, and no collation. A RECORD OF THE FIRST PITTSBURGH PRINTER AND ONE OF THE FIRST BOOKS PRINTED IN THAT CITY.

The curious imprint "Pittsburg (Virginia)" shows that the Pittsburgh edition must have been printed early in 1786 before the news of the final settlement of the boundary between Pennsylvania and Virginia became known to the printer, John Scott, for that question was finally settled in 1785.

[See illustration]

AN

ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERY OF A HERMIT,

Who lived about 200 Years in a Cave, at the Foot of a Hill,
73 Days Journey Weſtward of the great
ALLEGHANY MOUNTAINS.

Written by JOHN BUCKLAND and JOHN FIELDING,
the Perſons who diſcovered him.

> ——— " *A moſſy Cave that faced*
> " *The Southern Sea, and in whoſe deep Receſs*
> " *Boil'd up a chryſtal Fountain, was my Home:*
> " *Herbs were my Food, thoſe bleſſed Stores of Health.*"

PITTSBURG (VIRGINIA) Printed:
PROVIDENCE: Re-printed and Sold at the Printing-
Office in Weſtminſter-Street, 1787.

3/
1
3
6/
7/8
9/
0/10

[NUMBER 79]

80. BULLOCK, W. Sketch of a Journey through the Western States of North America, from New Orleans, by the Mississippi, Ohio, City of Cincinnati and Falls of Niagara, to New York, in 1827. With a Description of the new and flourishing City of Cincinnati, by Messrs. B. Drake and E. D. Mansfield. 2 *folding maps.* 12mo, half calf; rebacked with cloth. London, 1827

A FINE COPY OF A RARE NARRATIVE.

81. BURK, JOHN. The History of Virginia, from its First Settlement to the Commencement of the Revolution. 4 vols., 8vo, new boards, ENTIRELY UNCUT (except Vol. 4). Petersburg, Va., 1822 and 1816

The first three volumes comprise the sheets of the FIRST EDITION with new title-pages. The fourth volume is THE RARE FIRST EDITION, of which a large number were destroyed by fire. An unusually clean copy of a work that is usually badly foxed. With numerous pencil notes, bibliographical and historical, by P. R. Carrington.

82. BURNABY, ANDREW. Travels through the Middle Settlements in North-America, in the Years 1759 and 1760. With Observations upon the State of the Colonies. 4to, half red roan, gilt top. London, 1775

FIRST EDITION. With the leaf of errata.

83. —— Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America, in the Years 1759 and 1760; with Observations upon the State of the Colonies. *Folding map and tinted plates.* 4to, half brown morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by MACDONALD. London, 1798

THIRD EDITION, much enlarged.

84. BURR, AARON. A collection of works relating to Aaron Burr. 12 vols., 8vo, mainly half morocco. V.p. v.d.

AN EXTENSIVE AND VALUABLE COLLECTION, including the following works:

[JAMES CHEETHAM.] The Narrative of the Suppression by Col. Burr, of the History of the Administration of John Adams. N. Y., 1802.

—— A View of the Political Conduct of Aaron Burr. N. Y., 1802.

—— A Letter to a Friend on the Conduct of the Adherents to Mr. Burr. N. Y., 1803.

—— Nine Letters on the Subject of Aaron Burr's Political Defection. N. Y., 1803.

Reports of the Trials of Colonel Aaron Burr by David Robertson, 2 vols., Phila., 1808.

WILLIAM H. SAFFORD. The Blennerhassett Papers. Cincinnati, 1864.

[Description concluded on opposite page]

[W. P. Van Ness]. An Examination of the various charges exhibited against Aaron Burr. N. Y., 1803.

Wilkinson's report. Message from the President of the United States transmitting Further Information touching An Illegal Combination of Private Individuals against the Peace and Safety of the Union and a Military Expedition Planned by Them. Washington, 1807.

John Wood. A Full Exposition of the Clintonian Faction. Newark, 1802.

—— The History of the Administration of John Adams. N. Y., [1802]. With the printer's name cut from the title-leaf as usual.

—— A Correct Statement of the Various Sources from which The History of the Administration of John Adams was compiled and the Motives for its Suppression by Col. Burr. N. Y., 1802.

[See also Number 658.]

85. BUTEL-DUMONT, G. M. Mémoires historique sur la Louisiane, Contenant ce qui y est arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687. jusqu'à présent; avec l'établissement de la Colonie Françoise dans cette Province de l'Amérique Septentrionale sous la direction de la Compagnie des Indes. *Maps and plates.* 2 vols., 12mo, contemporary calf, red edges; worn. Paris, 1753

The author spent twenty-five years in Louisiana. The work is devoted to the natural productions of the state, the manners and customs of the Indians, and a historical narrative from the death of La Salle in 1670 to 1740.

86. BUTTERFIELD, C. W. An Historical Account of the Expedition against Sandusky under Col. William Crawford in 1782 with Biographical Sketches. Portrait. 8vo, cloth, gilt top. Cincinnati, 1873

First Edition. Autograph presentation copy from the author to Isaac Craig, with inscription on a fly-leaf. Laid in are seven A. L. s. from the author to Mr. Craig about historical incidents in this work. With the Isaac Craig bookplate.

Also laid in is a copy in the handwriting of John Neville, commander of the post at Fort Pitt at the beginning of the Revolution, of a list of surveys sent to him by Colonel Crawford, made about 1786. Among the surveys were two plots of land for Gen. Washington.

87. BYRD, WILLIAM. History of the Dividing Line and other Tracts. 2 vols., small 4to, half green polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt tops, uncut, by BLACKWELL. Richmond, 1866

One of 200 copies.

FOUR RARE CALIFORNIA ITEMS

88. CALIFORNIA. Four early California pictorial pamphlets, in 1 vol., 8vo, half orange morocco, orange leather label on side, gilt top; a few leaves repaired and some stained. Sacramento, 1853-6

VERY RARE EARLY PICTORIAL PAMPHLETS, comprising:

[ALONZO DELANO.] Pen Knife Sketches; or, Chips of the Old Block. A Series of Original Illustrated Letters, written by one of California's Pioneer Miners. 24 *woodcut illustrations by Nahl.* 1853.

The Miner's Progress; or, Scenes in the Life of a California Miner. Being a Series of Humorous Illustrations of the "Ups and Downs" of a Gold Digger in pursuit of his "Pile". 11 *woodcuts.* 1853. With the 2 pp. of advertisements of the "Sacramento Union".

The Idle and Industrious Miner. *Illustrations drawn by Nahl and engraved by Armstrong.* 1854.

[ALONZO DELANO.] Old Block's Sketch-Book; or, Tales of California Life. *Illustrated with numerous elegant designs, by Nahl, the Cruikshank of California.* 1856.

The author arrived in California in 1849 by the Lassen route, and was a prosperous and honored banker when banking was a dangerous business in California. The illustrations are in the best and most vigorous vein of the style so characteristic of the famous pioneer artist.

89. —— A collection of works relating to California. 6 vols. 8vo, half calf, wrappers, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

J. D. BORTHWICK. Three Years in California. London, 1857. FIRST EDITION.

HYPOLITE FERRY. Description de la Nouvelle Californie Géographique, Politique et Morale. Paris, 1850. FIRST EDITION.

WILLIAM GREY. A Picture of Pioneer Times in California. San Francisco, 1881. FIRST EDITION.

JACOB WRIGHT HARLAN. California '46 to '88. San Francisco, 1888. FIRST EDITION.

C. A. MENEFEE. Historical and Descriptive Sketch Book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake and Mendocino. Napa City, 1873. FIRST EDITION.

CHARLES NORDHOFF. California for Health, Pleasure and Residence. N. Y., 1872. FIRST EDITION.

90. —— A collection of works relating to California. 20 vols., 4to to 12mo, mostly cloth. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

MARY AUSTIN. California, The Land of the Sun. London [1914].

DR. DIETRICH. The German Emigrants, or Frederick Wholgemuth's Voyage to California. Guben, n.d.

COL. PHILIP L. EDWARDS. California in 1837. Sacramento, 1890.

WM. A. EDWARDS, M.D., and BEATRICE HARRADEN. Two Health Seekers in Southern California. Phila., 1897.

[Description concluded on opposite page]

T. S. Kenderdine. A California Tramp and Later Foot-Prints. Newton, Pa., 1888.
Daniel Knower. The Adventures of a Forty-niner. Albany, 1894.
William Lewis Manly. Death Valley in '49. San José, Cal., 1894.
Joseph W. Revere. A Tour of Duty in California. N. Y., 1849.
And others similar.

91. CALLENDER, JOHN. An Historical Discourse on the Civil and Religious Affairs of the Colony of Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations in New-England in America. From the first Settlement 1638, to the End of the first Century. 8vo, full black morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top.
Boston: S. Kneeland and T. Green, 1739

First Edition. Extra-illustrated by the insertion of twenty portraits, views, and maps.

92. CAMPANIUS, THOMAS. Kort Beskrifning Om Provincien Nya Swerige uti America, Som nu fortjden af the Engelske kallas Pennsylvania. *Maps, plates and woodcuts.* Small 4to, contemporary calf; joints weak. In a brown morocco slip case.
Stockholm, 1702

A fine copy of the First Edition. The map of New Sweden is the oldest general map of Pennsylvania. The author, in this work on the establishment of the Swedes in Pennsylvania, derived most of his information from original sources.

93. CAMPBELL, J. W. A History of Virginia, from its Discovery till the Year 1781. With Biographical Sketches. 12mo, full dark green straight-grain morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by Miss E. Bakewell, 1905. Petersburg, Va.: J. W. Campbell, 1813

First Edition.

✓ 94. CAMPBELL, PATRICK. Travels in the Interior Inhabited Parts of North America. In the Years 1791 and 1792. In which is given an Account of the manners and customs of the Indians, and the present War between them and the Foederal States. 3 *plates, one folding, and a folding table.* 8vo, full Spanish calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by Riviere.
Edinburgh: Printed for the Author, 1793

A very fine copy of this exceedingly rare journal of travels in America, containing accounts of tavern life, modes of travel, Indian life, an account of St. Clair's defeat by the Indians, and a narrative of the Indian captivity of Lieutenant Turner.

95. CAMPBELL, THOMAS. Gertrude of Wyoming; a Pennsylvania Tale. And other Poems. 4to, half red morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut. London, 1809

FIRST EDITION. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of two proof portraits of the author and numerous woodcuts.

From the library of Robert Hoe, with bookplate.

96. CARVER, JONATHAN. Travels through the Interior Parts of North-America, in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768. 2 *folding maps and* 4 *plates.* 8vo, full brown polished calf, blind tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. London: Printed for the Author, 1778

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

97. —— Travels through the Interior Parts of North America. The Third Edition. To which is added, Some Account of the Author, and a Copius Index. 2 *folding maps and* 4 *plates, all but one plate colored by hand.* 8vo, full brown levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. London, 1781

A FINE COPY.

98. CASTIGLIONI, LUIGI. Viaggio negli Stati Uniti dell' America Settentrionale fatto negli anni 1785-7. *Maps, plates, and charts.* 2 vols., 8vo, original calf. Milan, 1790

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. On a fly-leaf is written *"dono dell' autore"*.

99. CATLIN, GEORGE. Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians, *numerous plates,* 2 vols., London, 1841 ❖ Notes in Europe, 2 vols., London, 1848 ❖ The Breath of Life, N. Y., 1861 ❖ O-kee-pa: a Religious Ceremony; and other Customs of the Mandans, *colored plates,* London, 1867. Together 6 vols., 8vo, original cloth and boards. One volume is in a cloth slip case.

100. CHARLEVOIX, P. F. X. DE. History and General Description of New France. Translated by John G. Shea. *Maps and portraits.* 6 vols., royal 8vo, cloth, uncut. New York, 1900

ONE OF 750 COPIES.

101. CHASTELLUX, MARQUIS DE. Travels in North America, in the Years 1780, 1781, and 1782. *2 folding maps and 3 folding plates;* very lightly foxed. 2 vols., 8vo, full polished calf, gilt tooled; faint name on one title-page. London, 1787

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. This work is considered one of the most interesting of all the personal narratives of the American Revolution.

102. [CHAUNCEY, CHARLES.] A Letter to a Friend; Giving a concise, but just Account, According to the Advices hitherto received, of the Ohio-Defeat . . . To which is added, Some general Account of the New-England Forces, with what they have already done, counter-ballancing the above Loss. 8vo, half roan, some leaves uncut. Bristol, 1755

RARE. This work relates to the defeat of Col. George Washington on the Ohio.

FIRST EDITION OF A LAKE GEORGE SOURCE BOOK

103. [CHAUNCEY, CHARLES.] A Second Letter To a Friend; Giving a more particular Narrative of the Defeat of the French Army at Lake-George, By the New-England Troops, than has yet been published: Representing also the vast Importance of this Conquest to the American-British-Colonies. To which is added, Such an Account of what the New-England Governments have done to carry into Effect their Design against Crown-Point, as will shew the Necessity of their being help'd by Great-Britain, in Point of Money. 8vo, half olive morocco, gilt edges, some edges uncut, by STIKEMAN. Boston: Edes and Gill, 1755

FIRST EDITION. APPARENTLY FEWER THAN TEN COPIES ARE KNOWN, and only five different copies have been offered at public sale.

ONE OF THE THREE CONTEMPORARY PRINTED ACCOUNTS OF THE CAMPAIGN on Lake George, and one of the few source books on that campaign. A SUPERB COPY, WITH WIDE MARGINS; a small blank corner has been restored.

104. CHITTENDEN, HIRAM M. The American Fur Trade of the Far West. *Map and illustrations.* 3 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. New York, 1902

105. CHRISTIE, ROBERT. Memoirs of the Administration of the Colonial Government of Lower-Canada, by Sir James Henry Craig, and Sir George Prevost. 8vo, original printed boards; joints cracked, contemporary name on title-page. In a purple morocco box case. Quebec, 1818

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

106. CIVIL WAR, THE. A collection of works relating to the Civil War. 32 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

SAMUEL W. CRAWFORD. The Genesis of the Civil War. The Story of Sumter 1860-1861. N. Y., 1887.

CAPTAIN WILLARD W. GLAZIER. The Capture, the Prison Pen and the Escape. N. Y., 1870.

GEORGE F. HARRINGTON. Inside; a Chronicle of Secession. N. Y., 1866.

JAMES LONGSTREET. From Manassas to Appomattox. 2 vols., Phila., 1896. *Autographed by the author.*

THE COMTE DE PARIS. The Battle of Gettysburg. Phila., n.d.

ROBERT PATTERSON. A Narrative of the Campaign in the Valley of the Shenandoah in 1861. Phila., 1865.

GENERAL WILLIAM T. SHERMAN. Memoirs. 2 vols. N. Y., 1875.

ADMIRAL RAPHAEL SEMMES. Memoirs of Service Afloat. Baltimore, 1869.

Sketches of War History. Papers read before the Ohio Commandery. 2 vols., Cincinnati, 1888.

And others relating to the Civil War.

107. CIVIL WAR PAMPHLETS. Historical Sketch of 162d Regiment, N. Y. Vol. Infantry, Albany, 1867 ⁘ The Burning of Columbia, S. C. (Trezevant), Columbia, 1866 ⁘ Memoir of the Last Year of the War (Early), Lynchburg, 1867 ⁘ Prison-Life in the Tobacco Warehouse at Richmond (Harris), Phila., 1862 ⁘ Account of Leslie's Retreat (Endicott), Salem, 1856 ⁘ The Trial of C. L. Vallandigham, Cincinnati, 1863 ⁘ And others similar. Together 30 pieces, 8vo and 12mo, wrappers and sewn. V.p., v.d.

108. CLARK, DANIEL. Proofs of the Corruption of Gen. James Wilkinson, and of his connection with Aaron Burr, with a full refutation of his slanderous allegation in relation to the character of the principal witness against him. 8vo, half black morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut, by BLACKWELL; lightly foxed. Philadelphia, 1809

AN UNCUT COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the leaf of "advertisement" after the title-page relating to the original documents.

109. CLAVIGERO, FRANCISCO S. Storia della California. Opera postuma. *Folding map.* 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, vellum. Venice, 1789
FIRST EDITION.

110. COALE, CHARLES B. The Life and Adventures of Wilburn Waters, The Famous Hunter and Trapper of White Top Mountain; embracing early History of Southwestern Virginia Sufferings of the Pioneers, etc. etc. 8vo, cloth; covers worn, end-paper missing, name on title-page. Richmond, 1878
FIRST EDITION. RARE. This work contains the Indian captivity narratives of Mrs. Scott and Katy Sage.

111. COKE, HENRY J. A Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth; worn. London, 1852
FIRST EDITION. A journal of an expedition across the plains in 1850. It is crowded with out-of-the way material relating to the Indians of the plains and the trappers, and to observations and adventures in Wyoming, Idaho, Oregon, and California.

WITH A FINE LETTER BY THE AUTHOR

112. COLDEN, CADWALLADER. The History of the five Indian Nations of Canada, Which are dependent On the Province of New-York in America, and Are the Barrier between the English and French in that Part of the World. *Folding map.* 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt and blind tooled. London, 1747
A FINE COPY OF THE SECOND EDITION. Laid in is A SPLENDID A. L. S. BY THE AUTHOR, 1 p., 4to, Fort George, March 16, 1764, afternoon.

"One Martin yesterday promised to take this letter enclosed & to carry it to you But he has disapointed me & therefore I have sent it by the bearer express that the Indians may have as soon as in my power every thing that may tend to make them easy in my steady resolutions that they shall have justice don them . . ."

113. COLESON, ANN. Miss Coleson's Narrative of her Captivity among the Sioux Indians! An interesting and remarkable Account of the terrible sufferings and providential escapes of Miss Ann Coleson, a Victim of the late Indian Outrages in Minnesota. *Illustrated.* 8vo, colored pictorial wrappers. Philadelphia, 1864
FIRST EDITION.

114. COLLOT, VICTOR. A Journey in North America, 36 *maps, plans, views, etc., in separate atlas.* 3 vols., royal 8vo and 4to, half black morocco. Firenze and Paris, 1924-6

A FINE COPY, with reproductions of all the valuable maps and plans made by the author in 1801-2.

115. COLONIAL REPRINTS. Publications of the Club for Colonial Reprints of Providence, Rhode Island, Nos. 1-5. 5 vols., 8vo, boards, parchment backs, uncut. In a cloth slip case. Providence, 1903-8

EACH IS ONE OF 100 COPIES. Included are reprints of "The Fourth Paper presented by Major Butler, 1652"; "Boston in 1682 and 1699"; "The American Village" (Freneau), 1772; "Invitation Serieuse aux Habitants des Illinois by Un Habitant des Kaskaskias", 1772; and "A Scheme for a Paper Currency" (Fry), 1739.

116. CONFEDERATE IMPRINTS. A collection of books printed in the Confederate States during the Civil War. 7 vols., 8vo to 16mo, original printed boards or wrappers. V.p., v.d.

RARE CONFEDERATE IMPRINTS, IN SUPERB CONDITION, including the following works:

RICHMOND, 1862. Battle of Young's Branch or, Manassas Plain, fought July 21, 1861. By T. B. Warder & Jas. M. Catlett. Richmond: Enquirer Book and Job Press, 1862.

RICHMOND, 1864. Guide for Claimants of Deceased Soldiers. By Col. W. H. Fowler. Richmond: Geo. P. Evans & Co., 1864.

RICHMOND, 1864. The Life of Thomas J. Jackson. By an Ex-cadet [James D. McCabe]. Richmond: James E. Goode, 1864.

COLUMBIA, S. C., 1864. Marginalia or, Gleanings from an Army Note Book. By "Personne", Army Correspondent, etc. Columbia, S. C.: Steam Power-Press of F. G. DeFontaine & Co., 1864.

RALEIGH, N. C., 1864. The First Reader for Southern Schools. Raleigh: N. C. Christian Advocate Publishing Company, 1864.

RALEIGH, 1864. Johnson's Common School Arithmetic. Raleigh: Branson & Farrar, 1864.

RALEIGH, 1864. Primary Geography arranged as a Reading Book with Questions and Answers attached. By Mrs. M. B. Moore. Raleigh: Branson & Farrar, 1864.

117. CONFESSION OF FAITH, A, Owned and Consented to by the Elders and Messengers Of the Churches In the Colony of Connecticut in New-England, Assembled by Delegation at Say Brook September 9th. 1708. 18mo, full red crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by MACDONALD; lightly time-stained, name on title-page. New London: Timothy Green, 1760

SECOND EDITION, with the "Heads of Agreement" and "Articles For the Administration of Church Discipline".

118. CONSTITUTIONS, THE, of the Several Independent States of America; the Declaration of Independence; the Articles of Confederation between the said States; the Treaties between His Most Christian Majesty and the United States of America. Published by order of Congress. 12mo, full black polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut, by MATTHEWS: small piece supplied in margin of title-page. Philadelphia: Francis Bailey, 1781

FIRST EDITION. One of "two hundred correct copies" printed by order of Congress, with the leaf containing the resolution of Congress.

119. COOPER, SAMUEL. The History of North America, London, 1789; FIRST EDITION ❖ The same, Lansingburgh, 1795; *second American edition* ❖ The same, N. Y., William Durell [1796]. Together 3 vols., 18mo and 24mo, half levant morocco and original calf; one cover loose.

120. CORNWALLIS, LORD. Examination of Lieutenant General the Earl Cornwallis before A Committee of the House of Commons, upon Sir William Howe's Papers. 8vo, half maroon polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top. London, 1779

FIRST EDITION. A portrait has been inserted.

121. COUES, ELLIOTT, editor. The History of the Expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark, 4 vols., 1893 ❖ The Expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, 3 vols., 1895. Together 7 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. N. Y., 1893-5

122. —— The Manuscript Journals of Alexander Henry and of David Thompson, 1799-1814, 3 vols., 1897 ❖ Forty Years a Fur Trader on the Upper Missouri; the Personal Narrative of Charles Larpenteur, 2 vols., 1898 ❖ On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer, The Diary of Francisco Garces, 2 vols., 1900 ❖ The Journal of Jacob Fowler, 1898. Together 8 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. N. Y., 1897-1900

123. COYNER, DAVID H. The Lost Trappers: a Collection of interesting Scenes and Events in the Rocky Mountains; together with a short Description of California: also, some Account of the Fur Trade. 12mo, original cloth; lightly foxed. Cincinnati, 1847

THE RARE FIRST EDITION, with all the end-papers and advertisements. IN-

SCRIBED BY THE AUTHOR on the fly-leaf as follows: *"H. B. Shipman Bot from the Author D. H. Coyner".*

Containing an account of the trip of Capt. Ezekiel Williams to the mountains in 1807, to return the Mandan chief (who accompanied Lewis and Clark on their return trip); also the further adventures of Williams, Workman, and Spencer.

124. CRAIG, NEVILLE B., editor of "Olden Time". AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT translation of the French introduction by C. G. F. Dumas to "A Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians in 1764", 10 pp., 4to. Pittsburgh, December, 1843. In a cloth and board slip case.

A Superb Collection of Cramer's "Navigator" and its Rivals and Successors

NUMBERS 125-136

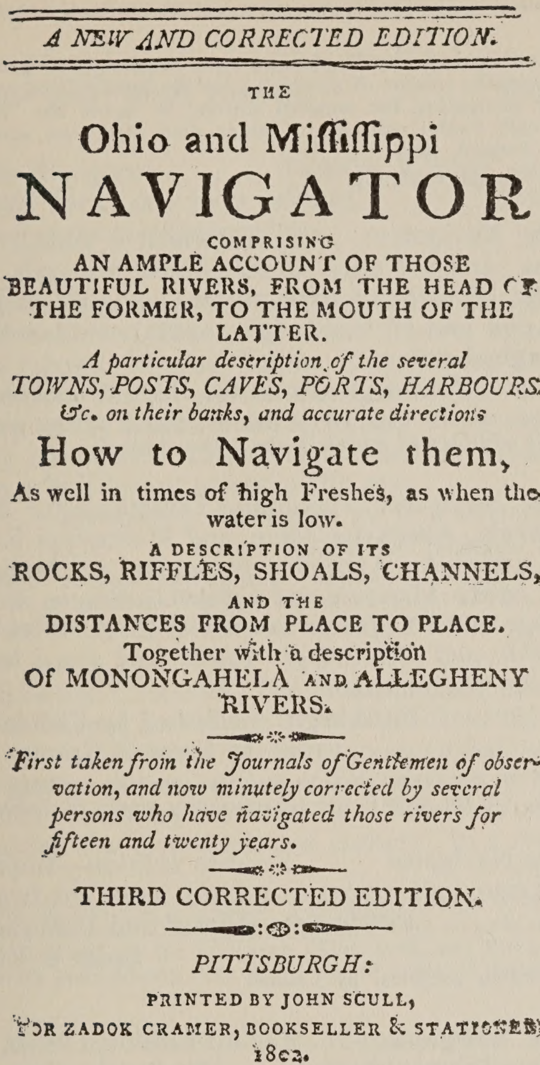
APPARENTLY THE FIRST COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE

125. CRAMER, ZADOK. The Ohio and Mississippi Navigator comprising an ample Account of those beautiful Rivers, from the Head of the former, to the Mouth of the latter. A particular description of the several Towns, Posts, Caves, Ports, Harbours &c. on their banks, and accurate directions How to Navigate them, As well in times of high Freshes, as when the water is low. A Description of its Rocks, Riffles, Shoals, Channels, and the Distances from Place to Place. Together with a description of Monongahela and Allegheny Rivers . . . Third Corrected Edition. 12mo, ORIGINAL WRAPPERS. In a full red straight grain morocco slip case. Pittsburgh: Printed by John Scull, for Zadok Cramer, Bookseller & Stationer, 1802

APPARENTLY THE FIRST COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE. IN SUPERB CONDITION. This Third Edition was printed by John Scull, THE FIRST PRINTER OF PITTSBURGH, before Cramer began printing his own books. The first two editions were printed in 1801.

Zadok Cramer was born in New Jersey about 1774 of Quaker parentage and was taken to western Pennsylvania while very young. When old enough he was apprenticed to a printer and bookbinder in Washington, Pa., but after taking part in the Whiskey Insurrection he went to Pittsburgh and began bookbinding. In 1800 opportunity knocked at his door through the death of John Gilkison, the first bookseller in the western country. To operate his Franklin Head bookstore Gilkison had borrowed money from Judge H. M. Brackenridge, and the latter sold it to Cramer "on the most advantageous terms". Cramer soon had it on a sound financial footing, added a press, and

[Description concluded on page 38; see illustration]



A NEW AND CORRECTED EDITION.

THE

Ohio and Miſſiſſippi NAVIGATOR

COMPRISING
AN AMPLE ACCOUNT OF THOSE
BEAUTIFUL RIVERS, FROM THE HEAD OF
THE FORMER, TO THE MOUTH OF THE
LATTER.
A particular description of the several
TOWNS, POSTS, CAVES, PORTS, HARBOURS
&c. on their banks, and accurate directions

How to Navigate them,
As well in times of high Freshes, as when the
water is low.
A DESCRIPTION OF ITS
ROCKS, RIFFLES, SHOALS, CHANNELS,
AND THE
DISTANCES FROM PLACE TO PLACE.
Together with a description
Of MONONGAHELA AND ALLEGHENY
RIVERS.

First taken from the Journals of Gentlemen of observation, and now minutely corrected by several persons who have navigated those rivers for fifteen and twenty years.

THIRD CORRECTED EDITION.

PITTSBURGH:
PRINTED BY JOHN SCULL,
FOR ZADOK CRAMER, BOOKSELLER & STATIONER,
1802.

[NUMBER 125]

was soon publishing schoolbooks and other works. Having observed the want of some portable volume of directions for the hundreds of emigrants and those who were navigating the western waters, he wrote the "Navigator", which went through twelve editions; Cramer died after the seventh edition was issued, in August, 1813.

[See also Numbers 484-6.]

126. —— The Navigator: . . . To which is added, an Account of Louisiana; and a Notice of the Mines, Minerals, Natural Curiosities, &c. *Illustrated with thirteen accurate maps of the Mississippi, and one of Pittsburgh.* 12mo, new boards, cloth back; light marginal stains.
Pittsburgh: From the Press of Zadok Cramer, 1806

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIFTH EDITION, WHICH IS THE FIRST EDITION WITH MAPS. This edition was issued by the author himself.

127. —— The Navigator: containing Directions for Navigating the Monongahela, Allegheny, Ohio, and Mississippi River . . . To which is added An Appendix, containing an Account of Louisiana, and of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, as discovered by the Voyage under Captains Lewis and Clark. *With accurate maps of the Ohio and Mississippi.* 12mo, half green levant morocco, gilt top, by MACDONALD.
Pittsburgh: Published by Zadok Cramer . . .
From the Press of Cramer & Spear, 1808

A FINE COPY OF THE SIXTH EDITION AND THE FIRST TO CONTAIN THE MAPS OF THE OHIO RIVER. On the title is the contemporary stamp of Samuel Winpenny.

128. —— The Navigator . . . Seventh Edition—Improved and Enlarged. 12mo, half morocco; rubbed, name cut from top of title-leaf. Pittsburgh: Printed and Published by Cramer,
Spear & Eichbaum, 1811

The last edition prepared by Cramer.

129. —— The Navigator . . . Eighth Edition. 12mo, original calf; N. Y. State Library duplicate. Pittsburgh: Cramer, Spear and
Eichbaum, Robert Ferguson & Co., Printers, 1814

130. —— The Navigator . . . Ninth Edition. 12mo, original half calf; name clipped from blank corner of title-leaf.
Pittsburgh, 1817

131. —— The Navigator . . . Tenth Edition. 12mo, original half calf; contemporary name on title.
Pittsburgh: Cramer & Spear, 1818

132. —— The Navigator . . . Eleventh Edition. 12mo, original boards, calf back; joints cracked. Pittsburgh, 1821

133. —— The Navigator . . . Twelfth Edition. 12mo, original boards, calf back; one joint cracked. Pittsburgh, 1824

A FINE COPY of the last Cramer edition.

134. [——] J. C. GILLELAND. The Ohio and Mississippi Pilot, consisting of a Set of Charts of those Rivers, representing their Channels, Islands, Ripples, Rapids, Bars, Rocks, &c. accompanied with Directions for the use of Navigators. To which is added a Geography of the States and Territories, West and South of the Allegheny Mountains. 12mo, original boards; rebacked with morocco. In a half levant morocco slip case.

Pittsburgh: Published by R. Patterson & Lambdin,
Butler & Lambdin, Printers, 1820

FIRST EDITION. A rival publication to the Cramer "Navigator", intended more as a guide to emigrants. This first edition does not contain the maps of the Mississippi, which were promised for the next edition.

135. [——] SAMUEL CUMINGS. The Western Pilot, containing Charts of the Ohio River, and of the Mississippi from the Mouth of the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, accompanied with Directions for Navigating the same, and a Description of the Towns on their Banks, Tributary Streams, &c. *Numerous maps.* 8vo, original boards; new cloth back and corners. In a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1825

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Apparently bought by a merchant on his way from Baltimore to Cincinnati, with manuscript records of rail and steamboat fares in pencil on the fly-leaves. This work was the practical successor of the Cramer publications, even to the use of some of the material.

136. [——] SAMUEL CUMINGS. The Western Pilot. 8vo, half levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top; half-title missing, stamp on title-page, marginal tears. Cincinnati, 1829

SECOND EDITION, with added material and views.

137. CREMONY, JOHN C. Life among the Apaches. 12mo, original cloth. San Francisco, 1868

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR TO CHARLES WARREN STODDARD, with the following inscription on a fly-leaf: *"To the Scholar, Poet and Gentleman, Charles Warren Stoddard, From his sincere Friend, the Author, John C. Cremony. June 18th 1870."*

138. CRIME, HERMITS, etc. A collection of curious works relating to mail robbers, hermits, beggars, early medicine, etc. 9 vols. 8vo to 16mo, mostly half polished morocco. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

John Mortimer. The Mail Robbers. Report of the Trials of Michael Mellon, George Wilson and James Porter. Phila., 1830.

Frederick Farnsworth. The Man of the Mountain or the Affecting Narrative of Mr. William Warland. Boston, 1818.

[Robert Waln.] The Hermit in Philadelphia. First and Second Series. Phila., 1819-21.

The Pennsylvania Hermit. A Narrative of the Extraordinary Life of Amos Wilson. Phila., 1830.

Thomas Price. The Life, Voyages and Adventures of Bampeylde-Moore Carew, commonly called King of the Beggars. London, n.d.

John Morgan. A Discourse Upon the Institution of Medical Schools in America. Phila., 1765.

John Ashton. The Book of Nature. N. Y., 1860.

A. Alexander. A Discourse occasioned by the Burning of the Theatre in the City of Richmond. Phila., 1812.

139. CROSS, ——. An Answer To an invidious Pamphlet, intituled, A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania. Wherein are exposed The many false Assertions of the Author or Authors. 8vo, half morocco, gilt top; joints rubbed. London, 1755

First Edition. Another answer to Smith's "A Brief State" (Number 589 in this sale).

140. CUMING, F. Sketches of a Tour to the Western Country, through the States of Ohio and Kentucky; A Voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers; and a Trip through the Mississippi Territory, and Part of West Florida . . . Together with a Notice of an Expedition through Louisiana. 12mo, full Spanish calf, gilt tooled, gilt top, by RIVIERE; joints repaired. Pittsburgh, 1810

A fine copy of the First Edition of a rare narrative of early western exploration.

141. CUMMINS, SARAH J. Autobiography and Reminiscences. *Portrait.* 8vo, original printed wrappers. In a half red morocco slip case. La Grande, Oregon: La Grande Printing Co. [1914]

An important contribution to the literature of the plains. The author went part of the way with Frémont, met Whitman in the Sioux country, and gives an account of the Yellowstone region in 1845.

CONTAINING THE CHARLES LE RAYE INDIAN CAPTIVITY

142. [CUTLER, JERVAISE.] A Topographical Description of the State of Ohio, Indiana Territory, and Louisiana. Comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, and their principal tributary Streams . . . a concise Account of the Indian Tribes west of the Mississippi. To which is added, an interesting Journal of Mr. Chas. Le Raye, While a captive with the Sioux nation, on the waters of the Missouri river. 5 *plates by the author.* 12mo, half red morocco, gilt top, UNCUT. Boston, 1812

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION, CONTAINING THE FIRST ENGRAVED VIEW OF CINCINNATI. IT ALSO CONTAINS THE LE RAYE JOURNAL, WHICH HAS NOT BEEN PRINTED ELSEWHERE. Captain Cutler was one of the settlers who went with Col. Rufus Putnam to Marietta, Ohio. One of the plates has been inlaid as a frontispiece, and there are a few light foxmarks.

143. DABNEY, OWEN P. True Story of the Lost Shackle or Seven Years with the Indians. *Illustrations.* 12mo, ORIGINAL PICTORIAL WRAPPERS. In a half red morocco slip case. [Salem, Oregon, 1897]

Narrative of the Indian captivity of Lillian Ainsley, the overland journey of the Ainsley and Bentley families to the Yellowstone, etc.

144. DANA, E. Geographical Sketches on the Western Country: designed for Emigrants and Settlers . . . including a particular Description of the unsold Public Lands. 12mo, half brown levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut, by STIKEMAN; lightly foxed. Cincinnati, 1819

The author spent two years exploring the western country, and describes the Indian tribes, forts, routes, etc.

145. DAVIS, W. W. H. The Spanish Conquest of New Mexico. *Portrait and folding map.* 8vo, cloth; rubbed, very faint stains. Doylestown, Pa., 1869

THE RARE PRIVATELY PRINTED FIRST EDITION of the best and most elaborate work on the subject. AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on a fly-leaf as follows: *"Mr. Randall, with the Compliments of W. W. H. Davis, Doylestown, Pa., Oct.* 21, 1870".

146. DE BARTHE, JOE. The Life and Adventures of Frank Grouard, Chief of Scouts, U. S. A. *Numerous illustrations.* Thick 8vo, half red levant morocco, gilt top, by STIKEMAN. St. Joseph, Mo. [1894]

A FINE COPY of one of the most thorough and reliable works on scouting on the plains. It tells of Grouard's journey to Helena in 1865, his capture by the Sioux, his torture, his meeting Sitting Bull and General Custer, and of the Custer massacre, California Joe, etc.

147. DECALVES, ALONSO. New Travels to the Westward, or unknown Parts of America: Being a tour of almost fourteen months. Containing an Account of the Country, upwards of two thousand Miles West of the Christian Parts of North America; with an Account of White Indians, their Manners, Habits, and many other particulars. To which is added The Interesting History of Charles Mortimer. An American Tale. 18mo, full red crushed levant morocco, Jansen style, gilt top, by MACDONALD. Printed in the Year 1797

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE EDITION. Not in Evans, Ayer, or other bibliographies consulted.

148. DELAFIELD, JOHN. An Inquiry into the Origin of the Antiquities of America. 10 *plates, some colored; and long codex.* 4to, half green polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by MACDONALD. With the long codex mounted on linen, rolled, in a cloth slip case. Cincinnati, 1839

149. DENNY, EBENEZER. Military Journal of Major Ebenezer Denny, An Officer in the Revolutionary and Indian Wars. *Portrait.* 8vo, half green morocco, gilt top, uncut. Philadelphia, 1859

FIRST EDITION. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of 50 portraits and views, A. D. s. by General Harmar, 1781; A. D. s. by General St. Clair, 1795, and a muster roll of Capt. David Ziegler's company in the first Pennsylvania regiment, signed by Captain Ziegler and General Alexander, April, 1780.

150. DESCRIPTIVE AMERICANA. A collection of works describing famous places and scenes in America. 18 vols., 4to and smaller cloth, morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

ELE BOWEN. Rambles in the Path of the Steam-Horse. Phila., 1855.

JOHN M. HAMMOND. Quaint and Historic Forts of North America. Phila., 1915.

HENRY T. FINCK. The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour. N. Y., 1891.

GRACE KING. New Orleans, The Place and the People. N. Y., 1895.

THOMAS S. KING. The White Hills; Their Legends Landscape and Poetry. N. Y., 1870.

BENSON J. LOSSING. The Home of Washington and its Associations. N. Y., 1865.

EDWARD C. MEAD. Historic Homes of the South-West Mountains of Virginia. Phila., 1899.

THOMAS B. SEARIGHT. The Old Pike. A History of the National Road. Uniontown, Pa., 1894.

And others similar.

151. [DICKINSON, JOHN.] Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, To the Inhabitants of the British Colonies. 8vo, half brown polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by STIKEMAN.
Boston: Mein and Fleming, 1768

FIRST BOSTON EDITION, published in the same month as the first edition issued at Philadelphia. On the verso of the title-page is a long autograph manuscript note by Thomas Pemberton, author of a history of Boston: *"The Farmer's Letters, were wrote by John Dickinson Esq. Barrister at Law in Philadelphia.—they have been printed in all ye News Papers thro ye Continent and are universally esteemed the best wrote of any piece yet published on the subject . . ."* The two pages at the end containing the resolutions of the town of Boston thanking Dickinson for the work and his reply are not in this copy, but have been supplied in manuscript by Mr. Pemberton.

152. DISCOVERY AND SETTLEMENT OF AMERICA. A collection of original works and reprints of famous narratives relating to the discovery and settlement of America. 27 vols., 4to and smaller, half levant morocco, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

A FINE COLLECTION, including the following works:

HENRY C. MURPHY. The Voyage of Verrazzano. N. Y., 1875. *Autograph presentation copy from the author.*

Relation of Alvar Nuñez Cabeça De Vaca, translated by Buckingham Smith. N. Y., 1871. *One of* 100 *copies.*

DAVID P. DE VRIES. Voyages from Holland to America, A.D., 1632 to 1644. N. Y., 1853. *One of* 250 *copies.*

JOHN M. READ. An Historical Inquiry Concerning Henry Hudson. Albany, 1866.

Rosier's Narrative of Waymouth's Voyage to the Coast of Maine, in 1605. Bath, 1860.

GEORGE ALSOP. Character of the Province of Maryland, N. Y., 1869.

NATHANIEL MORTON. New England's Memoriall. Boston, 1903. *One of* 150 *copies.*

DANIEL DENTON. A Brief Description of New York. N. Y., 1845.

JOHN BROWN. Pilgrim Fathers of New England. N. Y., 1896.

FRANK H. SEVERANCE. An Old Frontier of France, 2 vols. N. Y., 1917.

And others similar.

153. DODDRIDGE, DR. JOSEPH. Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars, of the Western Parts of Virginia & Pennsylvania, from the Year 1763 until the Year 1783 inclusive. Together with a View, Of the state of society and manners of the first settlers of the Western Country. 12mo, original calf; rehinged.
Wellsburgh, Va.: Printed for the author, 1824

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. The facts were drawn from original sources, mostly of personal observation, or from participants in the border war depicted. The work contains accounts of the Indian captivity of Mrs. Brown, Adam Poe, and others.

154. DODGE, RICHARD I. A Living Issue. By the Author of "Our Wild Indians". 8vo, ORIGINAL WRAPPERS; torn at joint.
Washington, 1882

The suppressed portion of "Our Wild Indians". VERY RARE. In a printed note on the wrapper the author states that "The first twelve chapters of the original manuscript of my book 'Our Wild Indians' . . . were devoted to an elaborate discussion of the Indian question. These chapters were discarded by the publishers as too argumentive . . . The facts and arguments set forth in that MSS. are (in my opinion) of too much importance to the honor of the Country to be lost; and I am too much in earnest to remain silent under all the wrongs and outrages heaped upon the Indians . . . This pamphlet gives the facts."

155. DOWELL, B. F. The Petition of B. F. Dowell and Others, asking Pay for two Companies of Oregon Volunteers, and their Expenses, called into Service in 1854. *Portrait on title.* 8vo, ORIGINAL PRINTED WRAPPERS; slightly stained. In a half brown levant morocco slip case.
Jacksonville, Oregon: Oregon Sentinel Office Print, 1869

A RARE ACCOUNT OF THE INDIAN WAR OF 1854, containing official reports of the capture and massacre of Mr. Ward's overland train.

156. DRAPER, LYMAN C. King's Mountain and its Heroes: History of the Battle of King's Mountain, October 7th, 1780, and the Events which led to it. *Portraits and maps.* 8vo, cloth.
Cincinnati, 1881

FIRST EDITION. With 4 A. L. s. by the author laid in, to Isaac Craig, on historical subjects, and mentioning a file of the "Pittsburgh Gazette" from 1786 to 1795 which he wished to consult.

From the library of Isaac Craig, with bookplate.

157. DRAYTON, JOHN. A View of South-Carolina, as respects her Natural and Civil Concerns. *Numerous folding maps and plates.* 8vo, half green polished calf, gilt tops, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE.
Charleston: W. P. Young, 1802

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION, with the scarce leaf of "Postscript" and the folding plan of the "entrance into Winyaw Bay", which so frequently are lacking.

158. DRING, CAPT. THOMAS. Recollections of the Jersey Prison-Ship. Prepared for publication by Albert G. Greene. *Folding frontispiece.* 12mo, full blue levant morocco, Jansen style, gilt edges, by BLACKWELL; slight offset on title. Providence, 1829

FIRST EDITION. The signature of Joseph Allen, an original subscriber, is inscribed on a fly-leaf.

159. DRYDEN, CHARLES. War in the Midst of America. From a New Point of View. *A series of colored caricatures.* 38 feet long, folded to 12mo, original cloth, paper label. In a cloth slip case. London: Ackermann [1864]

160. DUNHAM, JACOB. Journal of Voyages: containing an Account of the Author's being twice Captured by the English and once by Gibbs the Pirate; as well as his being Cast Away and residing with the Indians. *Illustrated.* 12mo, half green morocco, gilt edges. New York: Published for the Author, 1851

161. DUNN, JOHN. History of the Oregon Territory and British North-American Fur Trade; with an Account of the Habits and Customs of the principal Native Tribes on the Northern Continent. *Folding map.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1844

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The author spent eight years in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company and employed the greater part of that time exploring the country and trading with the Indians.

162. DUTTENHOFER, A. Bereisung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, mit besonderer Hinsicht auf den Erie-Canal. 10 *plates, some folding, and* 5 *folding maps by the author.* 8vo, original pictorial boards, uncut; a few faint stains. In a cloth slip case. Stuttgart, 1835

A FINE COPY. With views along the Erie Canal, two views of Pittsburgh, etc.

163. EARLY AMERICAN RELIGIOUS WORKS. A collection of discourses and historical and other religious works printed in or relating to America. 18 vols., 8vo and smaller, cloth, calf, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

DAVID HUMPHREYS. An Historical Account of the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. London, 1730.

SOPHIA HUME. An Exhortation to the Inhabitants of the Province of South Carolina. Philadelphia: William Bradford [1751].

—— Another edition, London, 1752.

[Description concluded on following page]

PAUL SIEGVOLCK. The Everlasting Gospel. Germantown: Christopher Sower, 1753.

THOMAS HARTLEY. A Discourse on Mistakes concerning Religion. Germantown: Christopher Sower, 1759.

JOHANN C. KUNZE. Einige Gedichte und Lieder. Philadelphia: Christoph und Peter Saur, 1778.

Gesang-Buch. Philadelphia: Ernst Ludwig Baisch, 1774.

Minutes of the Methodist Conferences Annually held in America, from 1773 to 1794, inclusive. Phila., 1795.

And other religious works.

164. EARLY AMERICAN TRAVEL. A collection of journals and narratives of early American travel. 7 vols. 4to and smaller, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

CHARLES BEATTY. The Journal of a Two Months Tour; with a view of Promoting Religion among the Frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania. London, 1768.

HUGH FINLAY. Journal kept by Hugh Finlay, Surveyor of the Post Roads on the Continent of North America, during his Survey of the Post Offices. Brooklyn, 1867. *One of 25 copies.*

SAMUEL S. FORMAN. Narrative of a Journey Down the Ohio and Mississippi, in 1789-90. Cincinnati, 1888.

RICHARD SMITH. A Tour of Four Great Rivers. N. Y., 1906.

DAVID MCCLURE. Diary 1748-1820. N. Y., 1899. *One of 250 copies.*

WILLIAM SEWARD. Journal of a Voyage from Savannah to Philadelphia and from Philadelphia to England. London, 1740.

DR. THOMAS WALKER. Journal of an Exploration in the Spring of the Year 1750. Boston, 1888.

165. —— etc. Travels through the United States (Rochefoucault-Liancourt), 4 vols., London, 1800 ⁘ Travels through that Part of North America formerly called Louisiana (Bossu), 2 vols., London, 1771 ⁘ Letters from America (James Flint), Edinburgh, 1822 ⁘ The Voyage, Shipwrack, and Miraculous Escape of Richard Castleman, 1776 ⁘ Enquiry into the Truth of the Discovery of America by Prince Madog ab Owen Gwynedd (Williams), London, 1791-2 ⁘ Nouvelle Relation de la France Equinoxiale (Barrere), Paris, 1743. Together 10 vols., 8vo and 12mo, boards, calf, etc.

166. EARLY AMERICAN VOYAGES. The First three English Books on America (Arber), Birmingham, 1885; *one of* 100 *copies* ✣ A Memoir of Jacques Cartier (Baxter), N. Y., 1906; *one of* 35 *copies on Japan paper* ✣ Journal of a Voyage to New York (Dankers and Sluyter), Brooklyn, 1867 ✣ History of Brule's Discoveries and Explorations (Butterfield), Cleveland, 1898 ✣ Sir Francis Drake's Voyage Around the World (Wagner), San Francisco, 1926 ✣ Narrative of Le Moyne, Translated from the Latin of De Bry, *plates,* Boston, 1875 ✣ Gottlieb Mittelberger's Journey to Pennsylvania in the year 1750, Phila. 1898. Together 7 vols., 4to and 8vo, cloth and half roan.

167. EARLY EMIGRATION. Look before you Leap; seriously addressed to Artizans, Farmers, Husbandmen and others, Who are desirous of emigrating to America. 8vo, full red crushed levant morocco, Jansen style, gilt top; lightly stained. London [1796]

The author of this work disparages everything American to discourage emigration.

168. EARLY VOYAGES TO AMERICA. A collection of narratives of early voyages to America. 10 vols. 4to and smaller, calf and half morocco. V.p., v.d.

SOME FIRST EDITIONS. Included are the following works:

F. FROGER. Relation d'un Voyage. Paris, 1698.

BARON DE LA HONTAN. Voyages dans l'Amerique Septentrionale. 2 vols. in 1. Amsterdam, 1705.

CAPTAIN ROBERT BOYLE. Voyages and Adventures. London, 1735.

[RICHARD EARLE OF ANNESLEY]. Memoirs of an Unfortunate Young Nobleman, return'd from a Thirteen Years Slavery in America. London, 1743.

ALAIN R. LE SAGE. The Adventures of Robert Chevalier call'd De Beauchene. Captain of a Privateer in New-France. 2 vols. London, 1745. FIRST EDITION.

M. BOSSU. Nouveaux Voyages Aux Indes Occidentales. Paris, 1768. FIRST EDITION.

—— Nouveaux Voyages dans L'Amérique Septentrionale. Amsterdam, 1777. FIRST EDITION of the Third Voyage.

COMMODORE JOHN BYRON. Narrative. London, 1768.

JOHN PHIPPS. A Voyage Towards the North Pole. London, 1774. With Captain Nathaniel Portlock's Narrative of a Voyage Around The World. London, 1789.

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE BOSTON EDITION OF EASTBURN'S CAPTIVITY

169. EASTBURN, ROBERT. A Faithful Narrative of The many Dangers and Sufferings, as well as wonderful and surprizing Deliverances of Robert Eastburn, during his late Captivity among the Indians: Together with some Remarks upon the Country of Canada, and the Religion and Policy of its Inhabitants; the whole intermixed with devout Reflections. Published at the earnest Request of many Persons, for the Benefit of the Public. With a recommendatory Preface, by the Rev. Gilbert Tennent. 8vo, full brown morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by MACDONALD; some blank corners and two inner margins restored.
Boston: Green & Russell, 1758

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE BOSTON EDITION, printed in the same year as the first edition issued at Philadelphia, with the final leaf of advertisement.

From the Henry F. De Puy library, with bookplate.

[See illustration]

170. EASTMAN, MRS. MARY H. Dacotah; or, Life and Legends of the Sioux around Fort Snelling, N. Y., 1849 ❖ Aunt Phillis's Cabin; or, Southern Life as it is, Phila., 1852 ❖ Chicóra and other Regions of the Conquerors and the Conquered, Phila., 1854 ❖ The American Aboriginal Portfolio, Phila. [1853]. *All illustrated; all but the second by Capt. S. Eastman.* Together 4 vols., small folio to 12mo, cloth and half morocco.

171. EDWARDS, W. H. The Butterflies of North America. Vol. I only. 50 *colored plates.* 4to, half morocco, gilt edges; rubbed.
New York, 1874

172. ELLICOTT, ANDREW. The Journal of Andrew Ellicott, late Commissioner on behalf of the United States . . . for determining the Boundary between the United States and the Possessions of his Catholic Majesty in America. 14 *maps and charts.* 4to, original calf, leather label. Philadelphia, 1803

A FINE COPY, with the eight additional plates called for in the errata. This is one of the earliest works by an American author describing the vast regions traversed by the Commission from 1796 to 1800, and is THE PIONEER ACCOUNT of that country.

A Faithful

NARRATIVE

OF

The many *Dangers* and *Sufferings,* as well as wonderful
and ſurprizing *Deliverances* of ROBERT EASTBURN,
during his late *Captivity* among the INDIANS :
Together with ſome *Remarks* upon the *Country* of
CANADA, and the *Religion* and *Policy* of its *Inhabitants* ;
the whole intermixed with devout *Reflections.*

By *Robert Eaſtburn.*

Publiſhed at the earneſt Requeſt *of many*
Perſons, *for the Benefit of the* Public.

With a recommendatory PREFACE, by the
Rev. *GILBERT TENNENT.*

PSALM 124. 6, 7. *Bleſſed be the Lord, who hath not given us up as a Prey to their Teeth : our Soul is eſcaped as a Bird out of the Snare of the Fowler : The Snare is broken, and we are eſcaped.*

PSALM 103. 2, 4. *Bleſs the Lord, O my Soul, and forget not all his Benefits : Who redeemeth thy Life from Deſtruction ; who crowneth thee with loving Kindneſs, and tender Mercies.*

PHILADELPHIA : Printed.

BOSTON ; Re-printed and Sold by GREEN & RUSSELL,
oppoſite the Probate-Office in *Queen-ſtreet.* 1758.

[NUMBER 169]

173. ELLIS, G. A. New Britain. A Narrative of a Journey to a Country so called by its Inhabitants, discovered in the vast Plain of the Missouri, in North America. 8vo, half green levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut, by BLACKWELL. London, 1820

FIRST EDITION. A work of fiction descriptive of a Utopian state of society. PRESENTATION COPY, inscribed on the title-page: *"Mr. Tait With the Author's respects"*.

174. EMIGRANT SETTLEMENTS IN THE WEST. A collection of works relating to the early settlements in the West by emigrants. 9 vols., 8vo to 18mo, full and half morocco, half calf, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

A FINE COLLECTION, CONTAINING RARE ITEMS and including the following works:

MORRIS BIRKBECK. Notes on a Journey in America from the Coast of Virginia to the Territory of Illinois. Phila., 1817. FIRST EDITION.

—— Letters from Illinois. Phila., 1818. FIRST EDITION.

SAMUEL R. BROWN. Western Gazeteer or Emigrant's Directory, containing a Geographical Description of the Western States and Territories. Auburn, 1817. FIRST EDITION.

W. FAUX. Memorable Days in America being A Journal of a Tour to The United States, principally undertaken to ascertain by positive evidence the Condition and probable prospects of British Emigrants. London, 1823. FIRST EDITION.

L. J. JARDINE. A Letter from Pennsylvania to A Friend in England containing Valuable Information with respect to America. Bath, 1795. FIRST EDITION.

JOHN LORAIN. Hints to Emigrants, or a Comparative Estimate of the Advantages of Pennsylvania and of the Western Territory. Phila., 1819. Small portion missing from title-leaf.

Look Before You Leap, or, a Few Hints to such Artizans, Mechanics, Labourers, Farmers and Husbandmen as are desirous of emigrating to America. London, 1796.

J. M. PECK. A New Guide for Emigrants to the West. Boston, 1836. FIRST EDITION.

ARCHIBALD PRENTICE. A Tour of the United States with Two Lectures, on Emigration. London, 1849.

175. ESQUEMELING, ALEXANDER O. Bucaniers of America: Or, a True Account of the Most Remarkable Assaults Committed of late Years upon the Coasts of the West Indies, By the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga. 7 *portraits and plates;* 3 mounted. 4to, full blue levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by MACDONALD. London, 1684

SECOND EDITION, containing Parts I-III, without the maps.

176. —— Histoire des Avantures qui se sont signalez dans les Indes, contenant ce qu'ils ont fait de plus remarquable depuis vingt Années. *Engraved title, 3 folding maps and 4 plates.* 2 vols., 12mo, contemporary calf, gilt tooled. Paris, 1686

First French edition, which Sabin states is "of extreme rarity".

177. FALCONER, RICHARD. The Voyages, Dangerous Adventures And imminent Escapes of Captain Richard Falconer . . . Intermix'd with The Voyages and Adventures of Thomas Randal . . . His being taken by the Indians of Virginia, &c. *Frontispiece.* 8vo, tree calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges; worn. London, 1720

A good copy of the First Edition.

178. FARNHAM, THOMAS J. Travels in the Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. 2 vols., 12mo, half brown levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt tops, UNCUT, by ZAEHNSDORF. London, 1843

A fine copy of the first English and best edition.

179. FAR WEST, THE. History of Wyoming and the Far West (Coutant), n.p., n.d. ❖ Journal of the Reverend Peter Jacobs from Rice Lake to the Hudson's Bay Territory, N. Y., 1857 ❖ Eldorado, or, Adventures in the Path of Empire (Taylor), 2 vols., N. Y., 1850 ❖ Personal Adventures in Upper and Lower California, in 1848-9 (Ryan), 2 vols., London, 1851. Together 6 vols., 8vo to 16mo, half calf, cloth, etc.

180. —— A collection of narratives of travel and exploration in the Far West. 16 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth and half calf. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

Herbert E. Bolton. Fray Juan Crespi, Missionary Explorer on the Pacific Coast. Berkeley, 1927.

S. N. Carvalho. Incidents of Travel and Adventure in the Far West; with Col. Frémont's Last Expedition. N. Y., 1857.

Henry M. Field. Our Western Archipelago. N. Y., 1895.

Albert M. Gilliam. Travels in Mexico during the years 1843-44. Aberdeen, 1847.

R. Glisan. Journal of Army Life. San Francisco, 1874.

Captain James Hobbs. Wild Life in the Far West. Hartford, 1872.

Luke Shortfield. Wild Western Scenes; A Narrative of Adventures in the Western Wilderness. Phila., 1849.

Frank Marryat. Mountains and Mole Hills. London, 1855.

[Description concluded on following page]

SAMUEL PARKER. Journal of an Exploring Tour Beyond the Rocky Mountains. Ithaca, 1838.

REV. JOHN BROWN. Twenty-five Years a Parson in the Wild West, Being the Experience of Parson Ralph Riley. Fall River, Mass., 1896.

GEORGE F. RUXTON. Life in The Far West. N. Y., 1849.

—— Adventures in Mexico and The Rocky Mountains. London, 1847.

THE EARL OF SOUTHESK. Saskatchewan and The Rocky Mountains. Edinburgh, 1875.

EDWIN J. STANLEY. Rambles in Wonderland, etc. N. Y., 1878.

E. S. TOPPING. The Chronicles of the Yellowstone. St. Paul, 1888.

STALLO VINTON. John Colter, Discoverer of Yellowstone Park. N. Y., 1926.

A FINE COPY OF "THE FEDERALIST"

181. FEDERALIST, THE: A Collection of Essays, written in favour of the New Constitution, as agreed upon by the Federal Convention, September 17, 1787. 2 vols., 12mo, full polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. New York, 1788

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST COLLECTED EDITION, with Vol. I PRINTED ON THICK PAPER. Written by Alexander Hamilton, John Jay, and James Madison.

182. FEMALE ADVENTURERS. The Female Review: or, Memoirs of an American Young Lady . . . a Continental Soldier for nearly three Years, in the late American War [Mann], *portrait,* Dedham, 1797; FIRST EDITION ❖ The Female American or the extraordinary Adventures of Unca Eliza Winkfield, Vergennes, Vt., 1814. Together 2 vols., 12mo, full red and blue morocco, gilt tooled.

Narratives of female adventurers, the second that of a pirate who was also captured by the Indians.

183. —— An Affecting Narrative of Louisa Baker who enlisted on Board an American Frigate, Boston 1815 ❖ The Surprising Adventures of Almira Paul who served as a common sailor on Board of English and American Armed Vessels, Boston, 1818 ❖ The Female Land Pirate, or the Disclosures of Amanda Bannorris, Cincinnati, 1848 ❖ The Female Warrior, Adventures of Miss Leonora Siddons, N. Y., 1843 ❖ Fearful Adventures in Pennsylvania Wilds of Adelaide Lane, Phila., 1857. Together 5 vols., 8vo and 12mo, half polished morocco (one volume in cloth).

184. FERGUSON, ADAM. Biographical Sketch or Memoir of Lieutenant-Colonel Patrick Ferguson: originally intended for the British Encyclopaedia. 8vo, full polished calf, gilt tooled; rubbed. Edinburgh, 1817

One of a very few copies printed of this memoir of one of the heroes of King's Mountain. At the end is an inserted leaf issued after the book was printed, displaying a poem on Colonel Ferguson.

185. FILLEY, WILLIAM. Life and Adventures of William Filley, who was stolen from his Home in Jackson, Mich., by the Indians, August 3d, 1837, and his safe Return from Captivity, October 19, 1866. After an Absence of 29 years. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; slightly worn, faintly foxed. Chicago, 1867

First Edition. With much early material on the Indians of the Rockies and the Far West.

186. FILSON, JOHN. Histoire de Kentucke, Nouvelle Colonie à l'Ouest de la Virginie. *Folding map.* 8vo, original boards, leather back; rehinged. Paris, 1785

A fine copy of the first French edition.

187. —— The Discovery, Settlement, and Present State of Kentucky. And an Introduction to the Topography and Natural History of that rich and important Country; also, Colonel Daniel Boon's Narrative of the Wars of Kentucky; with an Account of the Indian Nations. *Folding map.* 8vo, half brown polished morocco; half-title missing. London, 1793

A fine copy of the first separate English edition.

188. [FLAGG, EDMUND.] The Far West: or, a Tour beyond the Mountains. Embracing Outlines of Western Life and Scenery; Sketches of the Prairies, Rivers, ancient Mounds, early Settlements of the French, etc. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, paper labels. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1838

A fine copy of the First Edition.

POSSIBLY THE ONLY KNOWN COPY

WITH AN INTRODUCTION PROBABLY BY FRANKLIN AND PROBABLY PRINTED BY FRANKLIN AND HALL

189. FLEMING, WILLIAM AND ELIZABETH. A Narrative of the Sufferings and Surprizing Deliverance of William and Elizabeth Fleming, Who were taken captive by Capt. Jacob, Commander of the Indians, who lately made an Excursion on the Inhabitants of the Great-Cove, near Conecochieg, in Pennsylvania, as related by themselves. 12mo, full olive calf, blind tooled in diamond-shaped panels, by PAWSON & NICHOLSON; two loose fly-leaves, minute repairs.

Philadelphia: Printed for the Benefit of the unhappy Sufferers,
and Sold by them only [1755 or 1756]

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. POSSIBLY THE ONLY KNOWN COPY. The Brinley copy, from which all bibliographers apparently have taken their description, was described as bound in "paneled calf antique", which description fits this copy as well. There are no marks or label to distinguish this copy; if it is the Brinley it apparently is THE ONLY KNOWN COPY.

"The first of November, 1755, the Inhabitants of the Great-Cove were alarm'd by a Relation given by one Patrick Burns (who had been sometime a Captive among the Indians, but that Day made his Escape) that the Delawares and Shawnese (spirited by our restless Enemies the French) were within seventeen Miles of the inhabited Part of this Province from Fort Du Quesne, and had divided themselves in several large Bodies, in order to make a Descent on the Frontiers of this and the neighbouring Provinces." The Flemings were captured and their home was burned, but they managed to make their escape in a few days.

The "Introduction to the Reader" reads in part as follows: "The Public were informed of the taking of William Fleming and his Wife, in the Pennsylvania Gazette for November 13th 1755. The chief Aim in publishing the following Narrative, is to let them know the Particulars of it . . ." As the "Pennsylvania Gazette" was published by Franklin and Hall it is probable that this work was printed by them and that the introduction was written by Franklin himself. It was also advertised in the "Pennsylvania Gazette" for January 8, 1756.

[See illustration]

190. FLETCHER CAPTIVITY. A Narrative of the Captivity & Sufferings of Ebenezer Fletcher, of New-Ipswich, who was severely wounded and taken prisoner at the battle of Hubbardston, Vt. in the year 1777, by the British and Indians, at the age of 16 years, after recovering in part, made his escape from the enemy, and travelling through a dreary wilderness, followed by wolves, and beset by Tories on his way, who threatened to take him back

[Description concluded on page 56]

An INTRODUCTION

To the READER.

THE *Public were informed of the taking of* William Fleming *and his Wife, in the* Pennſylvania *GAZETTE for* November 13*th* 1755. *The chief Aim in publiſhing the following Narrative, is to let them know the Particulars of it ; and to give an Idea of the Diſtreſſes of ſuch as are ſo infortunate as to fall into the Hands of our* Savage *Enemies, to thoſe who may ſeem diſintereſted in theſe Matters, or make light of them.*

Not to be touched with the Misfortunes of even the moſt diſtant of our Fellow Creatures, ſhews a want of that Tenderneſs and Compaſſion requir'd in a Chriſtian: But to remain inſenſible when we ſee thoſe for whom we ought to be concern'd by many Ties (as Members of the ſame Common-wealth) expoſed to ſuch Hardſhips as ſeem almoſt inſurmountable to human Nature, is cruel and inhuman.

Did we for a Moment ſuppoſe ourſelves in the Place of either of theſe Perſons, to be Spectators and Sufferers in theſe melancholly Scenes: ------See our kind, obliging Neighbour maſſacred before our Eyes ;-----his Body cruelly torn while yet alive ;-----Ourſelves bound faſt to a Tree unable to aſſiſt him ; expecting the next Moment to be a Sharer of his Fate ; or what is as bad, hurried into the moſt abject Slavery with very little Proſpect of being ever ſet at Liberty :----Did we fancy ourſelves wandering through pathleſs Wilds, every Moment expecting to become a Prey to ravening Monſters, or fall a Victim to Savage *Fury ; when a Morſel of Bread, and a Drink of Water would make a delicate Repaſt ;-----weak and feeble, yet expoſed to all the Inclemencies of Weather, without Reſt or Hopes of Life : I ſay did we fancy ourſelves thus ſituated, it might perhaps aſſiſt us in forming ſome Idea of the Sufferings, not only of thoſe mentioned here, but of ſome Hundreds of our poor back Settlers. It might alſo teach us to ſet a juſter Value on the Liberty and Mercies we now perhaps unthankfully enjoy.*

As moſt of the Facts are truly ſurprizing, it is not doubted but they may raiſe in ſeveral, an high Reverence for the Goodneſs of that Being who is the Helper of the Diſtreſſed, and never fails to reſcue his Creatures who truſt in him, out of the greateſt Dangers, and often from the very Brink of Ruin.

The NARRATIVE, &c.

I WILLIAM FLEMING, born in *Scotland*, aged Twenty Years, came over from my native Country Two Years and Four Months ſince, and followed Pedling for ſome Time in this and the neighbouring Provinces, about a Year ſince I married *Elizabeth* my Wife, who was born in *Ireland*, and is aged Twenty-five to the enemy, but made his escape from them all, and arrived safe home. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo, contemporary wrappers, rough sewn. In a half red morocco slip case. Ipswich, N. H.: S. Wilder, 1827

A FINE COPY OF A VERY RARE NARRATIVE.

191. FLINT, TIMOTHY. Recollections of the last Ten Years . . . in the Valley of the Mississippi, Boston, 1826 ✣ Condensed Geography and History of the Western States, 2 vols., Cincinnati, 1828 ✣ Indian Wars of the West, Cincinnati, 1833 ✣ The First White Man of the West, or the Life and Exploits of Col Dan'l Boone, Cincinnati, 1849. Together 5 vols., 8vo and 12mo, original boards, half morocco, etc.

FIRST EDITIONS, except the last work listed. FINE COPIES.

192. FLOWER, RICHARD. Letters from Lexington and the Illinois, containing a brief Account of the English Settlement in the latter Territory, and a Refutation of the Misrepresentations of Mr. Cobbet. 8vo, half blue levant morocco, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. London, 1819

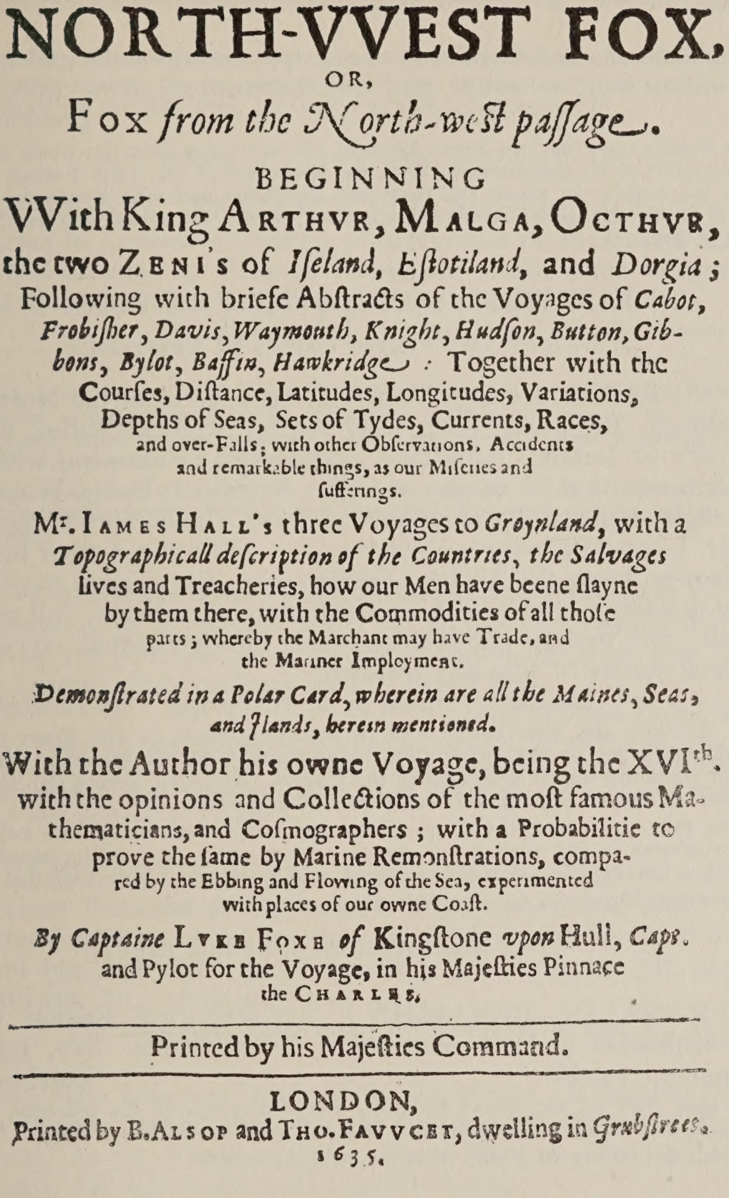
A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on the title-page as follows: *"J. C. Hobhouse Esq. With R. Flower's Respects."* This work contains a glowing description of the English settlement in Illinois, urging emigration from England, and an interesting account of Kentucky and its people.

193. —— Letters from the Illinois, 1820, 1821. Containing an Account of the English Settlement at Albion and its Vicinity, and a Refutation of various Misrepresentations, those more particularly of Mr. Cobbet. With a Letter from Mr. Birkbeck; and a Preface and Notes by Benjamin Flower. 8vo, half green polished morocco, gilt top, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. London, 1822

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. PRESENTATION COPY, with *"From the Editor"* written on the title-page. A sequel to the preceding, it tells of the development of the English settlement and its great success, and compares the welfare of the people there to the hard conditions of the same class in England.

194. FORBES, ALEXANDER. California: a History of Upper and Lower California from their first Discovery to the present Time, comprising an Account of the Climate, Soil, Natural Productions, Agriculture, Commerce, &c. A full View of the Missionary Es-

[Description concluded on page 58]



NORTH-VVEST FOX,

OR,

Fox *from the North-weſt paſſage.*

BEGINNING

VVith King ARTHVR, MALGA, OCTHVR,
the two ZENI's of *Iſeland*, *Eſtotiland*, and *Dorgia*;
Following with briefe Abſtracts of the Voyages of *Cabot*,
Frobiſher, *Davis*, *Waymouth*, *Knight*, *Hudſon*, *Button*, *Gibbons*, *Bylot*, *Baffin*, *Hawkridge* : Together with the
Courſes, Diſtance, Latitudes, Longitudes, Variations,
Depths of Seas, Sets of Tydes, Currents, Races,
and over-Falls; with other Obſervations, Accidents
and remarkable things, as our Miſeries and
ſufferings.

Mr. IAMES HALL's three Voyages to *Groynland*, with a
Topographicall deſcription of the Countries, *the Salvages*
lives and Treacheries, how our Men have beene ſlayne
by them there, with the Commodities of all thoſe
parts; whereby the Marchant may have Trade, and
the Mariner Imployment.

Demonſtrated in a Polar Card, wherein are all the Maines, Seas,
and Iſlands, herein mentioned.

With the Author his owne Voyage, being the XVIth.
with the opinions and Collections of the moſt famous Mathematicians, and Coſmographers; with a Probabilitie to
prove the ſame by Marine Remonſtrations, compared by the Ebbing and Flowing of the Sea, experimented
with places of our owne Coaſt.

By Captaine LVKE FOXE *of* Kingſtone *vpon* Hull, *Capt.*
and Pylot for the Voyage, in his Majeſties Pinnace
the CHARLES.

Printed by his Majeſties Command.

LONDON,
Printed by B. ALSOP and THO. FAVVCET, dwelling in *Grubſtreet*.
1635.

ONE OF THE FINEST EXISTING COPIES OF THE
FIRST EDITION, WITH THE RARE MAP

[NUMBER 195]

tablishments and Condition of the free and domesticated Indians. *Folding map,* 10 *plates, and text illustrations.* 8vo, cloth, uncut. London, 1839

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST ENGLISH BOOK RELATING EXCLUSIVELY TO CALIFORNIA. With the bookplate of Dr. John Forbes, brother of the author, to whom the book was dedicated and who wrote the preface and edited the work. A VERY EARLY COPY, before the errata slip was inserted at p. 399.

"NORTHWEST FOX", WITH THE RARE MAP

ONE OF THE FINEST COPIES IN EXISTENCE

195. FOX, LUKE. North-VVest Fox, or, Fox from the North-west passage. Beginning With King Arthur, Malga, Octhur, the two Zeni's of Iseland, Estotiland, and Dorgia; Following with brief Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkridge . . . Mr. Iames Hall's three Voyages . . . With the Author his owne Voyage, being the XVIth. *Folding map, frontispiece woodcut of an armillary sphere, and woodcut chart.* Small 4to, full polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges; cover faintly spotted, very small blank corner of title-leaf restored.
London: Printed by B. Alsop and Tho. Fawcet, 1635

A SPLENDID AND VERY LARGE COPY OF AN EARLY ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, measuring 7½ by 5⅝ inches. This copy contains all the errors in pagination and signature marks described in the Church Catalogue, except two that have been corrected. Signature B has been folded wrong.

THE FINE COPY OF THE MAP IS ONE OF THE MOST INTERESTING AND IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS IN THE HISTORY OF ARCTIC EXPLORATION. It is a circumpolar map, with a fox depicted in a lower corner, and is seldom found with the work.

From the library of George Wilbraham, with bookplate.

[See illustration on preceding page]

196. [FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN.] An Historical Review of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania. 8vo, full contemporary calf. London, 1759

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Franklin prepared the material for this work, and William Franklin and Richard Jackson did the writing.

From the library of Philip Hamond, with bookplate.

197. [——] A True and Impartial State of the Province of Pennsylvania. Small 8vo, half old calf; rebacked.
Philadelphia: W. Dunlap, 1759

The rarest of the controversial tracts produced by William Smith's "Brief State of Pennsylvania" [see Number 589], this was inspired if not written by

Franklin, and is an able presentation of the claims of the Assembly of Pennsylvania against the proprietors. With the contemporary autograph of John Pringle on the title-page, and other writing (partly erased).

AN UNCUT COPY OF A RARE WORK

198. [FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN.] A Narrative of the late Massacres in Lancaster County, of a Number of Indians, Friends of this Province, by Persons Unknown. With some Observations on the same. 8vo, half calf, gilt top, UNCUT.

[Philadelphia] Printed [by Anthony Armbruster]
in the Year 1764

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION of one of the best pieces of controversial writing ever done by Franklin. In it he denounces the acts of the "Paxton Boys" in no measured terms, and compares their deeds unfavorably with the atrocities of the Spaniards.

The publication of this work led to the advance of the "Paxton Boys" on Philadelphia, where Franklin met them and persuaded them to return to their homes.

199. —— Mémoires de la Vie privée de Benjamin Franklin, écrits par lui-mème, et adressés a son Fils; Suivis d'un Précis historique de sa Vie politique, et de plusieurs Pièces, relatives à ce Père de la Liberté. 8vo, original boards, sheep back.

Paris: Chez Buisson, 1791

THE FIRST EDITION OF FRANKLIN'S AUTOBIOGRAPHY. A FINE COPY. The portion written by Franklin covers only the period to the year 1731; the remainder is a translation from Wilmer's "Memoirs of Franklin". Inserted as a frontispiece is a rare portrait of Franklin.

200. FRANKLIN IMPRINT. A Mite into the Treasury; or, Some serious Remarks on that solemn and indispensable Duty of duly attending Assemblies for divine Worship. By David Hall. 8vo, full black straight grain morocco, Jansen style, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. In a cloth slip case.

Philadelphia: Re-printed by B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1758

201. —— The Life and Death of the Righteous. A Sermon preached at Christ-Church, Philadelphia, On Sunday, February the 13th, 1763, At the Funeral of Mr. Evan Morgan. By Jacob Duché. 12mo, old calf (rebacked); lightly foxed.

Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1763

On the final fly-leaf is a contemporary manuscript copy of the inscription on the tombstone of Evan Morgan.

For other Franklin imprints see Numbers 189 and 294.

202. FRASER, ELIZA. Narrative of the Capture, Sufferings, and Miraculous Escape of Mrs. Eliza Fraser, wife of the late Captain Samuel Fraser. *Frontispiece and woodcut vignette.* 8vo, half brown morocco, gilt top, uncut, by BLACKWELL. New York, 1837

A SCARCE INDIAN CAPTIVITY. Mrs. Fraser was shipwrecked in the south seas and became the captive of the natives.

203. FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR, THE. A Memorial containing A summary View of Facts, with their Authorities. In Answer to The Observations Sent by the English Ministry to the Courts of Europe. 8vo, full red straight-grain morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE; title and leaf "Advertisement to the Reader" in facsimile. New York: Hugh Gaine, 1757

AN IMPORTANT HISTORICAL ITEM translated from three French volumes printed in Paris by order of the King in 1756, giving an account of all the transactions in America from 1749 to 1756, including Washington's Journal; the journal of M. de Villiers, French commandant on the Ohio; copies of General Braddock's secret orders; and many other interesting details.

204. —— A collection of works relating to the last French and Indian War. 11 vols., 8vo and smaller, cloth, half calf, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

T. J. CHAPMAN. The French in the Allegheny Valley. Cleveland, n.d.

SAMUEL G. DRAKE. A Particular History of the Five Years French and Indian War. Albany, 1870.

MALCOLN FRASER. Extract from a Manuscript Journal relating to the Siege of Quebec in 1759. Quebec, n.d.

MAJOR JOHN HAWKS. Orderly Book and Journal on the Ticonderoga-Crown Point Campaign. N. Y., 1911.

LORENZO D. JOHNSON. A Boston Merchant of 1745; or, incidents in the life of James Gibson. Boston, 1847.

The London Magazine. London, 1759. Containing many articles relating to the French and Indian War, and what is said to be the earliest map of Pittsburgh.

WILLIAM POTE, Jr. Journal during his Captivity in the French and Indian War. 2 vols. N. Y., 1896. *One of* 350 *copies.*

RUFUS PUTNAM. Journal, 1757-1760. Albany, 1886. 2 *copies.*

GEN. JOHN STARK. Reminiscences of the French War. Concord, 1891.

205. —— TRANS-ALLEGHENY. A collection of Historical Works and Journals relating to the Braddock Expedition, Col. Bouquet, Washington's First Campaign and other Expeditions across the

Allegheny Mountains. 7 vols., 4to and 8vo, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection comprises the following works:

NEVILLE B. CRAIG. Washington's First Campaign, Death of Jumonville and the Taking of Fort Necessity. Pittsburgh, 1848. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED.

MARY C. DARLINGTON. History of Col. Bouquet. Privately printed, 1920.

WILLIAM M. DARLINGTON. Christopher Gist's Journals with Historical Geographical and Ethnological Notes. Pittsburgh, 1893. *One of* 100 *copies.*

O. H. MARSHALL. De Céloron's Expedition to the Ohio in 1749. N. Y., 1878.

WINTHROP SARGENT. History of Braddock's Expedition. Phila., 1856.

IRENE STEWART. Letters of General John Forbes relating to the Expedition against Fort Duquesne in 1758. Pittsburgh, 1927.

CAPTAIN WILLIAM TRENT. Journal from Logstown to Pickawillany in 1752. Cincinnati, 1871.

206. FRENEAU, PHILIP, AND BRACKENRIDGE, H. H. A Poem on the rising Glory of America; being an Exercise Delivered at the Public Commencement at Nassau-Hall, September 25, 1771. 12mo, contemporary marbled wrappers; small slip cut from the top of a fly-leaf. In a full brown levant morocco slip case by BRADSTREET'S. Philadelphia, 1772

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. It was composed jointly by Freneau and Brackenridge but was recited by the latter at their graduation from the College of New Jersey. With the contemporary autograph of A. Coxe on the title-page.

207. GARDEN, ALEXANDER. Anecdotes of the American Revolution. Vol. I, 8vo, original boards, uncut; backstrip chipped, four leaves stained; Vol. II, 12mo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, UNCUT, paper label, very faintly foxed. Together 2 vols. In a cloth slip case. Charleston, 1822-8

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

208. GARRARD, LEWIS H. Wah-to-yah, and the Taos Trail; or Prairie Travel and Scalp Dances, with a look at Los Rancheros from Muleback and the Rocky Mountain Campfire. 12mo, original cloth; back worn. Cincinnati, 1850

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION of an important narrative of overland travel. Garrard accompanied St. Vrain, the famous trader, and was present at the trial of the prisoners at Taos.

209. GASS, PATRICK. A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery, under the Command of Capt. Lewis and Capt. Clarke of the Army of the United States, from the Mouth of the Missouri through the interior Parts of North America to the Pacific Ocean, during the Years 1804-6. 12mo, full blue polished morocco, Jansen style, gilt edges, by MACDONALD; small piece torn from one leaf, including a few words.
Pittsburgh: Zadok Cramer, 1807

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with few of the usual foxmarks.

210. —— Another edition. 8vo, half red morocco, gilt top, uncut, by BLACKWELL. London, 1808

A FINE LARGE COPY. This edition contains a new preface.

211. GENEALOGY. A collection of genealogies of American families. 8 vols., 8vo, half morocco, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

DANIEL S. DURRIE. Alphabetical Index to American Genealogies and Pedigrees. Albany, 1868.

EVELYN FAMILY. The Evelyns in America. Oxford, 1881. *One of* 250 *copies.*

FAIRFAX FAMILY. The Fairfaxes of England and America. By Edward D. Neill. Albany, 1868.

HENRY FAMILY. The Genealogy of the Henry Family. By D. F. Henry. [Pittsburgh] 1919. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR.

Long Island Genealogies. By Mary P. Bunker. Albany, 1895.

MOORE FAMILY. Proceedings of the Centennial Reunion of the Moore Family. St. Louis, 1882.

MORGAN FAMILY. A History of the Family of Morgan. By Appleton Morgan. N. Y., n.d. *One of* 500 *copies.*

PEABODY FAMILY. A Genealogy of the Peabody Family. By C. M. Endicott, William S. Peabody and B. F. Parbodie. Boston, 1867.

212. GEORGIA. A New Voyage to Georgia. By a Young Gentleman. Giving an Account of his Travels to South Carolina, and Part of North Carolina. To which is added, A Curious Account of the Indians. By an Honourable Person. And A Poem to James Oglethorpe, Esq; on his Arrival from Georgia. The Second Edition. Small 8vo, half red polished morocco; title-page cut to text and mounted. London: Printed for J. Wilford, 1737

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. APPARENTLY NO RECORD OF PUBLIC SALE. Although called the second edition on the title, Sabin states that it is THE TEXT OF THE FIRST EDITION with a new title-page. An important and interesting account of the settlements and plantations in the three colonies. The account of the Indians is by Oglethorpe.

THE UNITED STATES IN 1810-1: THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT JOURNAL OF A TOUR THROUGH THE ATLANTIC STATES

WITH OVER SIXTY WATERCOLOR, PEN, AND PENCIL DRAWINGS OF CITIES, BUILDINGS AND SCENES, INCLUDING VIEWS OF BOSTON, WASHINGTON, CHARLESTON, AND OTHERS

213. GLENNIE, J. S. ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT JOURNAL, signed many times, of, *"The Particulars of and Sketches Taken During a Voyage to and Journey Over The United States of America and back, Commencing 24th September,* 1810." ABOUT 95 PP. OF MANUSCRIPT, large and small folio, about 40,000 words. *Illustrated with 66 original drawings, over half of which are watercolor or wash drawings, others in pen or pencil or combination.* Folio, original boards, roan back.

ONE OF THE FINEST ILLUSTRATED ARTIST'S JOURNALS OF TRAVEL IN THE UNITED STATES DURING THIS PERIOD. Several of these views were engraved by Hewitt and published.

Glennie apparently was one of the pioneer artist-travelers whose example was followed by Bartlett and many others. He was a Scotsman, the son of a prominent merchant, a pupil of Dr. Hamilton of Aberdeen, a relative of Dr. Beattie and a friend of Sir Walter Scott. He came to America with the best letters of introduction and was at once admitted into the choicest circle of American social life. A part of the journal is written in the form of letters to his mother, each of which is signed.

Glennie sailed from London on September 24, 1810, on the ship "Thomas Penrose", and before the company cleared land he had painted seven watercolors, *"The Island of Shippy", "North Foreland Light", "Ramsgate Harbour", "Coast of France", "Dover Castle and Town"*, and others; and on the voyage, *"Island of St. Michaels"*, two views of the *"Peak of Pico", "Island of Fayal", "Sketch of the Forecastle and Maindeck of the Thomas Penrose"*, and the *"First Appearance of American Land, November* 15, 1810".

Glennie also painted a watercolor of the *"Cape James Light house in the mouth of the River Delaware"* before he landed at Philadelphia. Here, due to his credentials, he met with a cordial reception, and in his letters to his mother he describes the city, buildings, public and private stages, wagons, and sleighs; the people, parties and dancing, the theatre and its actors, and particularly the ladies. (Watercolor: *"A Servant Girl going to market".*)

A letter by Glennie dated December 18, 1810, gives a splendid description of a trip to New York over dangerous roads: the Delaware river road to Trenton thence to Princeton, Brunswick, over the North river (which he meant to explore) and New York City, which to him looked quite European with its spires. He describes his adventures in New York, the maid at the City Hotel on Broadway, the theatre where he saw Cooke in "Macbeth", the city as he saw it, and the rough return to Philadelphia.

On January 15, 1811, Glennie left Philadelphia for a tour of the Southern States. At Baltimore he visited Mr. Patterson where he met his old acquaintance Madame Jerome Bonaparte, and Mr. Jarvis the portrait painter. On his way to Washington he painted a watercolor of the *"Lower Falls of the Potomac 3 miles from Georgetown, Jan.* 24, 1811".

[Description continued on following page]

A DESCRIPTION OF DOLLY MADISON

Glennie describes Washington, the capitol and the president's house; tells of meeting Robert Smith, Secretary of State, Mr. Eustis, Secretary of War, and of his introduction to and his dining with President Madison:

"Mr. Madison appears to be a quiet man & in figure is rather diminutive, with an emaciated countenance. His Lady is a jolly, sensible & pleasant woman. Considerably taller than her husband & what he wants in color she has".

After a visit to Alexandria where he painted a watercolor of *"the River Potomac from Crawford's Tavern in Georgetown"* showing *"Alexandria"* in the distance, the writer returned to Baltimore and renewed his acquaintance with Madame Bonaparte, and also met *"Miss Susan, the finest dancer in the Middle States".* Here too *"I was informed of the curious circumstance that the women in the State of New Jersey on the East Side of the Delaware were entitled to vote but in no other State".* He also drew a pencil and watercolor sketch of his friend *"Reeve Lewis in bed early in the morning".*

Glennie sailed from Philadelphia on March 8, 1811, for Charleston, S. C., in the ship "Pennsylvania", Captain Green, and encountered both violent storms and dead calms on the way. Glennie made a pencil drawing of a ship he passed, the *"Schooner Independence from Martinique"* and a pen and wash drawing of Captain Green.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF CHARLESTON

His description of Charleston is illustrated with a watercolor of *"Charleston from the Bridge over Ashley River distant 2 miles—3 April 1811";* wash drawing *"Sketch of the Bridge over Ashley River near Charleston, 28 March 1811"; "Sketch of the Harbour, Fort Sullivan Island & Fort Johnson from the South Bay Charleston on the Morning of 28 March 1811";* pencil and wash drawing of *"Elevation of the Planters Hotel Charleston"; "St. Michaels Church, the tip of the Branch Bank of the U. S. & part of the Gable & Roof of the Court House";* and a pencil sketch of the brig "Hannah" at anchor.

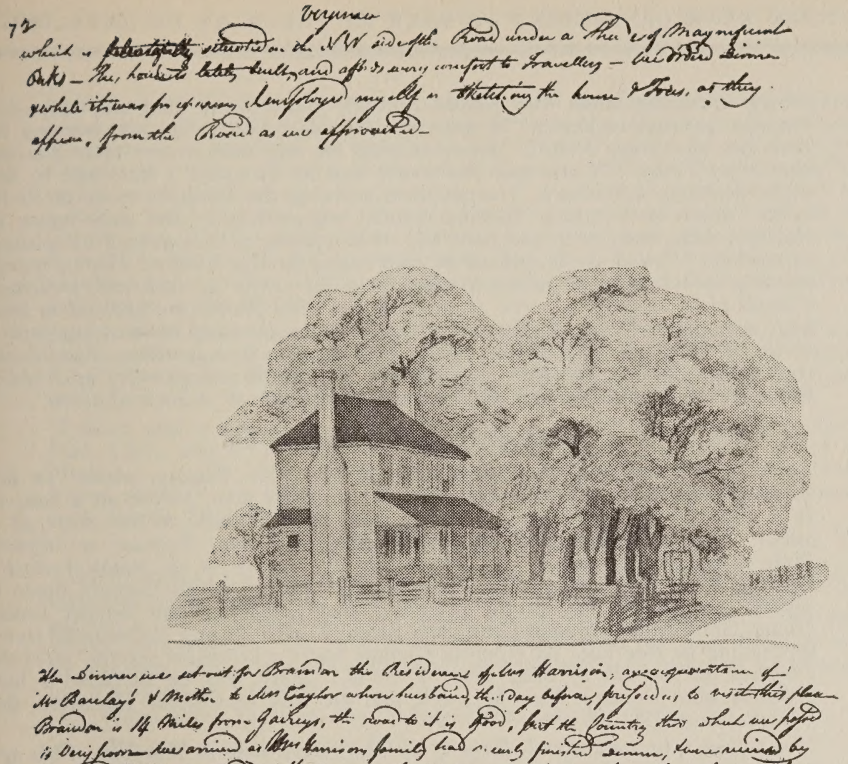
Glennie entered at once into the social gaities of Charleston: *"I went to an Annual ball given by the Bachelors of Charleston, & held at the St. Cecelia Rooms—This is given in Competition to an Annual one by the Married Men, & is generally preferred by the Ladies for its gaiety & splendor."* He met a party of Scotsmen he knew, witnessed a slave auction, helped put out a fire, became sick and was bled by a doctor to reduce the fever; dined with Mr. Rutledge, saw the Catawba Indians, visited the military barracks, and bought horses and a wagon for a land journey to the north.

The beginning of April saw Glennie and his companion Mr. Barclay start their drive through the forest on the way north. It was a leisurely trip, with many a pause to sketch and to take part in the social enjoyments on the road. First they stopped at Major Thomas Pinckney's, where Glennie made sketches of *"Eldorado",* and of *"Fairfield"* the residence of Thomas Pinckney, Jr., on the south bank of the Santee river; thence to Thomas Middleton's plantation, which carried 350 Negroes. They crossed the Santee and drove to Georgetown.

"Since we left Charleston I may safely say that we have travelled by Land, water, & fire, thro a continued forest of pine wood filled with Snakes, Squirrels, Birds, Hogs, frogs, flowers &c. &c. &c."

Georgetown is described as *"deserted",* but nearby they visited Major Wragge where for breakfast *"A cake called Journey cake is always introduced. It is made of rice & has this name from being quickly made for strangers travelling through the country."* They also visited Frederick Kinloch and described his rice fields, the Negro villages, and the marriage customs of the slaves. There are watercolors of *"Wedgefield",* and *"Kensington",* the residences of Major Wragge and Frederick Kinloch, and also of McCleland Kinloch's rice mill.

[Description continued on page 66]



Virginia

72
which is ~~pleasantly~~ situated on the N W side of the Road under a Shade of Magnificent
Oaks — The house is lately built, and affords every comfort to Travellers — we ordered Dinner
& while it was preparing I employed myself in Sketching the house & Trees, as they
appear, from the Road as we approached —

After Dinner we set out for Brandon the Residence of Mrs Harrison, an acquaintance of
Mr Barclay's & Mother to Mrs Taylor whose husband, the day before, proposed us to visit this place
Brandon is 14 Miles from Gaireys, the road to it is good, but the Country thro' which we passed
is very poor — we arrived as Mrs Harrisons family had nearly finished dinner, & were received by
her & her Brother Mr Baird, with the usual hospitality — Mrs Harrison has a large family of her
Own four Daughters & three Sons, four of whom were with her, as also her Brother his wife & his Wife's Brother
and Children, accompanied by a Young Lady, a relation of my Old Acquaintance Mr Robt Rhedes of
London — Early in the Morning of the 28th it had rained & thundered, & before breakfast time, the Air
was clear & the Sun so warm & bright, that the forenoon was delightfull for Walking — I
amused myself with the pencil, wishing to carry with me, as correct a Copy of this comfortable
& large house, as I could — Our party at breakfast was pretty numerous & before dinner
it was added to, by the agreeable company of Mr Taylor, Mr Waxall, Capt Sergeant & some
other Gentlemen — In the course of the afternoon, Capt Sergeant discovered to me his being
acquainted with Mr Strachan, Mr Mackenzie & my Father, and enquired after a black Servant of
Mr Strachans named Anthony — This Servant ~~was~~ is no other than Anthony whom you had
from Mr Strachan at Tooting, & Mr Sergeant whom I met at Mrs Harrisons gave 80 £ for
him in Barbadoes — Anthony it seems, accompanied Capt Sergeant to London some Years
ago, and was enticed, by a fair Lady whom he espoused there, to leave his Master, to
better himself, as Servants generally say — The Captain made many enquiries
as to Anthony's fate, of which I told him as far as in my knowledge — It is a
curious circumstance that I should meet an old acquaintance of my Father's

PAGE SHOWING J. S. GLENNIE'S SKETCH
OF GAIREY'S TAVERN

[NUMBER 213]

Slowly traveling north they passed through great forest fires and extensive swamps, pausing to sketch *"Woods in South and North Carolina burning on each side the Stage Road", "Scene passing the one mile swamp after passing the Great Pedee", "Corn mill and draw well at Gasquays"*, etc.; and to describe Raleigh, Lewisburg, Warrentown, crossing the Roanoke river to Richard's Tavern in Virginia. Glennie painted watercolors of the state house at Raleigh, their own coach and pair, and of the taking of a hogshead of tobacco to market: *"Round the Hogshead at each end is fixed a Kind of Tire of wood, about* 9 *inches deep, on which it rolls, & in the center of each end, is driven a small piece of Oak, to serve as an Axletree. The Shafts are applyed to this, as to a common Roller, & thus it is dragged along the road without any injury to the Wood of the Hogshead, or the Tobacco which it contains. The Horse is placed in such a Situation as to admit of a Sufficient quantity of Fodder being placed behind him, for the Journey, Cornleaves & a Sack of Corn".*

A BEAUTIFUL SKETCH OF NORFOLK

Arriving at Petersburg they visited the home of Mr. Dunlap, where *"In the evening I was very much amused with Negro Man who, played on a banjor. It is made of the pumpkin and a long stick for a Handle, in the shape of a guitar, on which is put* 4 *Strings—With this Instrument Negroes accompany their songs, & both music & Instrument, are nature in its simplest state".* Leaving Petersburg they passed Gairey's Tavern, of which Glennie made a sketch [see illustration on the preceding page], Cabin Point Surrey Court House, Smithfield on Pagan Creek, and Sleepy Hole Ferry on Nansemond river, proceeding to Norfolk. At Norfolk Glennie made a beautiful sketch *"Norfolk Virginia on the 4th of May* 1811. *J. S. G."* Here, too, he attended a ball given by Mrs. Decatur, Mrs. Maxwell, and the wife of Colonel Hamilton, the British Consul.

"I was given to understand, there is no Clergymen now in Norfolk. This appeared to me inconvenient should there be any wish for Matrimony amongst its inhabitants, as the Ceremony can be Administered by no other person. When there is a Clergyman resident here the Ceremony is performed after publishing the Bands [banns] *in Church, the usual number of times or procuring a License, but should there be no Clergyman they must wait till one comes or go to one. Should however any difficulty arise from nonconsent of Parents &c. the parties hurried on by Juvenile passions & spirits, fly to the Gretna Green of Norfolk called Moyoe Mills* 30 *Miles off, on the border of N Carolina, where answering a few formal questions & washing the Farmers Throat afterwards with a Bowl of good Toddy, the Knot is tyed with their tongues, which their teeth never can undo. From what I have said respecting the Clergymen in Norfolk, one would jud*[g]*e indifferently of the State of Religion there. Indeed Religion appears to be at a very low ebb throughout Virginia for as we have travelled along, it often happened that the road passed Country Churches. Those which I had an opportunity of examining were in such a deplorable State that my opinion of their not having been used for many Years, was confirmed."*

Continuing through Virginia Glennie describes Hampton and its harbor, Yorktown, Williamsburg and its college (where he states that too many students resided at the taverns). He visited Mrs. Byrd and drew a sketch of the Byrd monument. At Richmond Glennie met Judge Marshall and Mr. Sully, *"A celebrated painter from Philadelphia"*, attended the races and made sketches; thence to Fredericksburg and Mount Vernon.

IMPRESSIONS OF MOUNT VERNON

"Mount Vernon is now occupied by Judge Washington—Nephew to the General & a man in appearance who would attract little or no attention, but in mind & Conversation possesses more than most men. Mr. Barclay & I

walked round the Place & I took a Sketch from the Summer house, in front. The house is not kept in such good repair as formerly, neither are the grounds. Its situation is beautiful, on the South side of the Potomac of which river it commands a very extensive view, which is much enlivened by the numerous vessels continually passing & repassing. . . . I visited the vault in which the Generals body was laid. It is humbly deposited in a small brick vault, at the Corner of a Potatoe field a short distance from the house, the door of which is wood, now grown old & wormeaten, and over it the trees have grown spontaneously, so that unless we had been told that it was his vault I should have taken it for anything else."

Again Mr. Glennie dined with President Madison at Washington, and with Madame Bonaparte at Baltimore, where he heard of the affair of the "Guerrière". On June 2 he left for Philadelphia, stopping at Wilmington and Chester on the way. In Philadelphia he entered upon a round of festivities:

"I dined with a Society of Gentlemen on the Banks of the Schuylkill, called a Fish Club, which is held at a small Cottage near Egglesfield called the Castle . . . The Club is held once a week during Summer, at this Castle. Every member can bring a friend, & has a small boat belonging to himself with fishing Tackle &c.".

EIGHTEEN ORIGINAL DRAWINGS

Then he visited the Junior and Senior Quoit Clubs, went to Bath, the nearest watering place, where he met Mr. Denny, editor of the "Portfolio". He painted a fine watercolor of the floating bridge over the Schuylkill, and drew several pen sketches. On June 26 he left Philadelphia for New York by way of Trenton. Here ends the manuscript journal, which is followed by 18 original drawings, as follows:

1. Watercolor: scene on the Hudson river, July 30, 1811.
2. Pen and pencil: Passaic Falls.
3. Watercolor: houses and scene on the Chesapeake.
4. Wash drawing: a church in the mountains.
5. Wash drawing: house by a brook.
6. Pencil drawing: ship *"Ariosto"*.
7. Watercolor: large house by a lake.
8. Watercolor: *"Mr. Oftley in a gale of wind"*.
9. Watercolor: coastline.
10. Watercolor: sailor, dog, and dude.
11. Wash drawing: *"Sketch of Boston from Bunkers Hill 7th Oct.* 1811"; A SPLENDID HISTORICAL DRAWING.
12. Wash drawing, *"The City of Washington from Capitol Hill* 18 *May* 1811".
13. Engraving "Catskill Mountains and the Steam Boat—on the Hudson River. Sketched by J. Glennie Esq. Hewitt sc."
14. Watercolor: *"Balston Springs*—3 *August* 1811 *J S G"*.
15. Watercolor: *"Sketch of Montmorency Falls near Quebec* 11 *Sept* 1811".
16. Pen-and-ink map: coast of America from Maine to Florida.
17. Pen-and-ink: *"Seat of War in Russia in* 1812".
18. Watercolor: mountain and lake scene.

214. GODDARD, WILLIAM. The Partnership: or the History of the Rise and Progress of the Pennsylvania Chronicle, &c. Wherein the Conduct of Joseph Galloway, Esq; Speaker of the Honourable House of Representatives of the Province of Pennsylvania,

Mr. Thomas Wharton, sen. and their Man Benjamin Towne, my late Partners, with my own, is properly delineated, and their Calumnies against me fully refuted. 12mo, half green morocco. Philadelphia, 1770

FIRST EDITION. Consisting of No. I, issued about July, 24 pp.; No. II, September 28, pp. 25-64; Postscript to No. II, pp. 65-72; Advertisement, October 8, 1770, and one unnumbered page. This final leaf appears to be unknown to bibliographers; it is an electioneering broadside directed against Mr. Galloway.

215. GOLD DIGGING IN CALIFORNIA. A collection of narratives of the gold diggers of California. 12 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth or wrappers.

The collection includes the following works:

NICHOLAS BALL. Voyages from 1838 to 1853. Boston, 1895. This work contains the itemized mining record of the author in 1850-1.

CANTELL A. BIGLY. Aurifodina; or Adventures in the Gold Region. N. Y., 1849.

E. GOULD BUFFUM. Six Months in the Gold Mines, 1847-8-9. Phila. 1850.

CHAUNCEY L. CANFIELD. The Diary of a Forty-Niner. San Francisco, 1906.

MAJOR WILLIAM DOWNIE. Hunting for Gold. San Francisco, 1893.

WM. G. JOHNSTON. Experiences of a Forty-Niner. Pittsburgh, 1892.

HEINRICH LIENHARD. Californien, Unmittelbar vor und nach der Entdekung des Goldes. Zurich, 1898.

EDWARD W. McILHANY. Recollections of a '49er. Kansas City, 1908.

J. D. B. STILLMAN. Seeking the Golden Fleece; A Record of Pioneer Life in California. San Francisco, 1877.

SAMUEL C. UPHAM. Notes of a Voyage to California via Cape Horn, together with Scenes in El Dorado. Phila. 1878.

KIMBALL WEBSTER. The Gold Seekers of '49. Manchester, 1917.

W. F. A. ZIMMERMAN. Californien und das Goldsieber. Berlin, 1863.

216. GRACE, HENRY. The History of the Life and Sufferings of Henry Grace. Being a Narrative of the Hardships he underwent during several Years Captivity among the Savages in North America. 8vo, new boards, calf back. Reading, 1765

SECOND EDITION. On the title-page is written the following, in a contemporary hand: *"This Henry Grace, I have seen—And believe him to be a worthless Dog, & that half this story is false. J. P. A."*

217. GREEN BOOK, THE, of Monsieur de Sartaine, found at Mademoiselle du Thé's Lodgings [Tickell], London, 1779 ❖ Letters of the British Spy [Wirt], Richmond, 1803; FIRST EDITION ❖ Documents relative to the Investigation of the Official Conduct of Amos Binney, United States Navy Agent at Boston, Boston, 1822; *autograph presentation copy from Amos Binney.* Together 3 vols., 8vo, half levant morocco and boards.

218. GREGG, ALEXANDER. History of the Old Cheraws: containing an Account of the Aboriginies of the Pedee. *Map.* 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1867

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

219. GREGG, JOSIAH. Commerce of the Prairies: or the Journal of a Santa Fé Trader, during eight Expeditions across the great Western Prairies. *Maps and illustrations.* 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, uncut; cover slightly worn, small piece torn from one margin. New York, 1844

FIRST EDITION OF THE BEST AUTHORITY ON THE SANTA FÉ TRADE.

220. GRIFFITHS, D., JR. Two Years' Residence in the New Settlements of Ohio, North America. With Directions to Emigrants. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, boards, uncut. London, 1835

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the list of subscribers at the end.

221. GRINNELL, GEORGE B. Pawnee Hero Stories and Folk-Tales, 1889 ⁘ Blackfoot Lodge Tales, 1892 ⁘ The Story of the Indians, 1895 ⁘ The Indians of To-day, 1900 ⁘ The Fighting Cheyennes, 1915. *All illustrated with maps or plates.* Together 5 vols., small folio to 12mo, original cloth. New York, 1889-1915

FIRST EDITIONS. The second work listed is an AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, with an inscription on a fly-leaf and with a L. s. laid in.

222. GUILD, JO. C. Old Times in Tennessee, with Historical, Personal, and Political Scraps and Sketches. 8vo, cloth. Nashville, 1878

THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF THIS IMPORTANT WORK ON TENNESSEE.

223. [HALL, CAPT. JOHN.] The History of the Civil War in America. Vol. I. [all published] Comprehending the Campaigns of 1775, 1776, and 1777. By an Officer of the Army. The Second Edition. *Folding map.* 8vo, half blue levant morocco, gilt top, by TROW. London, 1780

EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of four portraits. This copy contains the rare map showing the campaigns around New York.

224. HALSEY, R. T. HAINES. Pictures of Early New York on Dark Blue Staffordshire Pottery. Together with Pictures of Boston and New England, Philadelphia, the South, and the West. *Numerous colored reproductions.* Thick imp. 8vo, original buckram, uncut, with cloth protecting cover. New York, 1899

ONE OF 286 COPIES ON HAND-MADE PAPER.

225. HAMILTON, ALEXANDER. Works by or relating to Alexander Hamilton. 6 vols., 8vo, half morocco, wrappers, etc. V.p., v.d.

FIRST EDITIONS. The collection includes the following works:

ALEXANDER HAMILTON. Observations on certain Documents . . . in which the Charge of Speculation against Alexander Hamilton is fully refuted. Phila., 1797. THE FAMOUS REYNOLDS EXPOSURE.

[JAMES T. CALLENDER.] The History of the United States for 1796. Phila., 1797. Contains the charges to which the preceding item is a reply.

—— Letters to Alexander Hamilton, King of the Feds. N. Y., 1802.

[JOHN WILLIAMS.] The Hamiltoniad: or, an Extinguisher for the royal Faction of New-England. 2 parts, original wrappers, uncut. Boston [1804].

[WILLIAM COLEMAN.] A Collection of the Facts and Documents, relative to the Death of Major-General Alexander Hamilton. N. Y., 1804.

[END OF FIRST SESSION]

SECOND SESSION

Thursday, December 2, 1937, at 2 p. m.

CATALOGUE NUMBERS 226 TO 449 INCLUSIVE

---

226. HAMMOND, I. B. Reminiscences of Frontier Life. *Portrait and plates.* 8vo, original wrappers. In new board covers. N.p., 1904

Privately printed for the author's friends. A narrative of a trip across the plains in 1865. Owing to the author's death while the book was in press, nearly the whole edition was destroyed.

227. HANGER, GEORGE. The Life, Adventures, and Opinions of Col. George Hanger. 2 vols., 8vo, half dark green polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. London, 1801

A fine copy of the First Edition. The author came to America with a detachment of Hessians and served with the British during the Revolution. The half-title of Vol. 1 is missing.

228. HARMON, DANIEL W. A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interior of North America, . . . extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific Oceans. *Portrait and folding map.* 8vo, original calf, leather label; very lightly foxed. Andover, 1820

A fine copy of the rare First Edition, with the half-title, but not containing the list of errata found in some copies. The journal of a fur trader who spent nineteen years among the Indians, containing vocabularies of the Cree Indians and the Tacully or Carrier Tongue.

A FINE RUN OF HARMONY SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS

229. HARMONY SOCIETY. A collection of works published by, for, or about the Harmony Society. Together 11 vols., 8vo and 12mo, calf, wrappers, etc. V.p., 1820-1904

An unusually large collection of Harmony and Economy imprints, many of which are very rare. Comprising the following works:

Harmonisches Gesang Buch. Theils Von andern Authoren, Theils neu verfaszt. 12mo, original sheep; lightly foxed. Allentown, Lecha County: Heinrich Ebner, 1820.

A fine copy of the First Edition of the Harmony Society hymnbook, printed for the Society before it had a press of its own.

Gedanken uber die Bestimung des Menschen, besonders in Hinsicht der gegenwartigen Zeit; von der Harmonie Gesellschaft in Indiana, 1824. 8vo, original wrappers; lightly foxed.

A statement of the principles upon which the Harmony Society was founded, probably edited by Father Rapp himself.

Thoughts on the Destiny of Man, particularly With Reference to the present times, by the Harmony Society in Indiana. A. D. 1827.

Same as the preceding, in English. Both are very early issues from the Harmony Society press in Indiana; priority has not been determined, though probably the German edition was printed first.

Eine kleine Sammlung Harmonischer Lieder als die erste Probe der anfangenden Druckerey anzusehen. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut; lightly stained. Gedruckt in Harmonie, Indiana. 1824.

VERY RARE. At the end is a contemporary 4-p. manuscript index, apparently made by a member of the Society. At the end of the text is a colophon: "Gedr. zu Harmonie, Ja. den 17. Martz, 1824."

K. R. KRAUSE. Lehrbuch der deutshen Sprache fur Schulen. Erster Theil: Sprachunterricht uber einfache Satze. Erste Amerikanische Auflage. 12mo, original half calf; lightly stained. Oeconomie, Pen. 1826.

This and the following are apparently the first two books printed after the Society moved to Economy.

Feurige Kohlen der aufsteigenden Liebesflammen in Lustspiel der Weisheit. Einer nachdenkenden Gesellschaft gewidmet. 12mo, original calf; foxed. Gedruckt zu Oekonomie in Jahr 1826.

At the end are several pages of contemporary manuscript notes, apparently by a member of the Society.

HARMONISCHES GESANGBUCH. Theils Von andern Authoren, Theils neu verfaszt. 12mo, half leather. Oekonomie, Peaver County, im Staat Pennsylvanien. Gedruckt, im Jahr, 1827.

Second Edition, but the first printed by the Harmony Society.

Hirten-Brief an die wahren und achten Freymaurer alten System. 12mo, cloth. Gedruckt bei L. u. W. Reeb, Pittsburg, Pa., 1855.

Although the Harmonists were not Freemasons, yet so highly did they esteem this work that they reprinted it and a copy was placed with every family of the Society.

AARON WILLIAMS. The Harmony Society, at Economy. 12mo, cloth. Pittsburgh, 1866.

GEORGE B. LOCKWOOD. The New Harmony Communities. *Illustrated.* 8vo, cloth. Marion, Ind., 1902.

JOHN A. BOLE. The Harmony Society. A Chapter in German-American Culture History. *Illustrated.* 8vo, cloth, Philadelphia, 1904.

AGNES M. H. GORMLY. Economy; an unique Community. 8vo, wrappers, uncut. [Sewickley, Pa., 1910.]

230. HARRIS, THADDEUS M. The Journal of a Tour into the Territory Northwest of the Alleghany Mountains; Made in the Spring of the Year 1803. With a Geographical and Historical

Account of the State of Ohio. 5 *maps and plates, all folding.* 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, paper label, uncut; joints repaired. In a cloth slip case. Boston, 1805

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, though the plates and maps at the end of the volume are somewhat foxed. A valuable record of early western travel containing interesting descriptions of many frontier towns and settlements which have since become cities of importance. A portion of the work is devoted to the Indians.

231. HARRISON, WILLIAM H. A Discourse on the Aborigines of the Valley of the Ohio. *Folding map.* 8vo, ORIGINAL PRINTED WRAPPERS, uncut. In a half red polished morocco slip case. Cincinnati, 1838

A FINE COPY. With the signature of Lewis J. Cist, 1840, on the front wrapper.

232. HASWELL, ANTHONY. Memoirs and Adventures of Captain Matthew Phelps . . . Particularly in two Voyages, From Connecticut to the River Mississippi, From December 1773 to October 1780. 12mo, original sheep; rebacked. In a half brown levant morocco slip case. Bennington, Vermont: Anthony Haswell, 1802

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Compiled from the original journals kept by Mr. Phelps. The only surviving record of the hardships and sufferings of this band of adventurers formed by Major Phineas Lyman for the purpose of colonizing a tract of land in the "Natchez Country" on the Mississippi.

233. HAWLEY, ZERAH. A Journal of a Tour through Connecticut, Massachusetts, New-York, the North Part of Pennsylvania and Ohio, including a Year's Residence in that Part of the State of Ohio, styled New Connecticut, or Western Reserve. 16mo, original boards, uncut; rebacked, very faintly foxed. In a cloth slip case. New Haven, 1822

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

234. HAYWARD, JOHN. The Civil and Political History of the State of Tennessee, from its earliest Settlement up to the Year 1796; including the Boundaries of the State. 8vo, half brown polished morocco. Knoxville, Tenn.: Printed for the Author, 1823

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THE EARLIEST HISTORY OF TENNESSEE, with the rare "Copy Right Secured" leaf preceding the title-page, but without the copyright slip. The work gives an account of the founding of the State of Franklin, and a large portion is devoted to the Indian troubles in that section.

235. —— The Natural and Aboriginal History of Tennessee, up to the first Settlements therein by the White People, in 1768. 8vo, old calf; foxed. Nashville: George Wilson, 1823

The very rare First Edition of one of the most valuable works relating to the Indians of Tennessee. With the leaf of errata.

PRESIDENT MONROE'S COPY

236. HAZARD, EBENEZER. Historical Collections; consisting of State Papers, and other authetic Documents, intended as Materials for an History of the United States of America. 2 vols., 4to, original boards, roan backs; title-page missing from the second volume. Philadelphia, 1792

President James Monroe's copy, with his bookplate in each volume. It was later owned by Judge Cadwallader, by whom it was presented to Brinton Coxe.

A RARE WESTERN NARRATIVE

237. [HEALD, HENRY.] [Caption title:] A Western Tour, in a Series of Letters Written during a Journey through Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and into the States of Illinois and Kentucky:— giving an account of the soil, face of the country, antiquities and natural curiosities &c. 12mo, new cloth, uncut; foxed. In a half brown levant morocco slip case.
[Wilmington: J. Wilson, *circa* 1820]

Apparently only two copies are known of this early Western narrative, as the copy mentioned by Sabin is probably the present one. Bound in are 2 pp. of manuscript notes by Pusey Heald, nephew of the author, giving a genealogical sketch of the Heald family and several notes about the above-mentioned journey and this volume. In the latter he writes that this copy *"was preserved by my Father and presented to me, together with another copy, which I have had bound at same time with this one and hold as a priceless treasure and relic."* This copy was presented to Dr. George Henry Heald. Inserted at the end is an A. D. s. by the author, 1 p., 8vo, *"Poor House October* 26 1824". The author was overseer of the poor. There are a few marginal manuscript notes by Pusey Heald.

The writer journeyed to Ohio to obtain government surveying, but when he arrived it had all been given to others. He describes the land and people, taverns, roads, the scene of Braddock's defeat, slavery, and many curious events of the journey.

[See illustration]

A WESTERN TOUR,

IN A SERIES OF LETTERS

Written during a Journey through Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and into the States of Illinois and Kentucky:—giving an account of the soil, face of the country, antiquities and natural curiosities &c.

LETTER I.

M'Connelstown, May 20, 1819.

DEAR BROTHER,

Agreeably to promise, I now borrow an hour of my sleeping time, to inform you of such events and circumstances as may be most interesting; at least such as my recollection will furnish me with.

As you are acquainted with the country through which we have passed, as far as Columbia—I shall commence my tour at that place; leaving you to connect what you personally know, to what you are to know by proxy.

In crossing the Susquehanna Bridge, it gives one the idea of a funeral procession: the bridge is said to be above a mile in length, and is roofed over from one end to the other; openings are left on each side close under the eaves, that admit but a gloomy light—which, together with the slow pace of the traveller (being that of a walk) and the hollow rumbling sound made by the horses feet and the carriages over the wooden floor, will raise in the mind of the passenger the idea of an "entrance into the shades below."

238. HEARNE, SAMUEL. A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a Northwest Passage, &c. In the Years 1769-72. 9 *folding maps and plates.* 4to, original calf, leather label; joints cracked. London, 1795

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

239. HEARTMAN'S HISTORICAL SERIES. A collection of historical works printed for Charles F. Heartman. 47 vols., 8vo, original boards, paper labels, uncut. V.p., 1915-26

LIMITED EDITIONS. A COMPLETE SET OF THE HEARTMAN HISTORICAL SERIES, comprising the following numbers:

1. Narrative of Johann Carl Buettner. 320 *copies printed.*
2. Letters written by Ebenezer Huntington during the American Revolution. 320 *copies printed.*
3. The Voyage of The First Hessian Army from Portsmouth to New York, 1776. 110 *copies printed.*
4. An Almanack for 1753. 81 *copies printed.*
5. A Compendious Account of the Late War [1812]. 91 *copies printed.*
6. Narrative of Richard Lee Mason in the Pioneer West, 1819. 160 *copies printed.*
7. Phillis Wheatley. A Critical Attempt and a Biography of her Writings. 91 *copies printed.*
8. Phillis Wheatley. Poems and Letters. 400 *copies printed.*
9. A Checklist of Printers in the United States. 160 *copies printed.*
10. Journal of a Tour on the North West Coast of America in the Year 1829. 160 *copies printed.*
11. The Origin, History and Character of the New England Primer. 35 *copies printed.*
12. John Trumbull. An Elegy on the Death of Mr. Buckingham. 35 *copies printed.*
13. Jupiter Hammon. American Negro Poet. 99 *copies printed.*
14. Samuel Bigelow. A Poem. 45 *copies printed.*
15. The New England Primer issued prior to 1830. 265 *copies printed.*
16. Governor John Endecot's Humbel Petition and Address of the General Court at Boston to Charles the Second. 43 *copies printed.*
17. Life and Adventures of Colonel Daniel Boon. 26 *copies printed.*
18. The Fate of Major André. 110 *copies printed.*
19. The Green Box of Monsieur de Sartine. 65 *copies printed.*
20. A Proclamation of Queen Anne. 45 *copies printed.*
21. A Poem on the Execution of William Shaw. 31 *copies printed.*
22. Letters on the Condition of Kentucky in 1825. 66 *copies printed.*
23. A Colloquy on The Necessity of Clergy in Government. 50 *copies printed.*
24. An Elegy on Francis Barber, Esq. 45 *copies printed.*

[Description concluded on opposite page]

25. Proceedings of Grand Committee of the Legislature of the State of Vermont. 46 *copies printed.*
26. Proceedings of the Convention of the Representatives of the New Hampshire Settlers. 48 *copies printed.*
27. American Psalmody, or Titles of Books, containing tunes printed in America, from 1721 to 1820. 73 *copies printed.*
28. Unpublished Freneauana. 51 *copies printed.*
29. A Bibliography of the Writings of Hugh Henry Brackenridge. 51 *copies printed.*
30. The Death of President Lincoln. A Poem. 36 *copies printed.*
31. Notes Toward a History of The American Newspaper. Vol. I (all published). 105 *copies printed.*
32. Considerations on the Present State of Virginia. 63 *copies printed.*
33. Poems on Several Occasions by a Gentleman of Virginia. 61 *copies printed.*
34. History of the Press in Western New York. 91 *copies printed.*
35. The Local History of Andover, Vermont. 125 *copies printed.*
36. An Account of the Cape Fear Country, 1731. 67 *copies printed.*
37. Narrative of the Captivity of William Biggs Among the Kickapoo Indians. 81 *copies printed.*
38. Description of the Dismal Swamp and a Proposal to Drain the Swamp. 61 *copies printed.*
39. A Brief Consideration of New York with respect to its Natural Advantages. 41 *copies printed.*
40. Letter of James Murray of New York to Rev. Baptist Boyd of County Tyrone, Ireland. 41 *copies printed.*
41. Journal in America, 1837-1838. 99 *copies printed.*
42. The Aliens. A Patriotic Poem by H. Marshall. 40 *copies printed.*
43. A Narrative of the Captivity of Isaac Webster. 60 *copies printed.* 3 *copies.*

The Cradle of the United States, 2 vols., 1922-3. 100 *copies printed.*

240. HENNEPIN, LOUIS. Description de la Louisiane, Nouvellement Decouverte au Sud'Ouest de la Nouvelle France, par Ordre du Roy. *Folding map* (reprint). 12mo, contemporary red morocco, gilt tooled, with the arms of a Prince of the Royal house on each cover, gilt over marbled edges. In a brown straight-grain morocco slip case.

A Paris, Chez la Veuve Sébastien Huré, 1683

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF HENNEPIN'S TRAVELS, containing the first printed account of Louisiana.

241. —— A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, extending above Four Thousand Miles, between New France and New Mexico . . . With a Continuation: giving an Account of the

Attempts of the Sieur De la Salle upon the Mines of St. Barbe, &c. *Engraved title, two folding maps, and* 6 *plates.* 8vo, full brown levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by LLOYD.
London: Printed for M. Bentley, J. Ponson, H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Manship, 1698

A FINE COPY. THE "BON" OR FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, so called because "Bon" ends the first line of the imprint. The "Account of Several New Discoveries in North America" is bound in its proper place at the end of this copy, and there are 12 lines of text on p. 299. Small repair in title-page.

242. —— Aenmerkelyke Voyage Gedann na't Gedeelte van Noorder America, Behelzende een nieuwe ontdekkinge van een seer groot Land, gelegen tusschen Nieuw Mexico en de Ys-Zee. 2 *folding maps and* 6 *plates.* 4to, full brown crushed levant morocco, gilt and blind tooled, gilt top, UNCUT; maps linen-backed and one margin restored. Te Leyden: By Pieter vander Aa, 1704

A FINE COPY of Hennepin's travels, in Dutch.

WITH COLORED PLATES

243. HERIOT, GEORGE. Travels through the Canadas, containing a description of the Picturesque Scenery on some of the Rivers and Lakes; with an Account of the Productions, Commerce and Inhabitants of those Provinces. To which is subjoined a comparative View of the Manners and Customs of several of the Indian Nations of North and South America. 27 BEAUTIFULLY COLORED AQUATINT PLATES, *some folding, and a folding colored map.* 4to, contemporary half calf; rehinged, small chips in margins of first plate. In a half morocco slip case. London, 1807

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. EXCEEDINGLY RARE WITH THE COLORED PLATES.

244. [HEWATT, ALEXANDER.] An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress Of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia. 2 vols., 8vo, half tree calf, gilt tooled, gilt tops, uncut, by MORRELL; joints cracked, a few leaves lightly foxed.
London, 1779

FIRST EDITION. The author was a Presbyterian clergyman and a resident of Charleston for many years. He returned to England at the outbreak of the Revolution. He had the advantage of the acquaintance of Governor Bull and probably was assisted by him in the compilation of this history.

245. HISTORICAL PAMPHLETS. A large collection of pamphlets, excerpts, historical magazines, etc., relating to the history of America. 76 pamphlets bound in 5 volumes, and 40 separate pieces; together 45 volumes and pieces, royal 8vo and smaller.
V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

American Historical Register, September 1894 to February 1896. Phila., 1894-6.

THOMAS HUTCHINSON. The Hutchinson Papers. 2 vols., Albany, 1865.

Mourt's Relation; or, Journal of the Plantation at Plymouth, 1622. Boston, 1865. *One of 250 copies.*

Report of a French Protestant Refugee in Boston, 1687. Brooklyn, 1868. *One of 125 copies.*

REAR ADMIRAL SAMPSON. Squadron Bulletins. N. Y., 1898.

JOHN G. SHEA. The Expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa. N. Y., 1882.

ISAAC SMUCKER. Centennial History of Licking County, Ohio. Newark, Ohio, 1876.

HERNANDO DE SOTO. Narratives of the Conquest of Florida. N. Y., 1866. *One of 75 copies, printed for the Bradford Club.*

A True History of the Massacre of Ninety-six Christian Indians, at Gnadenhuetten, Ohio, March 8th, 1782. New Philadelphia, 1841.

Biographical Sketch and Services of Commodore Charles Stewart. Phila., 1838.

WILLIAM WOOD. New-England's Prospect. Boston, 1865. *One of 170 copies.*

And others similar.

246. HOFFMAN, C. F. A Winter in the Far West, 2 vols., 1835 ⁘ Wild Scenes in the Forest and Prairie, 2 vols., 1839 ⁘ Sketches of Western Adventure (M'Clung), 1832. Together 5 vols., 12mo, half polished calf. London and Phila., 1832-9

247. HOLMES, ABIEL. The Annals of America. 2 vols., 8vo, half red polished morocco, gilt tops, UNCUT, by MACDONALD.
Cambridge, 1829

This copy belonged to Neville B. Craig, the historian of Western Pennsylvania, with his name on one leaf and autograph notes in pencil on the original fly-leaves.

FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE ABLEST TRACTS ON THE RIGHTS OF THE AMERICAN COLONIES

248. [HOPKINS, STEPHEN.] The Rights of Colonies Examined. Published by Authority. Small 4to, full green levant morocco, Jansen style, by BRADSTREET'S; blank corners clipped.
Providence: William Goddard, 1765 [1764]

A FINE COPY OF THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION OF ONE OF THE ABLEST AND MOST TEMPERATE EXPRESSIONS OF THE STAND TAKEN BY THE AMERICAN COLONIES AGAINST THE INVASION OF THEIR RIGHTS BY GREAT BRITAIN.

There were two issues of this tract, one with "Published by Authority" on the title-page and the other with a quotation of two lines from St. Paul. THIS COPY ESTABLISHES THE PRIORITY OF ISSUE. The essay was written for the "Providence Gazette; and Country Journal" and published in that newspaper on December 22, 1764; and this copy bears the inscription on the title-page *"Solomon Drowne's Book. Decem'r* 22.1764", proving that the pamphlet was issued simultaneously with or before the newspaper text. Solomon Drowne was a prominent merchant of Providence and father of the famous physician of the same name.

AN IMPORTANT HISTORICAL TRACT against the taxation of the American colonies by Great Britain, concerning which Winsor writes, in his "Narrative and Critical History of America", that it was "one of the ablest as well as one of the most temperate expressions of the stand taken by the colonies".

[See illustration]

249. HOTTEN, JOHN C. The Original Lists of Persons of Quality; Emigrants; Religious Exiles; Politicals Rebels; Serving Men sold for a Term of Years; Apprentices; and others who went from Great Britain to the American Plantations 1600-1700. 4to, boards, leather back, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1874

Solomon Drownes's Book Decm. 22. 1764
Price Sixteen

THE
RIGHTS
OF
COLONIES
EXAMINED.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

PROVIDENCE:
PRINTED BY *WILLIAM GODDARD.*
M.DCC.LXV.

[NUMBER 248]

THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF THE HORN CAPTIVITY

250. [HOUSE, E.] A Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Horn, and her two Children, with Mrs. Harris, by the Camanche Indians, after they had murdered their Husbands and travelling Companions; with a brief Account of the Manners and Customs of that Nation of Savages, of whom so little is generally known. 12mo, half blue levant morocco, gilt top, most of the original printed wrappers mounted and bound in at the end, by RIVIERE.
St. Louis: C. Keemle, 1839

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION. APPARENTLY THE FIRST COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE SINCE 1912. A FINE COPY. This work was published immediately after the return of Mrs. Horn from captivity, and the account taken from her own lips was confirmed by her in the preface. Both Mrs. Horn and Mrs. Harris died very shortly after their liberation.

[See illustration]

251. [——] An Authentic and Thrilling Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Horn, and her two Children, with Mrs. Harris, by the Camanche Indians, and the Murder of their Husbands and Travelling Companions. *Vignette portrait.* 8vo, ORIGINAL PICTORIAL WRAPPERS; small blank corners of back wrapper and two leaves missing. In a cloth folder.
Cincinnati: Published by the Author, 1851

A VERY RARE EDITION. Not in the Ayer collection.

252. HOWE, JOHN. A Journal kept while employed as a British Spy, during the Revolutionary War, also, while he was engaged in the Smuggling Business, during the late War. 8vo, half blue polished morocco, uncut. Concord, N. H.; Luther Roby, 1827

RARE. An unusual Revolutionary item, telling of the exploration of the route before the British advance on Lexington and Concord, the spy's prophecy of defeat of the British army, of his desertion to and faithful service in the American army, of his adventures as an Indian trader and in the War of 1812.

A

NARRATIVE

OF THE

CAPTIVITY OF MRS. HORN,

AND HER TWO CHILDREN,

WITH

MRS. HARRIS,

BY THE

CAMANCHE INDIANS,

AFTER THEY HAD MURDERED THEIR HUSBANDS AND TRAVELLING COMPANIONS;

WITH A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE

Manners and Customs of that Nation of Savages,

OF WHOM SO LITTLE IS GENERALLY KNOWN.

Time and distance might efface,
To some extent, the ill that's past;
But while she weeps her *captive* boy,
Her bitterest cup of woe shall last.

COPYRIGHT SECURED.

ST. LOUIS:
C. KEEMLE, PRINTER, 22 OLIVE ST.
1839.

[NUMBER 250]

253. HOYT, E. Antiquarian Researches: comprising a History of the Indian Wars in the Country bordering Connecticut River and Parts adjacent. *Engraved title and folding plate.* 8vo, half calf; faintly foxed. Greenfield, Mass., 1824

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. This work contains narratives of the captivities of the Rev. John Williams and the Sheldon, Hoyt, and other families. Not in the Ayer collection.

254. HUBBARD, ROBERT. Historical Sketches of Roswell Franklin and Family. Drawn up at the request of Stephen Franklin. 16mo, full polished calf, gilt tooled gilt top, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. Dansville, N. Y.: A Stevens, 1839

VERY RARE. Not in the Ayer collection. Roswell Franklin, a native of Connecticut, went to Wyoming and took part in the Pennamite War. His wife was captured by the Indians, with four of his children, and died in captivity.

255. HUBBARD, WILLIAM. The History of the Indian Wars in New England. Notes by Samuel G. Drake. 2 vols., 4to, half red polished morocco, gilt tops, uncut, original wrappers bound in, by MACDONALD. Roxbury, 1865

One of 50 copies on LARGE PAPER.

256. HUBLEY, BERNARD. The History of the American Revolution, including the most important Events and Resolutions of the honourable Continental Congress during that Period and also, the most interesting Letters and Orders of his Excellency General George Washington. 8vo, half calf, gilt top, uncut; rubbed, very lightly foxed.
Northumberland, Pa.: Printed for the Author, 1805

AN UNCUT COPY OF THIS RARE AND IMPORTANT HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, of which only Vol. I was published.

257. HUGHES, JOHN T. Doniphan's Expedition; containing an Account of the Conquest of New Mexico; General Kearney's overland Expedition to California . . . *Illustrated.* 8vo, original

pictorial wrappers, uncut and unopened. In a half blue polished morocco slip case. Cincinnati: U. P. James [1847]

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

258. HULBERT, ARCHER B. Historic Highways of America. *Maps and illustrations.* 16 vols., royal 8vo, cloth, gilt tops, uncut. Cleveland, 1902-5

ONE OF 50 COPIES ON LARGE PAPER, signed by the author.

259. HUNTERS OF THE WEST. A collection of narratives of the lives and adventures of hunters, trappers, and fur traders in the West. 12 vols., 8vo and 12mo, mostly cloth.

A HIGHLY INTERESTING COLLECTION, including the following works:

[WILLARD BARROWS.] The General, or Twelve Nights in the Hunters' Camp. Boston [1869]. FIRST EDITION.

JAMES H. COOK. Fifty Years on the Old Frontier. New Haven, 1923. FIRST EDITION.

JOHN C. LUTTIG. Journal of a Fur-Trading Expedition on the Upper Missouri, 1812-1813. St. Louis, 1920. *One of 365 copies.*

SAMUEL E. EDWARDS. The Ohio Hunter. Battle Creek, 1866. FIRST EDITION.

Heroes and Hunters of the West. Phila., 1853.

THEODORE H. HITTELL. The Adventures of James Capen Adams. Boston, 1860. FIRST EDITION.

OSBORNE RUSSELL. Journal of a Trapper, 1834-43. [Boise] 1914. FIRST EDITION.

JOSEPH H. TAYLOR. Twenty Years on the Trap Line. Bismarck, 1891. FIRST EDITION.

—— Beavers and Their Ways. Washburn, N. D. 1906.

Traits of American Indian Life and Character by a Fur Trader. London, 1853.

CHARLES W. WEBBER. Old Hicks The Guide. N. Y., 1848. FIRST EDITION.

CHARLES L. YOUNGBLOOD. A Mighty Hunter. Chicago, 1890.

260. HUTCHINS, THOMAS. A Topographical Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina, comprehending the Rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Sioto, Cherokee, Wabash, Illinois, Mississippi, &c. *2 folding maps and a folding table.* 8vo, boards, roan back; joints cracked. London: Printed for the Author, 1778

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE AMERICAN EDITION

261. HUTCHINS, THOMAS. A Topographical Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina, comprehending the Rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Sioto, Cherokee, Wabash, Illinois, Mississippi, &c. The Climate, Soil and Produce, whether Animal, Vegetable, or Mineral; the Mountains, Creeks, Roads, Distances, Latitudes, &c. and of every Part, laid down in the annexed Map. . . . And An Appendix, containing Mr. Patrick Kennedy's Journal up the Illinois River, and a correct List of the different Nations, and Tribes of Indians, with the Number of Fighting Men, &c. 2 *folding engraved maps and a folding printed table.* 12mo, sewn, FORE EDGES UNCUT, top irregularly trimmed injuring two page numbers, as issued. In a full brown crushed levant morocco slip case. Boston: Printed and Sold by John Norman, 1787

A SUPERB COPY OF THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE AMERICAN EDITION, OF WHICH ONLY A FEW COPIES ARE KNOWN. Although the maps are not signed, they were doubtless re-engraved by the printer and publisher, John Norman, then one of the most famous of the early American engravers, and as such the map of Illinois becomes the first separate map of that territory engraved in America.

[See illustration]

262. [IDE, SIMEON.] A Biographical Sketch of the Life of William B. Ide: with a minute and interesting Account of one of the largest Emigrating Companies, (3000 Miles over Land), from the East to the Pacific Coast. And what is claimed as the most authentic and reliable Account of "the virtual Conquest of California, in June, 1846, by the Bear Flag Party", as given by its Leader, The late Hon. William Brown Ide. 12mo, half morocco. [Claremont, N. H.:] Published for the Subscribers [1880]

RARE. Containing "Scraps of California History never before Published". The author compiled the work "as a memorial offering to the memory of a beloved father, to be placed in the hands of so many of his other relatives and their friends as may obtain copies of it, but a small edition of [*sic*] will be printed".

With a long autograph inscription, signed by the author, on the fly-leaf, Claremont, Nov. 10, 1883:

"I began to write, and set the type for this book, in my 'toy' printing-office, early in 1879*—completed writing, typesetting, proof-reading and correcting—'making up its pages and forms' ready for the press—also, folded and gathered all the sheets for this edition, ready for the binder—all in the year* 1880. *And also during said two years I did the kind of work, as above described, on 'An Authentic History of the Conquest of California'* [see the following description] *& 'Claremont's Manufacturing Industries'. Am in my ninetieth year."*

A

TOPOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION

OF

VIRGINIA, PENNSYLVANIA,
MARYLAND, AND *NORTH CAROLINA,*

COMPREHENDING THE

RIVERS OHIO, KENHAWA, SIOTO, CHEROKEE,
WABASH, ILLINOIS, MISSISIPPI, &c.

THE

CLIMATE, SOIL and PRODUCE,

WHETHER

ANIMAL VEGETABLE, OR MINERAL;

THE

Mountains, Creeks, Roads, Diſtances, Latitudes, &c. and
of every Part, laid down in the annexed MAP.

Publiſhed by THOMAS HUTCHINS,

CAPTAIN in the 60th Regiment of Foot.

WITH A

PLAN of the RAPIDS of the OHIO, a PLAN of the ſeveral
VILLAGES in the ILLINOIS COUNTRY, a TABLE of
the DISTANCES between FORT PITT and the Mouth
of the OHIO, all Engraved upon Copper.

AND

An APPENDIX, containing Mr. PATRICK KENNEDY's
JOURNAL up the ILLINOIS RIVER, and a correct
Liſt of the different NATIONS and TRIBES of INDIANS,
with the Number of FIGHTING MEN, &c.

BOSTON:

Printed and Sold by JOHN NORMAN, in Marſhall's
Lane near the Boſton Stone.

MDCCLXXXVII.

[NUMBER 261]

263. IDE, WILLIAM B. Who Conquered California? Read the following Pages, and then you will know: for they contain the most particular, the most authentic, and the most reliable History of the Conquest of California, in June, 1846, by the "Bear Flag Party". 12mo, original printed boards, cloth back.
Claremont, N. H.: Printed and Published by Simeon Ide [1880]

RARE. On a fly-leaf is written: *"N. B. It is positively true that William B. Ide Took the Mexican Fort at Sonoma on June* 14, 1846, *in exactly the same manner that Ethan Allen took Ticonderoga".* Laid in is an A. L. s. by Simeon Ide, the compiler, printer, and publisher.

264. ILLINOIS. A True Picture of Emigration: or fourteen Years in the Interior of North America. 12mo, original printed wrappers. In a cloth case. London [1848]

FIRST EDITION. AS FRESH AND CLEAN AS ON THE DAY IT WAS ISSUED. The account of a Yorkshire family, by the mother, who settled in Pike County, Illinois, in 1831, full of details of the life of the pioneers, their curious manners and customs, etc.

265. ILLINOIS HISTORICAL COLLECTION. George Rogers Clark Papers (James), 2 vols. ❖ Travel and Description (Buck) ❖ The Critical Period (Alvord and Carter) ❖ The New Regime (Alvord and Carter) ❖ Trade and Politics (Alvord and Carter) ❖ Governor Edward Coles (Alvord) ❖ Diary of Orville Hickman Browning, Vol. I (Pease and Randall) ❖ Transactions for 1928. Together 9 vols., 8vo, cloth. Springfield, 1912-28

266. IMLAY, GILBERT. A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America; containing a succinct Account of its Climate, Natural History, Population, Agriculture, Manners and Customs . . . And an accurate Statement of the various Tribes of Indians that inhabit the Frontier Country. 8vo, half polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt top, UNCUT, by BAYNTUN.
London, 1792

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

267. —— A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America. 4 *folding maps.* 8vo, original calf; slight restorations in covers, new end-papers. London, 1797

A FINE COPY OF THE THIRD AND BEST EDITION. The maps, in fine condition, consist of "The Western Territory", "Rapids of the Ohio", "Kentucky" and "Tenasee". This edition, very much enlarged from the two previous issues, contains a mass of valuable material on early western history embodying the entire works of Filson, Hutchins, and various other tracts and original narratives.

268. INDIAN ANECDOTES AND BARBARITIES. Being a description of their customs and deeds of cruelty, with an account of the captivity, sufferings and heroic conduct of many who have fallen into their hands, or who have defended themselves from savage vengence. *Woodcuts.* 8vo, wrappers, UNCUT; small marginal repairs. In a full brown crushed levant morocco slip case, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. Barre, Mass.: Gazette Office, 1837

A FINE COPY. RARE. Not in the Ayer collection. Contains accounts of the captivities of Mr. Lovell, Mrs. Woods, Major Waldron, Mrs. Howe, Mr. Colter, and others; also an account of the massacre at Schenectady, New York.

269. INDIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY. An Essay towards an Indian Bibliography (Field), N. Y., 1873 ❖ Bibliography of the English Colonial Treaties with the American Indians (De Puy), N. Y., 1917; *2 copies, each being one of* 125 *copies* ❖ John Eliot and the Indians, edited by Wilberforce Eames, N. Y., 1915; *one of* 150 *copies.* Together 4 vols., 4to and 8vo, cloth and boards.

Indian Captivities

NUMBERS 270-278

(SEE ALSO LIST OPPOSITE FIRST PAGE OF TEXT)

270. INDIAN CAPTIVITIES. Bickerstaff's Genuine Boston Almanac for 1787, Boston [1786] ❖ The Connecticut, Rhode-Island, Masachusetts, New-Hampshire & Vermont Farmer's Almanac for 1803 (Weatherwise), Norwich [1802] ❖ The Rhode Island Almanac, for the Year 1842 (Bickerstaff), Providence [1841]. Together 3 vols., 8vo and 12mo, boards and sewn. Two in cloth and half morocco slip cases.

The first contains the narrative of Captain Isaac Stewart, taken by the Indians near Fort Pitt in 1764; the second the narrative of Polly and Hannah Watts in 1802; and the third of the captivity of Miss Fleming.

271. —— The Captivity and Deliverance of Mr. John Williams, and Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, Brookfield, 1811 ❖ Narrative of the Captivity and Removes of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, Lancaster, 1828 ❖ What befell Stephen Williams in his Captivity, Deerfield, 1889 ❖ An Unredeemed Captive, being the Story of Eunice Williams (Johnston), 1897. Together 4 vols., 8vo to 18mo, cloth, wrappers, etc.

272. —— French and Indian Cruelty exemplified, in the Life and various Vicissitudes of Fortune, of Peter Williamson, Edinburgh, 1792 ❖ Surprising Adventures and Sufferings of John Rhodes, Newark, 1799 ❖ Struggles of Capt. Thomas Keith in America, including the Manner in which he, his Wife and Child were Decoyed by the Indians, London [*circa* 1825]. Together 3 vols., 16mo, calf and half morocco.

273. —— The Little Osage Captive (Cornelius), Boston, 1822 ❖ The Bible Boy taken Captive by the Indians, Phila. [1845] ❖ Abraham Vest, or, the Cast-off restored, Boston, 1847 ❖ Life in the Forest (Cooper), Phila., 1854 ❖ The Captives of Abb's Valley, Phila. [1854]. Together 5 vols., 18mo, cloth, boards, and half morocco.

274. —— A True and Authentic Account of the Indian War in Florida, *frontispiece* (damaged), New York, 1836 ❖ Indian Atrocities, *illustrated,* Boston [1846] ❖ Gertrude Morgan: or, Life and Adventures among the Indians of the far West, *illustrated,* Phila. [1866] ❖ The True Narrative of the Five Years' Suffering & Perilous Adventures, by Miss Barber, wife of "Squatting Bear", *illustrated,* Phila. [1873]. Together 4 vols., 8vo, sewn or original wrappers. Three volumes are in cloth or half morocco cases.

275. —— A collection of narratives of Indian captivity. Together 9 vols., 8vo and 12mo, original cloth, wrappers, etc.
V.p., 1828-1919

MOSTLY FIRST EDITIONS. The collection includes the following works:

ASHBEL GREEN. Memoirs of the Rev. Joseph Eastburn. Phila., 1828. FIRST EDITION, containing a reprint of Eastburn's narrative.

L. P. LEE. History of the Spirit Lake Massacre! and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's three Months' Captivity. New Britain, 1857. FIRST EDITION.

Two Months in the Camp of Big Bear. The Life and Adventures of Theresa Gowanlock and Theresa Delaney. 2 parts in 1 vol. Parkdale, 1885. FIRST EDITION.

JAMES T. DESHIELDS. Cynthia Ann Parker. The Story of her Capture. St. Louis: Printed for the Author, 1886. FIRST EDITION.

ALEXANDER BERGHOLD. The Indians Revenge; or, Days of Horror. San Francisco, 1891. FIRST EDITION.

MINNIE B. CARRIGAN. Captured by the Indians. [Buffalo Lake, 1912.]

T. A. BABB. In the Bosom of the Comanches. [Dallas, 1912.]

EDWARD MERRIFIELD. The Story of the Captivity and Rescue from the Indians of Luke Swetland. Scranton, Pa., 1915.

R. WEISER. Regina, the German Captive. Phila., 1919.

276. —— A collection of narratives of captivity among the Indians. Together 9 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., 1815-1871

SOME FIRST EDITIONS. The collection includes the following works:

JOHN R. JEWITT. Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings among the Savages of Nootka Sound. Middletown, 1815. FIRST EDITION.

JOHN D. HUNTER. Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America. London, 1823.

—— The Same. London, 1824.

MADAM KNIGHT AND THE REV. MR. BUCKINGHAM. Journals from the Original Manuscripts, written in 1704 & 1710. N. Y., 1825. FIRST EDITION.

DR. KNIGHT AND JOHN SLOVER. Indian Atrocities. Narratives of the Perils and Sufferings among the Indians. Cincinnati, 1867.

Narrative of the Capture and Providential Escape of Misses Frances and Almira Hall. [N. Y.] 1833; plate missing.

ELIAS DARNELL. A Journal of the Hardships, Sufferings, Battles, Defeat, and Captivity of those heroic Kentucky Volunteers and Regulars, commanded by General Winchester. Phila., 1854.

SARAH L. LARIMER. The Capture and Escape; or, Life among the Sioux. Phila., 1870. FIRST EDITION.

FANNY KELLY. Narrative of my Captivity among the Sioux Indians. Cincinnati, 1871. FIRST EDITION.

277. —— A collection of narratives of Indian captivity, reprints and excerpts from periodicals. Together 15 vols., 4to and smaller, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

Leith's Narrative. Notes by C. W. Butterfield. Cincinnati, 1883.

—— Another edition. Edited by R. G. Thwaites. Cleveland, 1904.

Captivity of Father Peter Milet among the Oneida Indians. N. Y., 1888. A typewritten copy of the Segur Captivity.

CAPT. MARTIN KREGIER. Journal of the Second Esopus War.

Memoirs of Odd Adventures in the Captivity of John Giles. Cincinnati, 1869.

Narrative of Mr. John Dodge during his Captivity at Detroit. Cedar Rapids, 1909. *One of* 63 *copies printed.*

JOHN NORTON. Narrative of the Capture and Burning of Fort Massachusetts by the French and Indians. Albany, 1870. *One of* 100 *copies.*

An Account of the Remarkable Occurrences in the Life and Travels of Col. James Smith, during his Captivity. Cincinnati, 1870.

Captivity of Isaac Webster. Extracted from issues of the "Mental Repast". Bennington, Vt., 1808.

Historical Traditions of Tennessee. The Captivity of Jane Brown and Family. From the American Whig Review, N. Y., 1852. *2 copies.*

OSCAR MCMURTRY. A Short History of the Capture by Indians of Mrs. Mary Kinnan. N.p., n.d.

—— A New Jersey Woman's Captivity among the Indians. From the Proceedings of the N. J. Historical Society, 1928.

ROBERT LINDLEY. The Cannon-Stark Indian Massacre and Captivity. From Transactions of the Illinois Historical Society, 1919.

278. —— Works containing collections of narratives of Indian captivities. Together 7 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, calf, etc. V.p., 1839-57

SOME FIRST EDITIONS. The collection includes the following works:

SAMUEL G. DRAKE. Indian Captivities. Boston, 1839. FIRST EDITION.

[JOSEPH PRITTS.] Incidents of Border Life. Chambersburg, Pa., 1839. FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, with 491 pp.; 2 plates missing.

—— The same. Chambersburg, 1839. Second Issue, with 511 pp.; worn.

—— Mirror of Olden Time Border Life. Abingdon, Va., 1849.

JOHN FROST. Indian Wars of the United States. Auburn, 1852.

FRANCIS CHASE. Gathered Sketches from the early History of New Hampshire and Vermont. Claremont, N. H., 1856. FIRST EDITION.

JOHN G. SHEA. Perils of the Ocean and Wilderness: or, Narratives of Shipwreck and Indian Captivity. Boston, 1857. FIRST EDITION.

279. INDIAN HISTORY. A collection of general works relating to the Indians, Indian wars and adventures, border wars, etc. 20 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

[HENRY TRUMBULL.] History of the Discovery of America. Brooklyn, L. I. [1809]. FIRST EDITION.

—— Another edition. Norwich, 1812.

SAMUEL G. DRAKE. The Book of the Indians. Boston, 1833.

—— Biography and History of the Indians of North America. Boston, 1837.

—— Aboriginal Races of North America. Phila., 1859.

[J. WIMER.] Events in Indian History. Lancaster, 1841. FIRST EDITION.

WILLIAM V. MOORE. Indian Wars of the United States. Phila., 1850. FIRST EDITION.

W. W. BEACH. The Indian Miscellany. Albany, 1877.

ELBRIDGE S. BROOKS. The Story of the American Indian. Boston, n.d.

C. R. TUTTLE. History of the Border Wars of two Centuries. Madison, Wis., 1876.

RICHARD I. DODGE. Our Wild Indians. Hartford, 1882. FIRST EDITION.

Wild Life on the Plains. St. Louis, n.d.

Indian Narratives. Claremont, N. H., 1854.

A. B. MEACHAM. Wigwam and War-Path. Boston, 1875. FIRST EDITION.

JOHN FROST. Thrilling Adventures among the Indians. Phila., 1851.

HENRY C. WATSON. Nights in a Block-House; or, Sketches of Border Life. Phila., 1852.

G. TURNER. Traits of Indian Character. 2 vols., Phila., 1836. FIRST EDITION.

JAMES N. BAILEY. Sketches of Indian Character. Leeds, 1841.

JOSEPH H. TAYLOR. Kaleidoscopic Lives. Wasburn, N. D., 1902.

280. —— A collection of general and special histories of the Indians. 28 vols., royal 8vo and smaller, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

A VALUABLE HISTORICAL COLLECTION, including the following works:

JOHN HALKETT. Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America. London, 1825. FIRST EDITION.

JEDIDIAH MORSE. A Report to the Secretary of War of the United States on Indian Affairs. New Haven, 1822. FIRST EDITION.

JAMES BUCHANAN. Sketches of the History, Manners, and Customs of the North American Indians. London, 1824.

DE FOREST. History of the Indians of Connecticut. Hartford, 1851.

EUGENE A. VAIL. Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord. Paris, 1840. FIRST EDITION.

[JOHN WYTH.] Graphic Sketches from old and authentic Works, illustrating the Costume, Habits and Character of the Aborigines of America. N. Y., 1841. FIRST EDITION.

CHARLES C. ROYCE. The Cherokee Nation of Indians. [Washington, n.d.]

MINNIE MOORE-WILLSON. The Seminoles of Florida. Phila., 1896. FIRST EDITION.

WILLIAM M. BEAUCHAMP. A History of the New York Iroquois. Albany, 1905.

JAMES H. MALONE. The Chickasaw Nation. Louisville, 1922. FIRST EDITION.

PAUL VISSIER. Histoire de la Tribu des Osages. Paris, 1827.

WILLIAM H. MINER. The Iowa. Cedar Rapids, 1911.

[PETER D. CLARKE.] Original and Traditional History of the Wyandots. Toronto, 1870. FIRST EDITION.

JOSEPH V. H. CLARK. Onondaga; or Reminiscences of earlier and later Times. 2 vols., Syracuse, 1849. FIRST EDITION.

HENRY HARVEY. History of the Shawnee Indians. Cincinnati, 1855. FIRST EDITION.

W. M. BEAUCHAMP. The Iroquois Trail. Fayetteville, 1892. FIRST EDITION.

JOSHUA R. GIDDINGS. The Exiles of Florida. Columbus, 1858.

ELIAS JOHNSON. Legends, Traditions and Laws, of the Iroquois. Lockport, N. Y., 1881. FIRST EDITION.

JOSEPH BLUNT. A Historical Sketch of the Formation of the Confederacy. N. Y., 1825. FIRST EDITION.

The Four Kings of Canada. London, 1710 [reprinted 1891].

Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. [Washington, 1851.]

JOHN H. HANSON. The Lost Prince. N. Y., 1854. FIRST EDITION.

JOHN RICHARDSON. Tecumseh and Richardson. Toronto [1924].

BENJAMIN SLIGHT. Indian Researches. Montreal, 1844.

CHARLES C. JONES. Historical Sketch of Tomo-chi-chi, Mico of the Yamacraws. Albany, 1868. FIRST EDITION.

WILLIAM L. STONE. Uncas and Miantonomoh. N. Y., 1842. FIRST EDITION.

DE WITT CLINTON. Discourse delivered before the New York Historical Society. N. Y., 1812.

281. INDIAN LANGUAGE. Works in the Indian language or by Indians. Together 6 vols., 8vo to 18mo, original cloth or wrappers. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

T. S. Harris and J. Young. Christ's Sermon on the Mountain. Translated into the Seneca Tongue. With Indian Hymns in the Seneca Tongue, by James Young. N. Y., 1829.

William Apes. Indian Nullification of the Unconstitutional Laws of Massachusetts, relative to the Marshpee Tribe. Boston, 1835.

Narrative of the Life and Adventures of Paul Cuffe, a Pequot Indian. Vernon, 1839. In a cloth slip case.

Monseigneur Baraga. Sermons traduits de l'Otcipwe en Maskégon, pour l'usage des Sauvages d'Albany, Severn et Martin's Falls, (Baie Hudson.) Montreal, 1859. First Edition. In a full brown straight grain morocco slip case.

Catherine Tekakouita. Traduction Algonquine. Tiohtiake, 1876.

Vie de Catherine Tekak8ita. Traduction Iroquoise. Tiohtiake, 1876.

282. INDIAN LEGENDS AND TALES. A collection containing folklore, legends, and tales of the Indians. 16 vols., 8vo and 12mo, mainly original cloth or boards. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

D. G. Brinton. American Hero-Myths. Phila., 1882. First Edition.

—— Myths of the New World, N. Y., 1868. First Edition.

—— Nagualism. Phila., 1894.

Silas T. Rand. Legends of the Micmacs. N. Y., 1894.

Charles G. Leland. The Algonquin Legends of New England. London, 1884.

Frank H. Cushing. Zuni Folk Tales. N. Y., 1901. First Edition.

William W. Canfield. The Legends of the Iroquois told by "The Cornplanter". N. Y., 1902.

E. G. Squier. Historical and Mythological Traditions of the Algonquins. Excerpt.

Henry W. Shoemaker. Indian Folk-Songs of Pennsylvania. Ardmore, Pa., 1927.

James C. Strong. Wah-kee-nah and her People. N. Y., 1893. First Edition.

Abby L. Alger. In Indian Tents. Boston, 1897. First Edition.

Walter McClintock. The Old North Trail. London, 1910.

C. Hart Merriam. The Dawn of the World. Cleveland, 1910. First Edition.

John T. Irving. The Hunters of the Prairie, or the Hawk Chief. 2 vols., London, 1837.

David Cusick. Sketches of Ancient History of the Six Nations. Lockport, 1848.

283. INDIAN MASSACRES. A History of the Great Massacre by the Sioux Indians in Minnesota (Bryant and Murch), Cincinnati, 1864; 2 *copies* ❖ Brief Account of Murders by the Indians (Mick-

ley), Phila., 1875 ⁘ Massacres of the Mountains (Dunn), N. Y., 1886 ⁘ The Fort Dearborn Massacre (Helm), Chicago [1912] ⁘ History of Indian Depredations in Utah (Gottfredson) [Salt Lake City, 1919] ⁘ The Whitman Massacre (Delaney), Spokane [1920]. Together 7 vols., 8vo, cloth or wrappers.

284. INDIAN RITES AND LAWS. Laws of Descent of the Iroquois (L. H. Morgan) [Cambridge, 1858] ⁘ Conjectural Solution of the Origin of the Classificatory System of Relationship (L. H. Morgan), Cambridge, 1868 ⁘ The Urine Dance of the Zuni Indians of New Mexico (Bourke), Ann Arbor, 1885 ⁘ Compilation of Notes and Memoranda bearing upon the use of Human Ordure and Human Urine in Rites of a Religious Character (Bourke), Washington, 1888; *A. L. s. by the author laid in* ⁘ The Miracle Play of the Rio Grande (Bourke), n.d. Together 5 pieces, 8vo, wrappers or sheets.

285. INDIANS. The Vanishing Race (Dixon), Garden City, 1913 ⁘ The North-Americans of Yesterday (Dellenbaugh), N. Y., 1901 ⁘ Old Indian Trails (McClintock), Boston, 1923 ⁘ Four Way Lodge (Reed), Chicago, 1924 ⁘ My Friend the Indian (McLaughlin), Boston, 1910 ⁘ A Lenape-English Dictionary (Brinton), Phila., 1888. Together 6 vols., 8vo, cloth.

286. —— A collection of works relating to the antiquities, distribution, and racial characteristics of the Indians. 26 vols., folio and smaller, mostly original calf, cloth, or boards. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

ELIAS BOUDINOT. A Star in the West; or, a humble Attempt to discover the long lost Tribes of Israel. Trenton, 1816.

CALEB ATWATER. Description of the Antiquities discovered in the State of Ohio and other Western States. In Transactions of the American Antiquarian Society, Vol. I. Worcester, 1820.

ISRAEL WORSLEY. A View of the American Indians. London, 1828. FIRST EDITION.

J. H. MCCULLOH. Researches, Philosophical and Antiquarian, concerning the Aboriginal History of America. Baltimore, 1829. FIRST EDITION.

IRA HILL. Antiquities of America Explained. Hagers-Town, 1831.

JOSIAH PRIEST. American Antiquities and Discoveries in the West. Albany, 1833. FIRST EDITION.

—— The same. Third Edition. Albany, 1833.

—— The same. Fourth Edition. Albany, 1834.

[Description concluded on following page]

William H. Harrison. A Discourse on the Aborigines of the Valley of the Ohio. Cincinnati, 1838.

Alexander W. Bradford. American Antiquities and Researches into the Origin and History of the Red Race. N. Y., 1841. First Edition.

John McIntosh. The Origin of the North American Indians. N. Y., n.d.

—— Another edition. N. Y., 1853.

George Jones. The History of Ancient America. London, 1843. First Edition.

William Pidgeon. Traditions of De-coo-dah, and Antiquarian Researches. N. Y., 1858.

Charles C. Jones. Antiquities of the Southern Indians. N. Y., 1873. First Edition.

Ashbel Woodward. Wampum. Albany, 1878. First Edition.

J. P. MacLean. The Mound Builders. Cincinnati, 1879. First Edition.

Lewis H. Morgan. Houses and House-Life of the American Aborigines. Washington, 1881.

Daniel G. Brinton. The Books of Chilan Balam. Phila., n.d.

H. C. Mercer. The Lenape Stone. N. Y., 1885. First Edition.

Dwight H. Kelton. Indian Names of Places Near the Great Lakes. Vol. 1. Detroit, 1888. First Edition.

Stephen D. Peet. The Cliff Dwellers and Pueblos. Chicago, 1899. First Edition.

E. M. Ruttenber. Indian Geographical Names. 1906. In N. Y. State Historical Association Proceedings.

Frederick Starr. Indians of Southern Mexico. Chicago, 1899. *One of 60 copies with the plates on Japan paper.*

Frederick W. Hodge. Handbook of American Indians. 2 vols., Washington, 1912.

287. —— A collection of biographies of famous Indians, Indian fighters, missionaries, and others. 19 vols., 8vo to 18mo, calf, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

An interesting collection, including the following works:

Benjamin Drake. Life of Tecumseh, and of his Brother the Prophet. Cincinnati, 1841. First Edition.

William L. Stone. Life and Times of Red Jacket. Albany, 1866.

Eleaser Williams. Life of Te-ho-ra-gwa-ne-gen, alias Thomas Williams. Albany, 1859. Extra-illustrated.

N. Matson. Memories of Shaubena. Chicago, 1878. First Edition.

B. B. Thatcher. Indian Biography. 2 vols., N. Y., 1832.

Experience Mayhew. Indian Narratives. Boston, n.d.

Nicola Tenesles. The Indian of New England. Middletown, 1851. First Edition.

Irving W. Coats. A True Incident in the Life of John Jemison. 1892.

Jonathan Edwards. An Account of the Life Of the late Reverend Mr. David Brainard, Missionary to the Indians. Boston, 1749. First Edition.

John Reid. The Life of Andrew Jackson. Phila., 1817. First Edition.

[Description concluded on opposite page]

MOSES DAWSON. A Historical Narrative of the Civil and Military Services of Major-General William H. Jackson. Cincinnati, 1824. FIRST EDITION.

T. D. BONNER. The Life and Adventures of James P. Beckwourth, Mountaineer, Scout and Pioneer. N. Y., 1856. FIRST EDITION.

BRANTZ MAYER. Tah-gah-jute; or Logan and Cresap. Albany, 1867.

C. W. BUTTERFIELD. History of the Girtys. Cincinnati, 1890. FIRST EDITION.

WILLIAM W. TOOKER. John Eliot's First Indian Teacher and Interpreter Cockenoe-de-Long Island. N. Y., 1896.

JEPTHA R. SIMMS. Trappers of New York, or a Biography of Nicholas Stoner & Nathaniel Foster. Albany, 1860.

MESHACH BROWNING. Forty-four Years of the Life of a Hunter. Phila., 1876.

THOMAS P. WENTWORTH. Early Life among the Indians. Reminiscences from the Life of Benj. G. Armstrong. Ashland, Wis., 1892. FIRST EDITION.

288. —— A collection of works relating to life among the Indians. 29 vols., 8vo to 16mo, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

AN IMPORTANT AND INTERESTING COLLECTION of narratives of life among the Indians by army officers, missionaries, travelers, scouts, and others, including:

JOHN G. BOURKE. An Apache Campaign in the Sierra Madre. N. Y., 1886. FIRST EDITION.

COL. R. B. MARCY. Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border. N. Y., 1866.

LAWRENCE KIP. Army Life on the Pacific, New York, 1859. FIRST EDITION.

GEORGE P. BELDEN. Belden, the White Chief; or Twelve Years among the Wild Indians of the Plains. Cincinnati, 1870. FIRST EDITION.

EDWIN MACMINN. On the Frontier with Colonel Antes. Camden, 1900.

B. F. MANRING. The Conquest of the Coeur D'Alenes, Spokanes and Palouses. Spokane [1912]. FIRST EDITION.

[MARGARET I. CARRINGTON.] Ab-sa-ra-ka Home of the Crows. Phila., 1868. FIRST EDITION.

GEORGE H. LOSKIEL. History of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Indians in North America. London, 1794.

TIMOTHY ALDEN. An Account of sundry Missions performed among the Senecas and Munsees. N. Y., 1827. FIRST EDITION.

JAMES B. FINLEY. History of the Wyandot Mission, at Upper Sandusky, Ohio. Cincinnati, 1840. FIRST EDITION.

JONATHAN EVANS. A Journal of the Life, Travels and Religious Labours of William Savery. London, 1844.

THOMAS C. BATTEY. Life and Adventures of a Quaker among the Indians. Boston, 1875. FIRST EDITION.

P. J. DE SMET. New Indian Sketches. N. Y., 1863. FIRST EDITION.

JAMES P. SCHELL. In the Ojibway Country. A Story of Early Missions on the Minnesota Frontier. Walhalla, N. D., 1911. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR.

JAMES B. FINLEY. Life among the Indians. Cincinnati, 1859.

EDWIN EASTMAN. Seven and Nine Years among the Camanches and Apaches. Jersey City, 1873. FIRST EDITION.

JOAQUIN MILLER. Life amongst the Modocs. London, 1873.

[Description concluded on following page]

Frances F. Victor. Eleven Years in the Rocky Mountains and Life on the Frontier. Hartford, 1877. First Edition.

Daniel W. Jones. Forty Years among the Indians. Salt Lake City, 1890. First Edition.

J. Lee Humfreville. Twenty Years among our Hostile Indians. N. Y. [1899].

J. W. Schultz. My Life as an Indian. N. Y., 1907. First Edition.

Gen. Thomas James. Three Years among the Indians and Mexicans, St. Louis, 1916.

John T. Irving. Indian Sketches, taken during an Expedition to the Pawnee and other Tribes of American Indians. 2 vols., London, 1835.

John L. Stephens. Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. 2 vols., N. Y., 1841. First Edition.

—— Incidents of Travel in Yucatan. 2 vols., N. Y., 1843. First Edition.

Samuel A. Bard. Waikna; or, Adventures on the Mosquito Shore. N. Y., 1855. First Edition.

289. —— A collection of pamphlets relating to the Indians. 58 pieces, 8vo and smaller, boards, wrappers, or sewn. V.p., v.d.

A fine collection covering most phases of Indian life and history, including the following works:

A. J. Blackbird. History of the Ottawa and Chippewa Indians. Ypsilanti, Mich., 1887.

[Anthony Benezet.] Some Observations on the Situation, Disposition, and Character of the Indian Natives. Phila., 1784.

J. H. McMechen. Legends of the Valley. Wheeling, 1877.

John Beeson. A Plea for the Indians. N. Y., 1858.

J. E. Walker. Campaigns of General Custer. N. Y., 1881.

Thomas P. Dudley. Battle and Massacre at Frenchtown, Michigan. 1870.

John D. Caton. The Last of the Illinois. Chicago, 1870.

S. C. Kimm. The Iroquois. Middleburgh, N. Y., 1900.

Captain Samuel Brady. Sketches of the Life and Indian Adventures. Lancaster, 1891. *One of* 150 *copies.*

D. Z. Smith. Description of a Journey and Visit to the Pawnee Indians, N. Y., 1914.

Herbert Welsh. Report of a Visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualapais Indians. Phila., 1885.

Benjamin Church. The History of King Philip's War. 2 vols., Boston, 1865. *One of* 250 *copies.*

John J. Jacob. Life of Captain Michael Cresap. Cincinnati, 1866.

Samuel G. Drake. The Old Indian Chronicle. Boston, 1867.

Papers concerning the Attack on Hatfield and Deerfield, N. Y.: Bradford Club, 1859. *One of* 100 *copies.*

And many others of equal interest.

290. INDIANS IN LITERATURE. A collection of poems and novels by or about North American Indians. 18 vols., 4to and smaller, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

AN INTERESTING COLLECTION CONTAINING SOME RARE ITEMS, including the following works:

POEMS:

The Four Indian Kings. In two parts. Wakefield [before 1800].

H. WHITING. Ontwa, the Son of the Forest. N. Y., 1822. FIRST EDITION.

SEBA SMITH. Powhatan; a Metrical Romance. N. Y., 1841. FIRST EDITION.

ALFRED B. STREET. Frontenac. N. Y., 1849.

ELBERT H. SMITH. Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak; or, Black Hawk. N. Y., 1849. FIRST EDITION.

MYRON COLONEY. Manomin: a Rhythmical Romance of Minnesota. St. Louis, 1866. FIRST EDITION.

G. COPWAY, Chief of the Ojibway Nation. The Ojibway Conquest. N. Y., 1850. FIRST EDITION.

FICTION ETC.:

[N. M. HENTZ.] Tadeuskund, the last King of the Lenape. Boston, 1825. FIRST EDITION; repaired.

[JOHN RICHARDSON.] Wacousta. Phila., 1833 [Waldie's Library].

[ANNA C. JOHNSON.] The Iroquois. N. Y., 1855. FIRST EDITION.

J. R. ORTON. Camp Fires of the Red Men. N. Y., 1855. FIRST EDITION.

GUSTAVE AIMARD. The Indian Chief. London, 1861.

CHARLES MCKNIGHT. Simon Girty: "The White Savage". Phila. [1880].

WILLIAM P. BENNETT. The Sky-sifter. N.p. [1892].

OWEN WISTER. Red Men and White. *Illustrated by Frederick Remington.* N. Y., 1896. FIRST EDITION.

CHIEF SIMON POKAGON. O-gi-maw-kwe Mit-i-gwa-ki (Queen of the Woods). Hartford, 1899. FIRST EDITION.

WILL C. LUDLOW. Onawago. Benton Harbor, Mich., 1911.

GRACE COOLIDGE. Teepee Neighbors. Boston, 1917. FIRST EDITION.

291. INDIANS OF PENNSYLVANIA. A collection of works relating to the Indian tribes of Pennsylvania. 7 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, calf and boards. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

JOHN HECKEWELDER. An Account of the History, Manners and Customs, of the Indian Natives who once inhabited Pennsylvania. Phila., 1819 [Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, Vol. 1.].

Some Account of the Conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the Indian Tribes. London, 1844.

WILLIAM J. BUCK. History of the Indian Walk performed for the Proprietaries of Pennsylvania in 1737. Printed for the Author, 1886. *One of* 210 *copies.*

D. B. BRUNNER. The Indians of Berks County, Pa., Reading, 1881.

H. F. ESHLEMAN. Lancaster County Indians. Lancaster, 1908. *One of* 550 *copies.*

C. HALE SIPE. The Indian Chiefs of Pennsylvania. Butler, Pa. [1927].

—— The Indian Wars of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1929.

A RARE INDIAN TREATY

292. INDIAN TREATY. A Conference Held at the Fort at St. George's in the County of York, the fourth Day of August, Anno Regni Regis Georgii Secundi, . . . Annoq; Domini, 1742. Between His Excellency William Shirley, Esq; . . . and the Chief Sachems & Captains of the Penobscott, Norridgewock, Pigwaket or Amiscogging or Saco, St. John's, Bescommonconty or Amerescogging and St. Francis Tribes of Indians. 4to, full brown levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE; small marginal repairs with a word or two in ink facsimile. [Colophon:] Boston: Printed by J. Draper, 1742

A SPLENDID COPY OF A VERY RARE INDIAN TREATY. The council began on August 2 and closed on the seventh. On his arrival in Boston, Governor Shirley had sent a letter to the tribes notifying them of his appointment as Governor and informing them that if they wished to send delegates to him they would be transported in the Province sloop. They sent two delegates who laid before the Governor their difficulties in trade arising from a scarcity of provisions, tobacco, powder, and shot.

293. INDIAN TREATIES. An Account of Conferences held, and Treaties made, Between Major-General Sir William Johnson, Bart. and The chief Sachems and Warriours of the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, Senekas, Tuskaroras, Aughquageys, Skaniadaradighronos, Chugnuts, Mahickanders, Shawanese, Kanuskagos, Toderighronos, and Oghquagoes, Indian Nations in North America, At their Meetings on different Occasions at Fort Johnson in the County of Albany, in the Colony of New York, in the Years 1755 and 1756. . . . Also an Appendix Containing an Account of Conferences between several Quakers in Philadelphia, and some of the Heads of the Six Nations, in April 1756. 8vo, full red polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges. London, 1756

A VERY FINE AND LARGE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. These conferences were held and treaties made to prevent the encroachments of the French.

294. —— To William Denny, Esquire Lieutenant Governor and Commander in Chief of the Province of Pennsylvania, &c. The Address of the Trustees and Treasurer of the Friendly Association for regaining and preserving Peace with the Indians by Pacific Measures. Small folio, unbound, 4 pp. In a cloth folding case. [Philadelphia: B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1757]

A RARE TRACT PRINTED BY FRANKLIN AND HALL, containing a history of the events leading up to the first and second Indian treaties at Easton and their effects, and promises the support of the Society at the treaty of Lancaster if the Governor would permit them to take part.

295. INDIAN TRIAL. Interesting Trials. No. 3. Case of Samuel Mohawk, an Indian of the Seneca Tribe, charged with the Murder of the Wigton Family, in Butler County, Penna. With the Charge of the Court. 8vo, original wrappers, enclosed in new wrappers. Pittsburgh, 1843

VERY RARE, and an unusual Indian item.

296. INDIAN WARS. A collection of accounts and histories of Indian wars in the United States. 17 vols., royal 8vo and smaller, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

A FINE HISTORICAL COLLECTION, including:

WILLIAM HUBBARD. A Narrative of the Indian Wars in New-England. Boston, 1775.

WILLIAM V. MOORE. Indian Wars of the United States. Phila., 1840. FIRST EDITION.

HENRY TRUMBULL. History of the Indian Wars. Phila., 1847.

WILLS DE HAAS. History of the early Settlement and Indian Wars of Western Virginia. Wheeling, 1851. FIRST EDITION.

Brief and True Narrative of the Hostile Conduct of the Barbarous Natives towards the Dutch Nation. Translated by E. B. O'Callaghan. Albany, 1863.

A farther Brief and True Narration of the Great Swamp Fight. Providence, 1912. *One of 200 copies.*

News from New-England. London, 1676. Reprint, Boston, 1850.

SAMUEL PENHALLOW. The History of the Wars of New-England. Cincinnati, 1859.

FREDERIC KIDDER. The Expeditions of Capt. James Lovewell. Boston, 1865.

[WILLIAM SMITH.] Historical Account of Bouquet's Expedition Against the Ohio Indians. Preface by Francis Parkman. Cincinnati, 1868.

CYRUS CORT. Col. Henry Bouquet and his Campaigns of 1763 and 1764. Lancaster, 1883. FIRST EDITION.

WILLIAM E. CONNELLEY. The Founding of Harman's Station. N. Y., 1910. FIRST EDITION.

VIRGIL A. LEWIS. History of the Battle of Point Pleasant. Charleston, 1909. FIRST EDITION.

F. E. WILSON. The Peace of Mad Anthony. Greenville, Ohio, 1909.

JOHN T. SPRAGUE. The Origin, Progress, and Conclusion of the Florida War. N. Y., 1848.

FRANK E. STEVENS. The Black Hawk War. Chicago, 1903. FIRST EDITION.

JEFF C. RIDDLE. The Indian History of the Modoc War, 1914.

297. JACKSON, ANDREW. The Life of Andrew Jackson (Eaton), Phila., 1817 ❖ Notes on the War in the South; with Biographical Sketches of the Lives of Montgomery, Jackson, Sevier, the late Gov. Claiborne, and others (Claiborne), Richmond, 1819. Together 2 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth and sheep.

FIRST EDITIONS.

298. [JACOB, JOHN J.] A Biographical Sketch of the Life of the late Capt. Michael Cresap. 12mo, original half roan and boards, lightly stained. In a half brown levant morocco slip case.

Cumberland, Md.: Printed for the Author
by J. M. Buchanan, 1826

A GOOD COPY OF THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. It defends Cresap from the accusations in Jefferson's "Notes on Virginia" in connection with the murder of Logan's family.

299. JAMES, EDWIN. Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the Years 1819 and '20, by Order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Sec'y of War: under the command of Major Stephen H. Long. From the Notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other Gentlemen of the Exploring Party. *Atlas containing 2 folding maps, chart and 8 plates (one colored)*. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco (one back chipped, rubbed); and 1 vol. 4to, original boards, paper label. Together 3 vols.

Philadelphia, 1823-2

A GOOD COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THIS SOURCE RECORD OF EARLY WESTERN TRAVEL, containing plates and material not found in the London edition. Six of the views were drawn by S. Seymour and one by T. R. Peale.

300. —— Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the Years 1819, 1820. Compiled from the Notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other Gentlemen of the Party. *Folding map and plates.* 3 vols., 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, cloth backs, paper labels, uncut; labels worn. In a cloth slip case.

London, 1823

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. New plates were added to this edition and all were re-engraved. With the signature of G. J. Forster on each title-page.

301. JAMES, WILLIAM D. A Sketch of the Life of Brig. Gen. Francis Marion, and A History of his Brigade, from its Rise in June, 1780, until disbanded in December, 1782; with Descriptions of Characters and Scenes, not heretofore published. Containing also, an Appendix, with Copies of Letters which passed between several of the leading Characters of that Day; principally From Gen. Greene to Gen. Marion. 8vo, full red levant morocco, elaborately gilt tooled, gilt top, UNCUT, by DAVID; last leaf mounted, small repairs in title-leaf. In a board slip case.

Charleston, S. C., 1821

A VERY FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. The author was one of Marion's militiamen, and afterwards a jurist of South Carolina.

302. JANSON, CHARLES W. The Stranger in America: containing Observations made during a long Residence in that Country, on the Genius, Manners and Customs of the People of the United States. 10 *plates and 2 vignettes in aquatint, and a chart.* 4to, half olive morocco, gilt top, uncut. London, 1807

FIRST EDITION.

303. JEFFERSON, THOMAS. Notes on the State of Virginia. *Folding map, colored in outline.* 8vo, contemporary half sheep, leather label. London: John Stockdale, 1787

A FINE COPY, WITH THE MAP IN PERFECT CONDITION. With the Jac. And. Pasteur bookplate.

304. JESUIT RELATION. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouuelle France en l'annee M.DC.XL. Enuoyée au R. P. Prouincial de la Compagnie de Iesus de la Prouince de France. Par le P. Barthélemy Vimont. Small 8vo, old calf, gilt tooled, red edges. Paris: Sebastien Cramoisy, 1641

FIRST EDITION. FIRST ISSUE, with the reading "verimir" in line 5, and "Itavichpich nous a grandement" in line 26 on p. 154. Vimont succeeded Paul Le Jeune as Superior of the Society in Canada in 1640 and Vimont's name appears as the author, but the Quebec Relation was written by Le Jeune. The second part is a report by Hierosme Lalemant on the persecution of the Jesuits in the Huron country.

305. JOGUES, FATHER ISAAC. Narrative of a Captivity among the Mohawk Indians, and a Description of New Netherland in 1642-3. With a Memoir of the holy Missionary, by John G. Shea. 8vo, half brown polished morocco, gilt top. New York, 1856

FIRST ISSUE, BY THE NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, OF FATHER JOGUE'S NARRATIVE, from his original manuscript.

306. JOHNS, MRS. JANE. A Narrative of the Life and Sufferings of Mrs. Jane Johns, who was barbarously Wounded and Scalped by Seminole Indians, in East Florida. 8vo, half blue polished morocco, gilt top. Charleston, 1837

FIRST EDITION. ONE OF THE RAREST OF THE SOUTHERN INDIAN NARRATIVES. Mrs. Johns was scalped and left for dead by the Indians, who had killed her husband and burned their house. She was carried to Jacksonville and recovered, and this pamphlet was published for her benefit.

307. JOHNSON, CAPT. CHARLES. A General History of the Pyrates, from their first Rise and Settlement in the Island of Providence, to the present Time. With the remarkable Actions and Adventures of the two Female Pyrates Mary Read and Anne Bonny. 2 *plates.* 8vo, polished calf, gilt top; joints cracked, one plate missing. London, 1725

308. JOHNSON, C. B. Letters from the British Settlement in Pennsylvania. *Folding map.* 16mo, original boards, uncut; rebacked, lightly foxed, map mounted. In a half blue levant morocco slip case. Philadelphia, 1819

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Published for the British Emigrant Society, and containing comparative accounts of the western and eastern settlements.

309. JOHNSON, JOSEPH. Traditions and Reminiscences chiefly of the American Revolution in the South: including Biographical Sketches, Incidents and Anecdotes. 8vo, original cloth. Charleston, S. C., 1851

A FINE COPY OF THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION.

310. JOHNSON, MRS. SUSANNAH. A Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Johnson containing An Account of her Sufferings during Four Years with the Indians and French. 12mo, half red calf. Walpole: David Carlisle, 1796

FIRST EDITION. A fragmentary copy, with the destroyed parts filled in with ink or typewritten text.

311. —— A Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Johnson. Containing an Account of her Sufferings, during four Years with the Indians and French. 12mo, contemporary half calf. In a half brown levant morocco slip case. Glasgow, 1797

THE VERY RARE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. With the Robert William Duff bookplate. A FINE COPY.

312. —— A Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Johnson, Windsor, Vt., 1807 ✣ Another copy, Windsor, 1814. Together 2 vols., 12mo, boards, calf backs. The second is in a half brown levant morocco slip case.

313. JOHNSTON, CHARLES. A Narrative of the Incidents attending the Capture, Detention, and Ransom of Charles Johnston, of Potetourt, Virginia, who was made a prisoner by the Indians, on the River Ohio, in the Year 1790. 12mo, half red polished morocco, gilt top, UNCUT, by MACDONALD. New York, 1827
A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

314. JOHONNET, JACKSON. The Remarkable Adventures of Jackson Johonnet, of Massachusetts; Who served as a Soldier in the Western Army, in the Massachusetts Line, in the Expedition under Gen. Harmar, and the unfortunate Gen. St. Clair. Containing An Account of his Captivity, Sufferings, and Escape from the Kickapoo Indians. 12mo, sewn; contemporary name on title-page. In a half black polished morocco slip case.
Salem: Nathaniel Coverly, Jr., 1802
A VERY RARE EDITION.

315. [JONES, JAMES A.] Tales of an Indian Camp. 3 vols., 12mo, half calf, gilt tops, uncut. London, 1829
FIRST EDITION.

316. JONES, JOHN PAUL. The Life and Adventures of Rear-Admiral John Paul Jones. By John S. C. Abbott. 12mo, extended to 2 vols. and each leaf inlaid to 4to, N. Y., 1876 ❖ John Paul Jones Commemoration at Annapolis April 24, 1906. Washington, 1907. Together 3 vols., 4to, uniformly bound in half green morocco, gilt tops.
EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of 100 fine portraits and plates.

317. JONES, PETER. History of the Ojibway Indians. 16 *colored plates.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1861
FIRST EDITION. VERY RARE WITH THE PLATES COLORED.

318. JOUTEL, HENRI. A Journal of the Last Voyage perform'd by Monsr. de la Sale, to the Gulph of Mexico, to find out the Mouth of the Mississippi River. Folding map with an inset view of Niagara Falls. Small 8vo, old sheep; joints cracked.
London: A. Bell, 1714
A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. Written by the chief survivor of La Salle's last and ill-fated expedition, and the best of the three narratives of the voyage.

319. KALM, PETER. Travels into North America; containing Its Natural History, and A circumstantial Account of its Plantations and Agriculture in general, with the Civil Ecclesiastical and Commercial State of the Country, The Manners of the Inhabitants . . . *Folding map and 6 plates.* 3 vols., 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, UNCUT; rebacked with cloth. In a cloth slip case.
London, 1870-1

A MAGNIFICENT COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH, as clean as on the day it was issued. From the library of W. H. Sampson, with bookplate, and with a note in his handwriting on the importance of the work.

320. KANE, PAUL. Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territory and back again. 8 *colored plates and* 16 *woodcuts, folding map.* 8vo, half red polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by MORRELL.
London, 1859

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Paul Kane was a Canadian artist who, practically alone, crossed the continent in 1846 by way of Lakes Superior and Winnipeg and the Saskatchewan and Columbia rivers to Puget Sound, making the sketches of Indians and their encampments with which the book is illustrated.

321. KANE, THOMAS L. The Mormons. A Discourse delivered before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. 8vo, original wrappers. In a half maroon levant morocco slip case.
Philadelphia, 1850

PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on the front cover as follows: *"Mrs. Schermerhorn From Mr. Kane, with his regards"*. An account of the Mormon emigration.

322. KEITH, GEORGE. A Journal of Travels from New-Hampshire to Caratuck, On the Continent of North-America. Small 4to, half olive levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE; inner margin of title-page restored.
London: Printed by Joseph Downing, for Brab. Aylmer, 1706

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. This journal is far more concerned with the altercations which Keith had with the stubborn and irascible inhabitants of the new world than with his actual travels. He was travelling for the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts and landed in America in June, 1702. For the next two years he journeyed from New England to the Carolinas, engaging in theological disputes and writing controversial tracts. A list of these tracts appears on p. 89 of the present work.

323. KEITH, SIR WILLIAM. The History of the British Plantations in America. With a Chronological Account of the most remarkable Things, which happen'd to the first Adventurers in their several Discoveries of that New World. Part I. Containing the History of Virginia, with Remarks on the Trade and Commerce of that Colony. 2 *folding maps.* 4to, original calf, with label. London: S. Richardson, 1738

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The history of Virginia was to have been one of a series of books on the English plantations, but was the only one published. The author was governor of Pennsylvania from 1717 to 1726.

324. KELLEY, HALL J. A Geographical Sketch of that Part of North America, called Oregon: containing an Account of the Indian Title; the Nature of a Right of Sovereignty; the First Discoveries; Climate and Seasons; Face of the Country and Mountains; Natural Divisions, Physical Appearance and Soil of each; Forests and Vegetable Productions; Rivers, Bays, &c.; Islands, &c.; Animals; The Disposition of the Indians, and the Number and Situation of their Tribes; together with an Essay on the Advantages resulting from a Settlement of the Territory. *Folding map of Oregon drawn by H. T. Kelley and lithographed by Pendleton;* linen-backed. 8vo, half green morocco, gilt top, uncut. Boston, 1830

A SPLENDID COPY OF THIS EXCEEDINGLY RARE CLASSIC OF OREGON HISTORY. WITH THE FIRST ENGRAVED MAP OF OREGON. Hall J. Kelley claimed to be the colonizer of Oregon, and was the earliest to advertise the advantages of Oregon as a place for settlers. A small piece missing from map.

325. KELLY, WILLIAM. An Excursion to California over the Prairie, Rocky Mountains, and great Sierra Nevada. With a Stroll through the Diggings and Ranches of that Country. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth, uncut. London, 1851

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

326. KENDALL, EDWARD A. Travels through the Northern Parts of the United States in the Years 1807 and 1808. 3 vols., 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, PAPER LABELS, UNCUT and nearly unopened. In a cloth slip case, some leaves lightly foxed. New York, 1809

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

327. KER, HENRY. Travels through the Western Interior of the United States, from the Year 1808 up to the Year 1810. With a particular Description of a great part of Mexico, or New Spain. 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, UNCUT; rebacked, lightly foxed. In a cloth slip case.
Elizabethtown, N. J.: Printed for the Author, 1816

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. An early account of western travel, with descriptions of the manners and customs of the Indians, the Ohio valley, Red River, Mexican bandits, etc.

328. KER, JOHN. The Memoirs of John Ker, of Kersland in North Britain Esq; containing His Secret Transactions and Negotiations in Scotland, England, the Courts of Vienna, Hanover, and other Foreign Parts. *Folding map.* 3 parts in 2 vols., 8vo, full brown polished calf, gilt and blind tooled, gilt edges.
London, 1726

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF EACH PART, with the scarce map of Louisiana. Part II relates almost entirely to America and gives many curious details concerning Louisiana and the French dominions in America. Ker was a secret agent of the British government, and Curll, the publisher, was pilloried for issuing the book.

"NARRATIVE OF THE MASSACRE AT CHICAGO" PRINTED IN CHICAGO IN 1844

329. [KINZIE, JOHN H.] Narrative of the Massacre at Chicago, August 15, 1812, and of some preceding Events. *Map of Chicago in* 1812. 8vo, contemporary half roan; worn.
Chicago: Ellis & Fergus, 1844

A SUPERB COPY OF THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION OF THE ONLY ACCOUNT OF THE CHICAGO MASSACRE BY AN EYE-WITNESS. Kinzie and his family were saved by friendly Indians after he had viewed the slaughter from his home across the river from the Fort.

[See illustration]

330. KINZIE, MRS. JOHN H. Wau-Bun, the "Early Day" in the North-West. *Illustrations.* 8vo, cloth; small tear in backstrip.
New York, 1856

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

NARRATIVE

OF THE

MASSACRE AT CHICAGO,

AUGUST 15, 1812,

AND OF

SOME PRECEDING EVENTS.

CHICAGO, ILL.
PRINTED BY ELLIS & FERGUS,
BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS,
SALOON BUILDINGS, CLARKE STREET
1844.

[NUMBER 329]

331. [KIP, LAWRENCE.] The Indian Council in the Valley of the Walla-Walla. 1855. Printed, not published. 8vo, half calf, gilt top, by STIKEMAN.
San Francisco: Whitton, Towne, & Co., 1855

IT IS SAID THAT ONLY 25 COPIES OF THIS IMPORTANT NARRATIVE WERE PRINTED. The author's preface reads in part as follows: "These pages are the expansion of a Journal kept while with the Escort from the 4th Infantry, at the Indian Council. A few copies are now printed for some personal friends. While it may show them the nature of Army life on the frontiers, it will preserve for the writer a record of some pleasant scenes on the plains, among tribes which in a few years will cease to exist". The work is an acknowledged source for the history of Oregon.

332. [KIP, LEONARD.] California Sketches, with Recollections of the Gold Mines. 8vo, full green polished calf, gilt and blind tooled, gilt top, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. Albany, 1850

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

333. KOHL, J. G. Kitchi-Gami. Wanderings round Lake Superior. 8vo, cloth, uncut; slight repairs to backstrip. London, 1860

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. With the autographs of Dr. Eames and Irving Browne on fly-leaf.

334. LACKINGTON, JAMES. Memoirs of James Lackington, Who from the humble station of a Journeyman Shoemaker, by great industry, amassed a large fortune, and now lives in a splendid stile, in London. 12mo, full mottled calf, gilt tooled, gilt top; one joint cracked.
Newburgh: Printed by D. Denniston, for J. fellows,
New York, 1796

A VERY RARE EDITION.

335. LAFITAU, J. F. Moeurs des Sauvages Ameriquains, comparées aux Moeurs des premiers Temps. *Numerous plates.* 2 vols., 4to, half morocco; rubbed. Paris, 1774

FIRST EDITION.

336. LA HONTAN, BARON DE. New Voyages to North-America. Containing An Account of the several Nations of that vast Continent; their Customs, Commerce, and Way of Navigation upon the Lakes and Rivers; the several Attempts of the English to dis-

possess one another; and the various Adventures between the French, and the Iroquese Confederates of England. 23 *maps and plates.* 2 vols., 8vo, half brown morocco; rubbed. London, 1703

THE RARE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, without the frontispiece to Vol. II, which is usually missing.

337. LAMBERT, JOHN. Travels through Canada, and the United States of North America, in the Years 1806-8. *Folding map and numerous plates, all colored or tinted.* 2 vols., 8vo, full dark green straight grain morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE; a few leaves lightly foxed. London, 1813

A FINE COPY.

338. LANGWORTHY, FRANKLIN. Scenery of the Plains, Mountains and Mines: or a Diary kept upon the Overland Route to California, by Way of the Great Salt Lake: Travels in the Cities, Mines and Agricultural Districts—embracing the Return by the Pacific Ocean and Central America, In the Years 1850-53. 12mo, original cloth, very faintly foxed. Ogdensburgh, 1855

A FINE COPY OF THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION of one of the most important overland journals.

339. LAS CASAS, BARTOLOME DE. Narratio Regionum Indicarum per Hispanos quosdam deuastatarum verissima. *Engraved title-page and* 17 *copperplates in the text, engraved by the brothers De Bry after drawings by Jodocus a Winghe.* Small 4to, half russia, red edges; part of title-page backed with paper.
Francofurti: Sumptibus Theodori de Bry, &
Ioannis Saurii typis, 1598

FIRST LATIN TRANSLATION, WITH THE EARLIEST IMPRESSIONS OF THE PLATES, of Las Casas' "Breuissima relacion" and three others.

THE FIRST EDITION CONTAINING THE FAMOUS SERIES OF PLATES illustrating the cruelties practised upon the Indians by the Spaniards, as related by Las Casas. With contemporary marginal notes in manuscript.

340. LATOUR, MAJOR A. LACARRIERE. Historical Memoir of the War in West Florida and Louisiana in 1814-15. Translated by H. P. Nugent. *Portrait and* 8 *maps and charts.* 8vo, half red levant morocco, gilt top, UNCUT. Philadelphia, 1816

A FINE COPY. The maps, which are usually in a separate atlas, are here bound in the volume.

341. LAWSON, JOHN. The History of Carolina; containing the Exact Description and Natural History of that Country; Together with the Present State thereof. And a Journal Of a Thousand Miles, Travel'd thro' several Nations of Indians, Giving a particular Account of their Customs, Manners, &c. *Folding map and plate.* Small 4to, old (probably original) calf; rebacked.
London: T. Warner, 1718

The text of the first edition (1709), with a new title-page.

342. LE BEAU, C. Avantures du Sr. C. Le Beau, Avocat en Parlement, ou Voyage curieux et nouveau, Parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale. *Folding map and 6 folding plates.* 2 vols., 12mo, full Spanish calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE; slightly rubbed.
Amsterdam, 1738

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. A curious account of Canada, the manners and customs of the Indians, etc.

343. LE CLERCQ, CHRISTIEN. Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspesie, qui contient Les Moeurs & la Religion des Sauvages Gaspesiens Porte-Croix, adorateurs du Soleil, & d'autres Peuples de l'Amerique Septrionale, dite le Canada. 12mo, old Spanish calf; rebacked.
Paris, 1691

The first publication of Father Le Clercq, and the first book which contains a full account of the Micmac Indians and description of that part of the coast of the St. Lawrence which they inhabited.

APPARENTLY THE ONLY COPY WITH THE COMPLETE MAP TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE

344. LEDYARD, JOHN. A Journal of Captain Cook's last Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, and in Quest of a North-West Passage, between Asia and America; Performed in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, and 1779. *Folding map;* linen-backed, repaired. 8vo, original sheep. In a full brown levant morocco slip case by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE.
Hartford: Printed and sold by Nathaniel Patten, 1783

APPARENTLY THE ONLY COPY WITH THE COMPLETE MAP TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE OF THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN THE NEW WORLD DESCRIBING THE NORTH-WEST COAST. For many years the leading book dealers of both this country and Europe had a *carte blanche* order to procure a copy of this work for the president of the Oregon Historical Society, Mr. F. V. Holman of Portland; years of search for it proved entirely unavailing, and the hope of ever acquiring the work was given up, when a small dealer in the East discovered the copy now on the coast, which is regarded as the greatest bibliographical prize in the whole field of Western Americana. A long account of the book and its discovery was printed in the local papers of Portland. Historically the knowledge gained by Ledyard during this voyage on the Northwest coast and among the Indians at Nootka, etc., showed him the amazing importance of the region and led to many interviews with Jefferson regarding the country, the necessity of its exploration, of trade with the natives, and of the territory's acquisition by the U. S. These views so impressed Jefferson that he fell in with Ledyard's ideas and, but for the latter's untimely death, would have prosecuted the discoveries then, made some twenty years later by Lewis and Clarke, under Jefferson's auspices.

345. LEE, NELSON. Three Years among the Camanches, the Narrative of Nelson Lee, the Texas Ranger, containing a detailed Account of his Captivity among the Indians, his singular Escape Through the Instrumentality of his Watch, and fully illustrating Indian Life as it is on the War Path and in the Camp. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth. Albany, 1859

A FINE COPY.

346. LEEPER, DAVID R. The Argonauts of 'Forty-nine. Some Recollections of the Plains and the Diggings. *Numerous portraits and illustrations by O. Marion Elbel.* 8vo, cloth. South Bend, Ind., 1894

FIRST EDITION. An important narrative covering the journey of over seven months on the overland route and the experience of several years in the gold fields.

347. LEFFERTS, CHARLES M. Uniforms of the American, British, French, and German Armies in the War of the American Revolution. Edited by Alexander J. Wall. *Portrait and* 50 *colored plates.* 4to, cloth, uncut. New York, 1826

ONE OF 500 COPIES.

348. [LEIGH, SIR EGERTON.] Considerations on certain Political Transactions of the Province of South Carolina: containing a View of the Colony Legislatures. 8vo, half green polished morocco, gilt edges. London, 1774

FIRST EDITION. A review from the royal standpoint of the internal disputes in South Carolina which were contributory causes of the Revolution.

ONE OF THE RAREST WESTERN NARRATIVES

349. LEONARD, ZENAS. Narrative of the Adventures of Zenas Leonard, a Native of Clearfield County, Pa. who spent five Years in Trapping for Furs, Trading with the Indians, &c., &c., of the Rocky Mountains: Written by Himself. 8vo, original half roan; lightly stained. In a full brown levant morocco slip case.
Clearfield, Pa.: D. W. Moore, 1839

A GOOD COPY OF ONE OF THE RAREST NARRATIVES OF THE WEST. ONLY A FEW COPIES ARE KNOWN. Leonard was a member of a large company under Captains Gant and Blackwell which left St. Louis in April, 1831, and after many adventures reached the Pacific coast in November, 1833, under Captain Walker.

[See illustration]

350. LE PAGE DU PRATZ, M. Histoire de la Louisiane, Contenant la Découverte de ce vaste Pays; sa Description géographique; un Voyage dans les Terres; l'Histoire Naturelle; les Moeurs, Coûtumes & Religion des Naturels, avec leurs Origines. 2 *folding maps and* 40 *curious plates.* 3 vols., 12mo, full polished Spanish calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. Paris, 1758

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The author resided in Louisiana fifteen years, and it is from this relation that most of the details of the life of the Natchez and other Indian tribes have been learned.

351. [LETTS, JOHN M.] California Illustrated: including a Description of the Panama and Nicaragua Routes. 48 *tinted lithographs.* 8vo, half red morocco, gilt top. New York, 1852

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

352. —— A Pictorial View of California. 48 *tinted lithographs.* 8vo, half levant morocco, gilt top, by BLACKWELL; faintly foxed.
New York, 1853

A later edition of the preceding.

NARRATIVE

OF THE

ADVENTURES OF

ZENAS LEONARD,

A NATIVE OF CLEARFIELD COUNTY, PA. WHO SPENT FIVE
YEARS IN TRAPPING FOR FURS, TRADING WITH
THE INDIANS, &c., &c., OF THE
ROCKY MOUNTAINS:

WRITTEN BY HIMSELF.

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED
BY D. W. MOORE,
CLEARFIELD, PA.
1839.

[NUMBER 349]

EARLY WESTERN VIEWS

353. LEWIS, H. Das Illustrirte Mississippithal vom Wasserfalle zu St. Anthony an bis zum Golf von Mexico. Nebst einer historischen und geographischen Beschreibung der Flus begranzenden Landen. *Engraved title and* 78 FINELY COLORED LITHOGRAPHIC PLATES. Royal 8vo, new cloth, original paper labels; lightly foxed.
Dusseldorf: Arnz & Comp. [1855-7]

THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION AND ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT ITEMS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY. According to J. C. Bay, who made a thorough study of the history of this work, THERE ARE FEWER THAN TWENTY COPIES IN EXISTENCE in public and private collections in America. The publishers failed in business shortly after the publication of the work, and Mr. Lewis had an opportunity to send but few copies to his friends in America. The edition remained in a warehouse until sold as waste paper.

COLORED PLATES. The large double-plate view of New Orleans depicts the shipping, river steamers and buildings. Among the other views are Minneapolis (then a wilderness), St. Paul (a few scattered shanties), St. Louis, Prairie du Chien, Cassville in 1829, Galena, Quincy, Du Buque, Vicksburg, etc. A series of plates picture Indian scenes, steamboat life on the Mississippi, a prairie fire, a grand council of the Indians, Old Fort Snelling, Fort Armstrong, Camp of the U. S. troops, the Mormon Temple at Nauvoo, the Battle of Bad Axe, etc. A number of these plates are probably the earliest colored views of the places represented.

354. [LEWIS, HANNAH.] Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Harriot Lewis, and her three Children, who were taken Prisoners by the Indians Near St. Louis, on the 25th May, 1815, and among whom they experienced all the cruel treatment which savage brutality could inflict . . . *Folding frontispiece,* crudely but lightly colored. 8vo, full red polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, UNCUT, by MACDONALD.
Boston: George Billings, 1818

A VERY RARE EDITION, especially with the plate. Not in the Ayer collection. Other editions of this work give the name of the captive as Hannah Lewis.

355. LEWIS, MERIWETHER, AND CLARKE, WILLIAM. The Travels of Capts. Lewis & Clarke, by Order of the Government of the United States, performed in the Years 1804-6, being upwards of three thousand Miles, from St. Louis by Way of the Missouri, and Columbia Rivers to the Pacifick Ocean. *Folding map and* 5 *plates.* 12mo, original sheep, leather label; very faintly foxed.
Philadelphia: Hubbard Lester, 1809

A SUPERB COPY OF THIS RARE EDITION, seldom found with the map. Contemporary inscription on title-page and fly-leaf.

356. —— Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean. Performed by Order of the Government of the United States in the Years 1804-6. *Large folding map and 5 charts on three leaves.* 4to, ORIGINAL WRAPPERS, PAPER LABEL, UNCUT. London, 1814

A FINE COPY IN ITS ORIGINAL STATE OF THE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION OF THE GENUINE TRAVELS.

357. —— Original Journals of the Lewis and Clarke Expedition 1804-1806. Printed from the Original Manuscripts in the Library of the American Philosophical Society . . . Together with Manuscript Material of Lewis and Clark from other sources. *Portraits and plates and an atlas of 54 maps.* 8 vols. in 15, royal 4to, cloth, uncut. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1904

ONE OF 50 COPIES ON IMPERIAL JAPAN PAPER. The most exhaustive and complete account of these pioneer travels, containing material NEVER BEFORE PUBLISHED. A bibliography by Victor H. Paltsits of the various editions of the work is included in the first volume. [See also Numbers 121 and 435.]

358. LINCOLN, ABRAHAM. The Assassination of Abraham Lincoln (Oldroyd), Washington, 1901; *one of 50 copies signed by the author* ❖ Lincoln and the Railroads (Starr), N. Y., 1927 ❖ Lincolniana, Boston, 1865; *one of 250 copies* ❖ The First Published Life of Abraham Lincoln (Scripps), Detroit, 1900; *one of 245 copies* ❖ And other works relating to Lincoln. Together 13 vols., 4to to 12mo, half levant morocco, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

359. LINFORTH, JAMES. Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley. Together with a Geographical and Historical Description of Utah. *Folding map of the overland routes from the Missouri river to Utah and 30 engravings from sketches by Frederick Piercy.* 4to, original half calf; slightly worn and some plates with corner stains. Liverpool, 1855

FIRST EDITION OF A VERY RARE BOOK. The overland journey of the Piercy party was made in 1853, and his narrative of the adventurous expedition is of very great interest. Starting from New Orleans the party proceeded up the Mississippi to St. Louis and Nauvoo, back to St. Louis, and thence across Missouri and Nebraska to Wyoming, and over the South Pass into the Great Salt Lake valley.

The views, which are of great merit, include those of New Orleans, Natchez, Vicksburg, Memphis, St. Louis, Keokuk, Nauvoo, Council Bluffs, Laramie, Salt Lake City, Fort Bridger, etc.

360. LIPPARD, GEORGE. The Quaker City; or, the Monks of Monk Hall ❖ Washington and his Men ❖ Paul Ardenheim. *All illustrated.* 3 vols., 8vo, half brown polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt tops, original wrappers bound in, by BLACKWELL.
Philadelphia [1876]

361. LITERARY EXAMINER, THE, and Western Monthly Review. Vol. I. Edited by E. Burke Fisher, May to December, 1839. With the Continuation: "The Examiner and Hesperian", Nos. 1 and 2. Royal 8vo, half blue levant morocco, gilt top, by STIKEMAN; faintly foxed.
Pittsburgh: Whitney & M'Cord, 1839-40

Containing the first printing of the Indian captivity of Jonathan Alder among the Indian tribes of Ohio, by William D. Gallagher; the first printing of Brackenridge's "Pittsburgh in the Olden Time", and others by the same author; etc.

362. LONG, J. Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians; with an Account of the Posts situated on the River Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, &c. To which is added, a Vocabulary of The Chippeway Language. Names of Furs and Skins, in English and French . . . *Folding map.* 4to, half polished calf, gilt tooled, yellow edges, by MORRELL.

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the leaf of errata and the list of subscribers. The author journeyed as a fur trader among the Indians for nineteen years and gained a thorough knowledge of the life, character, and customs of the Indians.

363. LOPEZ DE GOMARA, FRANCISCO. Histoire Generalle des Indes occidentales, et Terres neuues, qui iusques à present ont esté descouuertes. Augmentée en ceste cinquiesme edition de la description de la nouuelle Espagne, & de la grande ville de Mexicque. Small thick 8vo, old brown morocco, elaborately gilt tooled, coat of arms on sides, gilt edges, mid-seventeenth century.
Paris, 1605

A FINE COPY. Lopez de Gomara was one of the earliest and at the same time one of the ablest of the Spanish historians of the New World; he had access to many documents which have since disappeared.

From the library of Charles J. Manigault, with bookplate.

364. LOUDON, ARCHIBALD. A Selection of some of the most interesting Narratives, of Outrages, committed by the Indians in Their Wars, with the White People. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, uncut. Harrisburg, 1888

ONE OF 100 COPIES.

365. LOUISBOURG AND CAPE BRETON. An Authentic Account of the Reduction of Louisbourg, in June and July 1758, by a Spectator, London, 1758; EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED ❖ An Accurate and Authentic Account of the Taking of Cape-Breton in 1745 [Pepperel], London, 1758 ❖ Lettres et Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle, Civile et Politique Du Cap Breton [Pichon], La Haye, 1760. Together 3 vols., 8vo and 12mo, calf and half morocco.

366. LOUISIANA. Relations de la Louisiane et du Fleuve Missisipi. Ou l'on voit l'état de ce grand Pais & les avantages qu'il peut produire &c. *Folding map and* 13 *plates.* 12mo, full contemporary calf; partly rebacked. Amsterdam, 1720

Containing four relations by Hennepin, Tonti, Gosnol, and an officer of the navy. The Duc de Valentinois copy with his name on title-page, dated 1720.

367. LYMAN, ALBERT. Journal of a Voyage to California, and Life in the Gold Diggings. And also of a Voyage from California to the Sandwich Islands. *Illustrated.* 12mo, half morocco, gilt top; lightly foxed. Hartford, 1852

RARE. The Preface states that the journal was "made for no other purpose or design than the gratification of the author's family and personal relatives . . . The interest which the journal excited induced the publisher to solicit permission to print a limited number of copies."

368. [M'AFEE, ROBERT B.] History of the late War in the Western Country, comprising a full Account of all the Transactions in that Quarter, from the Commencement of Hostilities at Tippecanoe, to the Termination of the Contest at New Orleans on the Return of Peace. 8vo, half red polished morocco, gilt top, by BLACKWELL; foxed. Lexington, K.: Worsley & Smith, 1816

FIRST EDITION of one of the finest histories of the war in the West. This copy contains the genuine blank leaf before the title-page, and the final unnumbered leaf with the publisher's note.

369. M'CALL, HUGH. The History of Georgia, containing brief Sketches of the most remarkable Events, up to the present Day. 2 vols., 8vo, full green crushed levant morocco, Jansen style, gilt tops, uncut, an original front wrapper bound at the end of Vol. 1, and a back wrapper in Vol. 2, by WALTERS; one title-page repaired. Savannah, 1811-6

A FINE COPY OF ONE OF THE RAREST STATE HISTORIES. From the library of Peter Force, the historian, with his name on each title-page, and numerous manuscript historical notes on margins. With the "Library of Congress Duplicate Exchanged" stamp on the verso of each title-page.

370. M'CONKEY, HARRIET E. B. Dakota War Whoop; or, Indian Massacres and War in Minnesota. *Portrait and illustrations.* 12mo, original cloth. Saint Paul, 1863

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The author was a witness of many of the barbarities and incidents narrated.

371. McDONALD, JOHN. Biographical Sketches of General Nathaniel Massie, General Duncan McArthur, Captain William Wells, and General Simon Kenton: who were early Settlers in the Western Country. 12mo, original calf; rehinged. Cincinnati: Published for the Author, 1838

FIRST EDITION.

372. M'GAW, THE REV. JAMES F. Philip Seymour, or Pioneer Life in Richland County, Ohio. Founded on Facts. *Woodcuts.* 12mo, half brown polished morocco, gilt top, original wrappers bound in at the end. Mansfield, 1858

FIRST EDITION.

373. McGLASHAN, C. F. History of the Donner Party. A Tragedy of the Sierras. 8vo, original cloth; covers slightly worn; stamp on fly-leaf. Truckee, Cal.: Crowley & McGlashan [1879]

FIRST EDITION. A narrative of the greatest catastrophe of the overland trail.

374. M'ILVANE, WILLIAM. Sketches of Scenery and Notes of Personal Adventure in California and Mexico. 16 *lithographic plates.* 8vo, half blue polished morocco, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1850

Early views of San Francisco, Sacramento, Sutter's Fort, Stockton, Kanaka Creek, etc.

375. McKENNEY, THOMAS L. Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes, of the Character and Customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of Incidents connected with the Treaty of Fond du Lac. *Numerous portraits and plates, mostly colored.* 8vo, original half calf; lightly foxed, one joint cracked. Baltimore, 1827

FIRST EDITION. Copies with the colored plates are rare. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, with the following autograph inscription on a fly-leaf: *"From the author with his respects to Mrs. Rush".*

376. McKENNEY, THOMAS L., AND JAMES HALL. History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the principal Chiefs. 120 COLORED PLATES. 3 vols., royal 8vo, half brown morocco, gilt tooled, gilt tops; joints weak. Philadelphia, 1848-50

377. MACKENZIE, ALEXANDER. Voyage from Montreal, on the River St. Laurence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; In the Years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of that Country. *Engraved portrait after Sir Thomas Lawrence and 3 large folding maps.* 4to, original boards, calf back, ENTIRELY UNCUT. London, 1801

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST AND BEST EDITION, IN THE ORIGINAL BINDING. The account of the first white man to cross the North American continent at any of its wide parts. The writer gives a minute, careful, and interesting account of Indian characteristics, manners, and customs.

ONE OF FOUR COPIES LOCATED

PROBABLY THE FINEST COPY IN EXISTENCE

378. MACLAURIES, MR. A Narrative, or Journal of Voyages and Travels, through The North-west Continent of America; in the Years 1789 and 1793, by Mr. Maclauries. Frontispiece. 12mo, half polished calf, gilt top, some rough fore edges; small stain on plate and title-page. London: Printed for J. Lee, 1802

ONE OF FOUR COPIES LOCATED AND PROBABLY THE FINEST IN EXISTENCE. THE SECOND COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE, the first being the Manierre copy sold at these Galleries in 1925, which had the inscription on the plate nearly cut off. The Library of Congress copy lacks the plate, and the condition of the Seattle Public Library copy has not been ascertained.

Wagner states in his bibliography of "The Plains and the Rockies" that "This must be an extract from Mackenzie. I have never seen a copy of it". The work consists of the narratives of two expeditions from Fort Chipewyan on the Lake of the Hills, the first to the Great Slave and Great Bear Lakes, and the second in a more westerly direction along the Peace River. It contains many accounts of the Indians, their mode of living and manners and customs

[See illustration]

379. M'LEAN, JOHN. Notes of a Twenty-five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. 2 vols., 12mo, half polished calf, very slightly rubbed. London, 1849

FIRST EDITION. Incidents of travel among the Indians of Hudson's Bay Territory; descriptions of the life and habits of the various tribes, and of the fur traders.

380. McLEOD, DONALD. History of Wiskonsan, from its first Discovery to the present Period. Including a Geographical and Topographical Description of the Territory with a correct Catalogue of all its plants. *Folding colored map and 4 diagrams.* 12mo, full maroon polished morocco, gilt top, very lightly foxed. Buffalo, 1846

ONE OF THE RAREST AND EARLIEST STATE HISTORIES, giving an account of the territory now forming the State of Wisconsin. Hubbard states that there were three issues of this work, one with plates, one with a folding map, and one with both. This copy contains both the plates and the folding map.

381. MAGAZINE OF HISTORY with Notes and Queries, Vols. 1-25, with index, 1905-17; Extra Numbers 1-36, 1908-15. *Maps and illustrations.* 33 vols., 4to, half morocco, gilt tops, uncut (index royal 8vo, cloth); and 4 numbers in wrappers as issued. Together 38 vols. New York and Tarrytown, 1905-17

A COMPLETE SET WITHIN THE DATES GIVEN. A mine of historical information relating to America.

A

NARRATIVE,

OR

JOURNAL

OF

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS,

THROUGH

THE NORTH-WEST CONTINENT

OF

America:

IN

THE YEARS 1789 AND 1793,

BY

Mr. MACLAURIES.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR
J. LEE, N°. 12, King Street, Covent Garden.

J. Smeeton, Printer, 148, *St. Martin's Lane,*
Charing Cross.

1802.

[NUMBER 378]

382. MANHEIM FAMILY. Affecting History of the dreadful Distresses of Frederic Manheim's Family. To which are added, the Sufferings of John Corbly's Family, and encounter between a white Man and two Savages . . . 8vo, old half calf; frontispiece missing. In a full blue crushed levant morocco slip case by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE.
Philadelphia: Printed for Mathew Carey by D. Humphreys, 1794

383. MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE AMERICANS. A collection of works relating to the manners and customs of the American people from colonial to modern times. 29 vols., 4to and smaller, mainly original cloth. V.p., v.d.

A HIGHLY INTERESTING COLLECTION, including the following works:

JOSEPH G. BALDWIN. The Flush Times of Alabama and Mississippi. N. Y., 1853.
WILLIAM R. BLISS. The Old Colony Town and Other Sketches. Boston, 1893.
GEORGE W. CABLE. The Creoles of Louisiana. London, 1885.
ALICE M. EARLE. Child-Life in Colonial Days. N. Y., 1899.
—— The Sabbath in Puritan New England. N. Y., 1893.
JOHN ROGERS WILLIAMS. Philip Vickers Fithian, Journal and Letters. 1767-1774. Princeton, N. J., 1900.
MAUD WILDER GOODWIN. The Colonial Cavalier. Boston, 1895.
WILLIAM V. BYARS. B. and M. Gratz. Merchants in Philadelphia. 1754-1798. Jefferson City, Mo., 1916.
JAMES HALL. The Romance of Western History. Cincinnati, 1857.
FRANCES A. KEMBLE. Journal of A Residence on a Georgian Plantation in 1838-1839. N. Y., 1863.
WILLIAM COOPER HOWELLS. Recollections of Life in Ohio. Cincinnati, 1895.
PHILIP ASHTON ROLLINS. The Cowboy. N. Y., 1922.
MRS. TROLLOPE. Domestic Manners of The Americans. N. Y., 1832.
And others on the same subject.

384. MANTE, THOMAS. The History of the late War in North-America, and the Islands of the West-Indies, including the Campaigns of 1763 and 1764 against his Majesty's Indian Enemies. 18 *maps, mostly large and folding.* 4to, original boards, calf back. London, 1772

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. This work is considered by many historians to be the most valuable history of the Indian War. It includes accounts of Washington's first military expedition, Bouquet's expedition against the Indians, the principal incidents of Pontiac's war, the capture of Quebec, etc. With the leaf of errata.

From the library of Sir William Forbes of Pitsligo, with armorial bookplate.

385. MARRYAT, CAPT. FREDERICK. Narrative of the Travels and Adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora, & Western Texas. *Folding map.* 3 vols., 12mo, original boards, cloth backs, paper labels, uncut; labels worn. London, 1843

FIRST EDITION. From the library of Thomas Andrew, with bookplate.

PRESENTATION COPY OF THE RARE ADVENTURES OF ISAAC P. ROSE

386. MARSH, JAMES R. Four Years in the Rockies; or, the Adventures of Isaac P. Rose, of Shenango Township, Lawrence County, Pennsylvania; giving his Experience as a Hunter and Trapper in that remote Region, and containing numerous interesting and thrilling Incidents connected with his calling. Also including his Skirmishes and Battles with the Indians—his Capture, Adoption and Escape—being one of the most thrilling Narratives ever published. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth.
Newcastle, Pa.: W. B. Thomas, 1884

A SPLENDID COPY OF A VERY RARE WORK. Rose was a well-known member of the Wyeth expedition; after crossing the plains he trapped and traded all over the Oregon country with Bridger, Carson, Joe Meek, and other "border men". AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on a fly-leaf as follows: *"Rev. R. A. Brown Compliments of Isaac P. Rose"*. On the end fly-leaf is a manuscript note, probably by Dr. Brown, about the funeral of Rose in 1899.

387. MARTYN, BENJAMIN. Reasons For Establishing the Colony of Georgia, With Regard to the Trade of Great Britain, the Increase of our People, and the Employment and Support it will afford to great Numbers of our own Poor, as well as foreign persecuted Protestants. *Map.* 4to, full red levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by W. PRATT. London, 1733

SECOND EDITION, with the Oglethorpe letters added. The frontispiece is missing.

388. MARYLAND AND NEW JERSEY. Sketch of the History of Maryland (Bozman), Baltimore, 1811 ❖ History of Cumberland (Lowdermilk), Washington, 1878 ❖ Brief History of the Presbyterian Church of Churchville, Md. (Kieffer), Lewisburg, Pa., 1886 ❖ Eleven Pamphlets relating to the Colonial and Revolutionary History of New Jersey by William S. Stryker (in 1 vol.), Trenton, 1876-93 ❖ Princeton (Collins), N. Y., 1914. Together 5 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, half morocco, etc.

389. MATHER, COTTON. Magnalia Christi Americana: or, the Ecclesiastical History of New-England, from Its First Planting in the Year 1620, unto the Year of our Lord, 1698. *Folding map.* Small thick folio, old calf; rebacked.
London: Printed for Thomas Parkhurst, 1702

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THE MOST FAMOUS AND MOST IMPORTANT WORK OF COTTON MATHER, which, though relating generally to New England, is principally devoted to Massachusetts. It is the MOST FAMOUS BOOK PRODUCED BY ANY AMERICAN DURING COLONIAL TIMES. Filled with a vast amount of valuable material, it is indispensable to the student of New England history.

This copy does not contain the leaves of errata issued in America, which were added only to the copies sent to America. It contains the leaves of advertisements marked "¶" and "A6", and beginning with Baxter's "Theology".

390. —— The Witchcraft Delusion in New England, 3 vols., Roxbury, Mass., 1866 ❖ American Epitaphs and Inscriptions (Alden), 5 vols., N. Y., 1812-14 ❖ Salem Witchcraft (Upham), Salem, 1895 ❖ Inscriptions from the Burying-Grounds in Salem, Boston, 1837 ❖ The Rise, Progress and Travels of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints (Smith), Salt Lake City, 1869. Together 10 vols., small 4to to 18mo, half morocco, calf, and wrappers.

A FINE COPY OF KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE QUARTO NO. 3, WITH THE HALF-TITLE

391. MATHER, INCREASE. A Brief History of the War with the Indians in New-England. From June 24. 1675. (when the first Englishman was Murdered by the Indians) to August 12. 1676. when Philip, alias Metacomet, the principal Author and Beginner of the War, was slain. Small 4to, full blue levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE.
London: Printed for Richard Chiswell, 1676

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. On p. 15 is a fine impression of the woodcut seal of the colony, copied from a block made by John Foster, first American engraver and first Boston printer.

THE MOST FAMOUS OF INCREASE MATHER'S HISTORICAL TRACTS. It was written in answer to Edward Wharton's "New Englands Present Sufferings", in which the author had claimed that the Indian war was a retribution for the sufferings which the Quakers had endured at the hands of the Puritans.

392. MAUDE, JOHN. Visit to the Falls of Niagara, in 1800. 8 *proof plates.* Royal 8vo, half blue levant morocco, gilt top, by STIKEMAN. London, 1826

FIRST EDITION. ONE OF 250 COPIES. With the 8 pp. of additional notes issued in 1834, which are usually missing. Inscribed on the half-title as follows:

"J. Q. Wright a present from the author a few days before his death at Moor House March 1852". A VERY FINE COPY.

393. MELODY, G. H. C. Notice sur les Indiens Ioways, et sur le Nuage Blanc. *Illustrations.* 12mo, ORIGINAL PICTORIAL WRAPPERS; one leaf torn, light stains. In a half red morocco slip case. Paris, 1845

An unusual account of the Iowa Indians, with a list of the names of the chiefs, warriors, squaws, etc.

394. METCALF, SAMUEL L. A Collection of some of the most Interesting Narratives of Indian Warfare in the West, containing an Account of the Adventures of Colonel Daniel Boone, one of the first Settlers of Kentucky, comprehending the most important occurrences relative to its early History—also, an Account of the Manners, and Customs of the Indians, their Traditions and Religious Sentiments, their Police or Civil Government, their Discipline and Method of War. To which is added an Account of the Expeditions of Genl's Harmar, Scott, Wilkinson, St. Clair, & Wayne. 8vo, full red levant morocco, gilt edges, by BRADSTREET'S; top of title-leaf and some margins restored. Lexington, Ky.: William G. Hunt, 1821

A FINE COPY OF THIS EXTREMELY RARE COLLECTION OF INDIAN NARRATIVES. It includes the narratives of Dr. Knight, John Slover, Col. James Smith, and others. Field, in his "Indian Bibliography", states that "It is a compilation, principally from available sources, of the narratives which in their original form had, even at the date of its publication, become scarce . . . It has in turn become as rare as the works it sought to preserve from oblivion . . . As one of the earliest imprints of the West, and as a specimen of really excellent typography, as well as a contribution to the literature illustrative of aboriginal and frontier life, it will probably always preserve its rank among rare and costly books."

PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on the preface leaf; part of the inscription has been removed. The slip of errata is missing.

From the library of John Wm. Roy Crawford, with bookplate

395. METHVIN, THE REV. J. J. Andele, or the Mexican-Kiowa Captive. A Story of Real Life Among the Indians. *Illustrated.* 12mo, cloth. Louisville, Ky., 1899

The story of Andres Martinez, who was captured in 1866 near Las Vegas and sold to the Kiowas; he later became the adopted son of their chief.

396. MEXICAN IMPRINT. La Gracia Triunfante en la Vida de Catharina Tegakovita. India Iroquesa, y en las de Otras, Assi de su Nacion, como de esta Nueva-España. Por el P. Juan de Urtassum. *Woodcut portrait.* Small 8vo, original limp vellum, with ties. [Mexico:] Joseph Bernardo de Hogal, 1724

A FINE COPY.

397. MICHAUX, F. A. Voyage a l'Ouest des Monts Alléghanys, dans les Etats de l'Ohio, du Kentucky et du Tennessée, et Retour à Charleston par les Hautes-Carolines. *Folding map.* 8vo, original boards, calf back. Paris, 1804

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

398. MIDWESTERN HISTORY. Historical Collections of Louisiana and Florida, New Series (French), N. Y., 1869 ❖ Louisiana; its Colonial History and Romance (Gayarre), N. Y., 1851 ❖ History of the Republic of Texas (Maillard), London, 1842; FIRST EDITION ❖ History of Kentucky (Marshall), 2 vols., Frankfort, 1824; FIRST EDITION ❖ Annals of Tennessee (Ramsey), Charleston, 1853; FIRST EDITION. Together 6 vols., 8vo, cloth and half morocco.

399. MIDWESTERN TRAVEL. A collection of narratives of travel and exploration in the Midwest. 13 vols., 8vo and 12mo, half calf, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

CALEB ATWATER. Remarks made on a Tour to Prairie du Chien; thence to Washington City in 1829. Columbus, 1831. FIRST EDITION.

FRANCIS BAILY. Journal of a Tour in Unsettled Parts of North America in 1796-1797. London, 1856.

J. RICHARD BESTE. The Wabash or Adventures of an English Gentleman's Family in the Interior of America. 2 vols., London, 1855. FIRST EDITION.

JOHN BRADBURY. Travels in the Interior of America in the Years 1809-10-11. Liverpool, 1817. FIRST EDITION.

WILLIAM DARBY. A Tour from the City of New York to Detroit in the Michigan Territory. N. Y., 1819. FIRST EDITION, with the three maps and leaf of errata.

CHARLES DAUBENY. Journal of A Tour Through The United States and in Canada. Oxford, 1843. Privately printed. *Presentation copy from the author.*

FREDERICK GERSTAECKER. Wild Sports in The Far West. London, 1854.

W. G. LYFORD. The Western Address Directory. Baltimore, 1837.

F. A. MICHAUX. Travels to the Westward of the Allegany Mountains. London, 1805.

JOHN PALMER. Journal of Travels in the United States of North America and in Lower California, performed in the year 1817. London, 1818. FIRST EDITION.

CHRISTIAN SCHULTZ, JR. Travels on An Inland Voyage Through the States of New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee. 2 vols., N. Y., 1810. FIRST EDITION.

400. MILLER, ANDREW. New States and Territories, or the Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, North-Western, Missouri, Louisiana, Mississippi and Alabama, in their real Characters, in 1818. *Folding "Map Table"* (facsimile). 18mo, full blue straight grain morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE.

N.p.: Printed for the benefit of Emigrants, 1819

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

401. MINNESOTA, WISCONSIN, etc. A Canoe Voyage up The Minnay Sotor (Featherstonhaugh), 2 vols., London, 1847 ❖ Frontier Advance and Retreat on the Upper Ohio (Kellogg), 2 vols., Madison, 1916-17 ❖ The Blazed Trail of the Old Frontier (Laut), N. Y., 1926 ❖ Voyage in a Six-oared Skiff to the Falls of Saint Anthony (Long), Phila., 1860 ❖ Incidents of a Journey from Pennsylvania to Wisconsin Territory (Smith), Chicago, 1927; *one of* 115 *copies.* Together 7 vols., 8vo, cloth, one in half morocco.

402. MISSISSIPPI VALLEY, THE. A collection of works relating to the exploration, settlement, and conditions in the Mississippi Valley. 12 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, half morocco, etc.

V.p., v.d.

AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION, including the following works:

Americans as they Are. London, 1828. FIRST EDITION.

J. C. BELTRAMI. A Pilgrimage in Europe and America, leading to The Discovery of The Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River. 2 vols. London, 1828. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION.

JAMES HALL. Notes on The Western States. Phila., 1838.

Journal of a Tour in the Indian Territory. N. Y., 1848. FIRST EDITION.

An Account of Louisiana. Phila., 1803. FIRST EDITION.

PERRIN DU LAC. Travels Through the Two Louisianas. London, 1807. FIRST ENGLISH EDITION.

JOHN POPE. A Tour Through the Southern and Western Territories of the United States. [New York, 1888.]

HENRY R. SCHOOLCRAFT. Journal of a Tour into the Interior of Missouri and Arkansas in 1818-19. London, 1821. FIRST EDITION.

—— Travels in the Central Portions of the Mississippi Valley. N. Y., 1825. FIRST EDITION.

—— Narrative of an Expedition Through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake. N. Y., 1834. FIRST EDITION.

JOHN G. SHEA. Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi Valley. New York, 1852. FIRST EDITION; *A. L. s. by the author inserted.*

403. [MITCHELL, JOHN.] The Contest in America between Great Britain and France, with Its Consequences and Importance; Giving an Account of the Views and Designs of the French, with the Interests of Great Britain, and the Situation of the British and French Colonies, in all parts of America. 8vo, old half calf. London, 1757

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. This work relates largely to the Ohio valley and to the French and English settlements there. The author pushed the English claims to these lands to the utmost extreme, and denied that the French were rightful owners of anything in North America except the town of Quebec and the trading post of Tadousac.

404. MOODY, JAMES. Narrative of his Exertions and Sufferings in the Cause of Government, since the Year 1776. 8vo, half red calf; contemporary name on title-page. London, 1782

FIRST EDITION. The personal account of a loyalist spy during the American revolution who intercepted Washington's despatches, blew up American magazines, enlisted loyalists in Skinner's brigade, was captured by and escaped from General Wayne, and was called "the terror of New Jersey".

405. MOOSO, JOSIAH. The Life and Travels of Josiah Mooso. A Life on the Frontier among the Indians and Spaniards, not Seeing the Face of a White Woman for Fifteen Years. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; slightly worn. Winfield, Kansas, 1888

Privately issued by Mooso, then 85 years of age. From about 1828 he was a Mississippi flatboat-man, trapper for the American Fur Company on the Yellowstone and Columbia rivers, hunter, Indian captive, California pioneer, and wanderer through all the west.

406. MORGAN, DR. JOHN. Four Dissertations, on the Reciprocal Advantages of a Perpetual Union between Great-Britain and her American Colonies. Written for Mr. Sargent's Prize-Medal. 8vo, half red levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by MACDONALD. Philadelphia, 1766

FIRST EDITION. The successful essay was by John Morgan, the second by Stephen Watts, the third anonymous, and the fourth by Francis Hopkinson. The eulogium was written by William Smith, provost [see Numbers 589-96].

407. —— A Vindication of his Public Character in the Station of Director-General of the Military Hospitals, and Physician in Chief to the American Army; anno 1776. Small 8vo, full red polished morocco, gilt top, by MACDONALD; title-page in excellent facsimile on contemporary paper; joint rubbed. Boston: Powars and Willis, 1777

EXCEEDINGLY RARE in any condition.

408. MORGAN, LEWIS H. League of Ho-dé-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois. *Folding map and numerous plates,* SOME COLORED. 8vo, contemporary half calf; rubbed. Rochester, 1851
A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

409. —— The American Beaver and his Works. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth. Philadelphia, 1868
A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

410. MORMONS. A collection of works relating to the Mormons and Mormon life. 11 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth. V.p., v.d.
The collection includes the following works:
JAMES S. BROWN. Life of a Pioneer. Salt Lake City, 1900.
RICHARD F. BURTON. The City of the Saints and Across the Rocky Mountains to California. London, 1861.
WILLIAM CHANDLESS. A Visit to Salt Lake. London, 1857.
WILLIAM CLAYTON. Journal. Salt Lake City, 1921.
J. B. FRANKLIN. A Cheap Trip to the Great Salt Lake City. Ipswich, n.d.
BILL HICKMAN. Brigham's Destroying Angel. N. Y., 1872.
COL. HENRY INMAN. The Great Salt Lake Trail. N. Y., 1898.
Life Among the Mormons. N. Y., 1863.
JAMES A. LITTLE. From Kirtland to Salt Lake City. Salt Lake City, 1890.
HOWARD STANSBURY. An Expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. 2 vols., Phila., 1852.

A RARE JOURNAL OF THE EXPEDITION AGAINST PONTIAC AND NARRATIVE OF INDIAN CAPTIVITY

411. MORRIS, THOMAS. Miscellanies in Prose and Verse. *Stipple portrait.* 8vo, full red polished morocco, gilt and blind tooled, gilt edges, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. London, 1791
EXCEEDINGLY RARE. Except for a slight defect in the field of the portrait and light stains in the last two leaves, A VERY FINE COPY.
The author served as a captain under General Bradstreet, and has devoted about forty pages of this journal to his personal experiences among the Miami and other Indian tribes in the Ohio country in 1764. The journal was written during the campaign against Pontiac, when the author was captured by the Indians and had a narrow escape from torture and death.

412. MOUNTGOMERY, SIR ROBERT. A Discourse Concerning the design'd Establishment Of a New Colony to the South of Carolina, in the Most delightful Country of the Universe. *Folding map.* Small 8vo, full black polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt

edges, by STIKEMAN; top and lower margins cut close, shaving numbers and catchwords; rubbed at hinges.

London, Printed in the Year 1717

THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION. This copy does not contain the two leaves of appendix found in a very few copies. Sir Robert Mountgomery obtained a grant of all the land between the rivers Altamaha and Savannah, and issued these proposals for selling it. His scheme failed to meet with public favor and ended in disappointment.

A FINE HISTORICAL SET

413. MUNSELL'S HISTORICAL SERIES. Numbers 1-22. *Portraits, maps, facsimiles, and illustrations.* With 2 unnumbered extra volumes. Together 24 vols., square 8vo, uniformly bound in half brown morocco, gilt tops, uncut. Albany, 1856-94

A SPLENDID SET OF THESE FINE PUBLICATIONS, MOSTLY FROM ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS, ALL OF VERY LIMITED EDITIONS. The set includes the following works:

Papers Relating to the Island of Nantucket (Hough), 1856.
No. 1. Commissary Wilson's Orderly Book, 1759. 1857.
No. 2. Narrative of the Causes which led to Philip's Indian War (Easton), 1858.
No. 3. Orderly Book of the Northern Army at Ticonderoga. 1859.
No. 4. Diary of the Siege of Detroit in the War with Pontiac. 1860.
No. 5. Obstructions to the Navigation of Hudson's River (Ruttenber). 1860.
No. 6. The Loyal Verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell. 1860.
No. 7. Orderly Book of Lieut. Gen. John Burgoyne. 1860.
No. 8. Early Voyages Up and Down the Mississippi. 1861.
No. 10. Proceedings of the Commissioners of Indian Affairs for the Extinguishment of Titles in New York. 2 vols. 1861.
No. 11. Orderly Book of Sir John Johnson during the Oriskany Campaign, 1882.
No. 12. A Journal kept in Canada and upon Burgoyne's Campaign (Hadden). 1884.
Journal of Capt. Jonathan Heart from Connecticut to Fort Pitt. 1885.
No. 13. An Account of Sa-go-ye-wat-ha or Red Jacket and his People (Hubbard). 1886.
No. 14. Journal of Captain Pausch during the Burgoyne Campaign. 1886.
No. 15. Historical Writings of the late Orasmus H. Marshall. 1887.
No. 16. The British Invasion from the North. 1887.
No. 17. The Ohio Valley in Colonial Days (Fernow). 1890.
No. 18. Letters of Brunswick and Hessian Officers. 1891.
No. 19. The German Allied Troops 1776-1783. 1893.
No. 20. Ballads and Poems relating to the Burgoyne Campaign. 1893.
No. 21. Pioneers of New France in New England (Baxter). 1894.
No. 22. The Records of Oxford, Mass. (Freeland). 1894.

414. MURRAY, JAMES. An Impartial History of the present War in America. 23 *portraits and a folding map of Boston.* 2 vols., 8vo, original calf, leather labels.
London [1778] and Newcastle upon Tyne, n.d.

A FINE COPY. The portraits include those of Washington, Franklin, Hancock, Burgoyne, Gage, Arnold, Lee, and others. The portion of Vol. 3 that was published is not included in this set. With the autograph of John Hart on each title-page.

415. NARRAGANSETT CLUB. Publications, Vols. 1-4. 4 vols., small 4to, cloth, uncut, paper labels. Providence, 1866-70

EACH IS ONE OF 200 OR FEWER COPIES, ON LARGE PAPER. All contain reprints of works by or about Roger Williams.

416. NAVAL WORKS. A collection of works relating to the American Navy and its battles. 11 vols., 8vo to 16mo, cloth, calf, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

JAMES BARNES. Naval Actions of the War of 1812. N. Y., 1896.

A. BOWEN. The Naval Monuments. Boston, 1816.

WILLIAM COBBETT. The Pride of Britannia Humbled. N. Y., 1815.

—— Another edition. Cincinnati, 1817.

JOHN FROST. The Book of the Navy. N. Y., 1846.

CAPT. A. T. MAHAN. The Interest of America in Sea Power. Boston, 1898.

JAS. E. MONTGOMERY. The Cruise of Admiral Farragut. N. Y., 1869.

MRS. S. C. REID. A Collection of Sundry Publications and other documents in relation to the attack made upon Brig. Gen. Armstrong of New York. N. Y., 1833. *A presentation copy from the author.*

F. P. TORREY. Journal of the Cruise of the United States Ship Ohio in 1839-40-41. Boston, 1841.

LIEUT. COM. RICHARD WAINWRIGHT. Log of the U. S. Gunboat Gloucester. Annapolis, 1899.

[DR. BENJAMIN WATERHOUSE.] A Journal of A Young Man of Massachusetts, late a Surgeon on Board an American Privateer. Boston, 1816.

417. NEW ENGLAND. A collection of local histories of New England. 8 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, one in polished calf.
V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

SARAH LORING BAILEY. Historical Sketches of Andover. Boston, 1880.

THOMAS BRIDGMAN. Memorials of the Dead in Boston. Boston, 1853.

SAMUEL ADAMS DRAKE. Old Plymouth Rock. Boston, 1897.

SAMUEL A. GREEN. Epitaphs from the Old Burying Ground in Groton, Massachusetts. Boston, 1878.

HILAND HALL. The History of Vermont. Albany, 1868.

[Description concluded on following page]

ALEXANDER MCKENZIE. Lectures on The History of the First Church in Cambridge. Boston, 1873.

BENJAMIN G. WILEY. History of the White Mountains. N. Y., 1870.

ZADOCK THOMPSON. History of the State of Vermont. Burlington, 1833.

418. NEW ENGLAND PRIMER IMPROVED, Boston, 1777 [reprint] ❖ The Code of 1650, commonly called Blue Laws, Hartford, 1842 ❖ The Child's Own Book of American Geography, by Peter Parley, Boston, 1837 ❖ The Life and Adventures of Henry Smith the celebrated Razor Strop Man, Boston, 1848 ❖ And other miscellaneous books and pamphlets. Together 26 volumes and pieces, 8vo to 24mo, mainly wrappers. V.p., v.d.

419. NEW YORK CITY. A collection of works relating to New York City. 26 vols., 4to and smaller, mostly cloth. V.p., v.d.

A FINE GENERAL COLLECTION, including the following works:

GABRIEL P. DISOSWAY. The Earliest Churches of New York. N. Y., 1865.

JOHN W. FRANCIS. Old New York. N. Y., 1865. *One of* 100 *copies on large paper.*

CHARLES HEMSTREET. Nooks & Corners of Old New York. N. Y., 1899.

Historic New York, The Half Moon Papers. 2 vols., N. Y., 1897-9.

DANIEL HORSMANDEN. The New York Conspiracy or a History of the Negro Plot. N. Y., 1810.

DINGMAN VERSTEEG. Manhattan in 1628. N. Y., 1904. *One of* 50 *copies on Japan paper.*

JOHN F. MINES. A Tour Around New York and My Summer Acre. N. Y., 1893.

REV. J. F. RICHMOND. New York and its Institutions 1609-72. N. Y., 1872.

And other works about New York City.

420. NEW YORK COLONIAL TRACTS. Numbers I to III. Edited by E. B. O'Callaghan. *One colored frontispiece.* 3 vols., 8vo, boards, paper labels, gilt tops, uncut. In a cloth slip case. Albany, 1866-7

EACH IS ONE OF 100 COPIES. No. I: Journal of the Voyage of the Sloop Marcy, from Quebeck, 1701. No. II: Voyage of George Clark to America. No. III: Voyages of the Slavers St. John and Arms of Amsterdam, 1659, 1663.

421. NEW YORK STATE. History of the New Netherlands (Dunlap), 2 vols., N. Y., 1839 ❖ Annals of Tryon County (Campbell), N. Y., 1831. ❖ Pawlett for One Hundred Years (Hollister), Albany, 1867 ❖ History of Lake Champlain (Palmer), Albany, 1866 ❖ And other works relating to New York State. Together 15 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, wrappers, etc. V.p., v.d.

422. NORTHERN TRAVEL. A collection of narratives of Arctic expeditions, travel in Alaska, Canada, etc. 9 vols., 4to and smaller, mainly cloth. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

CAPTAIN BACK. Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River. Phila., 1836.

CAPTAIN F. W. BEECHEY. Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait. London, 1831.

ALEXANDER HENRY. Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories, between the years 1760-76. N. Y., 1809. RARE.

ELISHA K. KANE. The U. S. Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin. N. Y., 1854.

CAPTAIN MCCLINTOCK. A Narrative of the Discovery of the fate of Sir John Franklin and his Companions. Boston, 1860.

THOMAS M'KEEVOR, M. D. A Voyage to Hudson's Bay during the summer of 1812. London, 1819.

Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. Washington, 1912-21.

GEORGE WARDMAN. A Trip to Alaska. Boston, 1885.

CASPER WHITNEY. On Snow-Shoes to the Barren Grounds. N. Y., 1896.

423. NORTHWEST, THE. A collection of works relating to the Pacific Northwest. 12 vols., 8vo and 12mo, mainly cloth. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

MILES CANNON. Waiilatpu, Its Rise and Fall, 1836-47. Boise, 1915.

PETER CORNEY. Voyages in the Northern Pacific. Honolulu, 1896.

Dayspring in the Far West. London, 1875.

CHARLES LANMAN. Adventures in the Wilds of the United States and British American Provinces. 2 vols., Phila., 1856.

EZRA MEEKER. Pioneer Reminiscences of Puget Sound; The Tragedy of Leschi. Seattle, 1905.

CAPTAIN JOHN MULLAN. Miners and Travelers' Guide to Oregon, Washington, etc. N. Y., 1865.

MAJOR JOHN OWEN. Journals and Letters. 2 vols., N. Y., 1927. *One of* 550 *copies.*

THOMAS W. PROSCH. David S. Maynard and Catherine T. Maynard Biographies of Two of the Oregon Immigrants of 1850. Seattle, 1906. *Autograph presentation copy from the author.*

ROSS COX. Adventures of the Columbia River. N. Y., 1832.

MRS. FRANCES F. VICTOR. The River of the West: Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains and Oregon. Hartford, 1870.

424. NUTTALL, THOMAS. A Journal of Travels into the Arkansas Territory, during the Year 1819. With occasional Observations on the Manners of the Aborigines. *Folding map* (torn at

folds) *and* 5 *plates by Kearney in aquatint.* 8vo, half green straight grain morocco; very lightly foxed. Philadelphia, 1821

First Edition of a rare book of travel in Western territory by the famous American naturalist Nuttall—his only contribution to general literature. From the Marshall library, with label.

425. OCEOLA, N. A Narrative of the early Days and Remembrances of Oceola Nikkanochee, Prince of Econchatti, a young Seminole Indian . . . with a brief History of his Nation. 3 *plates.* 8vo, full polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut; slightly rubbed. London, 1841

First Edition.

426. OGDEN, GEORGE W. Letters from the West, comprising a Tour through the Western Country, and a residence of two Summers in the States of Ohio and Kentucky: originally written in Letters to a Brother, 12mo, half green polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. New Bedford, 1823

An immaculate copy of the very rare First Edition.
From the library of Henry F. De Puy, with bookplate.

427. [OGDEN, JOHN C.] A Tour through Upper and Lower Canada. Containing A View of the present State of Religion, Learning, Commerce, Agriculture, Colonization, Customs and Manners, among the English French and Indian Settlements. 12mo, original sheep; lightly foxed. In a cloth slip case. Litchfield, 1799

A fine copy of the First Edition.

428. OHIO COMPANY, THE. [Caption title:] The Committee to whom was referred the Memorial of the Directors of the Ohio Company of Associates, so called, having attended to the duty assigned to them, Report———. Small folio, half brown polished morocco, UNCUT, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE; top margin of first leaf restored. [Philadelphia, March 8, 1792]

Very rare. The report includes "The Contract of the Ohio Company with the U. S. Treasury Board, made by Manasseh Cutler and William Sargent, Oct. 27, 1787", with letters from George Washington, Rufus Putnam, and others relating to the bounty lands in the Ohio country for Revolutionary soldiers, etc. The committee reported favorably on the petition of the Ohio Company to allow it to retain the 1,500,000 acres of land between the Ohio River and Lake Erie at 33½ cents an acre. [See Number 557.]

429. OHIO, ILLINOIS, etc. A collection of historical works and narratives of travel and settlement of the old Northwest Territory. 26 vols., royal 8vo and smaller, cloth, wrappers, etc.
V.p., v.d.

A FINE HISTORICAL COLLECTION, including the following works:

JOHN R. BAILEY. Mackinac. Neosho, 1896.

C. C. BALDWIN. Early Maps of Ohio and the West. Cleveland, 1875.

SALMON P. CHASE. Sketch of the History of Ohio. Cincinnati, 1833.

B. W. CHIDLAW. "Yr American, yr hivn sydd yn cynnwys Nodau ar Daith o Ddyffryn Ohio i Gymrw Golwg ar Dalaeth Ohio [in Welsh]". Llarnwst, 1840.

C. COLTON. Tour of The American Lakes and among the Indians of the North-West Territory in 1830. 2 vols. London, 1833.

J. H. COLTON. The Western Tourist or Emigrant's Guide through the States of Ohio, Michigan, etc. N. Y., 1845.

THE HON. WM. P. CUTLER. The Ordinance of July 13, 1787. Marietta, Ohio, 1887.

MARGARET VAN HORN DWIGHT. A Journey to Ohio in 1810. New Haven, 1912.

ELIAS PYM FORDHAM. Travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky; and of a Residence in the Illinois Territory; 1817-1818. Cleveland, 1906.

JOHN H. JAMES. Ohio in 1788. Columbus, 1888.

Illinois in 1837. Phila., 1837.

WILLIAM J. MARTIN. History of Franklin County. Columbus, 1858.

C. H. MITCHENER. Ohio Annals. Historic Events, in the Tuscarawas and Muskingum Valleys. Dayton, 1876.

J. M. PECK. A Gazetteer of Illinois in Three Parts. Jacksonville, 1834.

DR. MILO MILTON QUAIFE. Chicago and the Old Northwest, 1673-1835. Chicago, 1913.

JOHN T. SHORT. Ohio, A Sketch of Industrial Progress. Columbus, 1882.

[ROBERT SUTTON.] History of Auglaize County, Ohio. Wapakoneta, 1880.

And several pamphlets on the same subjects.

430. OLDEN TIME, THE; a Monthly Publication, devoted to the Preservation of Documents and other authentic Information in relation to the early Explorations, and the Settlement and Improvement of the Country around the Head of the Ohio. *Maps and facsimiles.* 2 vols., 8vo, original sheep; somewhat worn.
Pittsburgh, 1846-8

ALL PUBLISHED. A COMPLETE SET, with the final sheets which were attached by the sheriff for debt; very few of these were issued. Edited by Neville B. Craig. It contains a mass of historical material relating to Pittsburgh and vicinity, Pennsylvania boundary disputes, the French and Indian war, etc., and the original narrative of the Indian captivity of James Lyon in 1782. Isaac Craig's copy, with his autograph in each volume, together with manuscript notes, clippings, etc.

431. OLDMIXON, J. The British Empire in America, 2 vols., London, 1708; FIRST EDITION ❖ A Philosophical and Political History of the British Settlements and Trade in North America (Abbé Raynal), 2 vols., Edinburgh, 1776 ❖ Histoire de la Conquête de la Floride (Garcillasso de la Vega), Leide, 1731. Together, 5 vols., 12mo, original calf and half calf.

432. OLIVER, WILLIAM. Eight Months in Illinois; with Information to Emigrants. 12mo, original cloth, uncut; name on title-page, last leaf in facsimile. In a full brown straight-grain morocco slip case. Newcastle upon Tyne, 1843

ONE OF THE RAREST BOOKS ON ILLINOIS.

433. OREGON. A collection of histories and narratives relating to Oregon. 15 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, half calf, etc. V.p., v.d.

AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION, including the following works:

S. A. CLARKE. Pioneer Days of Oregon History. 2 vols., Portland, 1905.

JOHN DUNN. The Oregon Territory, and the British North American Fur Trade. Phila., 1845.

THOMAS J. FARNHAM. History of Oregon Territory. N. Y., 1844.

GABRIEL FRANCHÈRE. Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America, in the Years 1811-12. N. Y., 1854.

ROBERT GREENHOW. The History of Oregon and California, etc. N. Y., 1846.

REV. GUSTAVUS HINES. A Voyage round the World with a History of the Oregon Mission and Adventures among the Indians. Buffalo, 1850.

—— Oregon: History, Condition and Prospects. Buffalo, 1851.

D. LEE AND J. H. FROST. Ten Years in Oregon. N. Y., 1844.

HERMAN G. MÜLLER. Oregon und seine Zukunst. Cöln, 1872.

FRANCIS PARKMAN. The Oregon Trail. *Illustrated by Frederic Remington.* Boston, 1892.

P. J. DE SMET. Oregon Missions. N. Y., 1847.

ADAM THOM. The Claims to the Oregon Territory Considered. London, 1844.

QUINN THORNTON. Oregon and California in 1848. 2 vols., N. Y., 1849.

434. OVERLAND TRAILS. A collection of diaries, journals, and narratives of the Overland Trails to the Pacific. 15 vols., royal 8vo and smaller, half morocco, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

A FASCINATING COLLECTION, including the following works:

WASHINGTON BAILEY. A Trip to California in 1853. N.p., 1915.

JOSEPH BATTY. Over the Wilds to California or Eight Years from Home. Leeds, 1867.

MAJOR OSBORNE CROSS. Report in the form of a Journal of the March of Regiment of Mounted Riflemen to Oregon. Washington, 1851.

A. DELANO. Life on the Plains and Among the Diggings. Auburn, 1854.

[Description concluded on opposite page]

Jonathan T. Dorris. The Oregon Trail. Springfield, 1918. Illinois Historical Society.

Mrs. Lodisa Frizzell. Across the Plains to California in 1852. N. Y., 1915.

Gwinn Harris Heap. Central Route to the Pacific. London, 1854.

Warren B. Johnson. From the Pacific to the Atlantic. Webster, 1887.

Richmond Kelly. The Kelly Clan. Portland, 1901.

A. C. Laut. Pathfinders of the West. N. Y., 1904.

Overland Journeys to California. N. Y., 1891. (Excerpts.)

H. B. Scharmann. Overland Journey to California. N.p., n.d.

R. C. Shaw. Across the Plains in Forty-nine. Farmland, Ind., 1896.

Wm. L. Visscher. The Pony Express. Chicago [1908].

Charles E. Young. Dangers of the Trail in 1865. Geneva, N. Y., 1912.

435. —— A collection of narratives of the overland trails to the Pacific. 15 vols., 8vo and smaller, cloth, boards, etc. V.p., v.d.

A fine collection, including the following works:

John W. Audubon. Western Journal. Cleveland, 1906.

General John Bidwell. Echoes of the Past about California. Chico, Cal., n.d.

J. E. Carstarphen. My Trip to California in '49. [Louisiana, Mo., 1914.]

Patrick Gass. A Journal of the Voyages under the Command of Lewis and Clark. Phila., 1810.

Edward Henry Lenox. Overland to Oregon in the Tracks of Lewis and Clark. Oakland, 1904. *Autographed by the author.*

Fred Lockley. To Oregon by Ox-Team in '47. Portland, Ore., n.d.

Baldwin Möllhausen. Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the Pacific. 2 vols., London, 1858.

Wm. Audley Maxwell. Crossing The Plains, Days of '57. [San Francisco, 1915.]

Thomas Ranahan. The Overland Stage and Pony Express. Privately printed, 1927. *One of 60 copies.*

George W. Read. A Pioneer of 1850. Boston, 1927.

Gen. J. H. Simpson. The Shortest Route to California. Phila., 1869.

John K. Townsend. Narrative of a Journey Across the Rocky Mountains, to The Columbia River. Phila., 1839.

Eliza Spalding Warren. Memoirs of the West: The Spaldings. Portland, Oregon, n.d.

Joseph Williams. Narrative of a Tour From the State of Indiana to the Oregon Territory in the Years 1841-2. N. Y., 1921.

436. [PAINE, THOMAS.] Common Sense; addressed to the Inhabitants of America ❖ Plain Truth; addressed to the Inhabitants of America [Inglis]. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, full brown levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE.
Philadelphia: R. Bell, 1776

A fine copy. The first contains "Large Additions to Common Sense", with separate title-page; and the second contains "Additions to Plain Truth", with separate title-page. Thus the volume contains the whole controversy between Thomas Paine and the Rev. Charles Inglis, with additions by other persons.

437. [——] Public Good, being An Examination Into the Claim of Virginia to the vacant Western Territory, and Of the Right of The United States to the Same. To which is added Proposals for laying off a new State, to be applied as a Fund for carrying on the War, or redeeming the National Debt. 8vo, half polished calf, gilt top, by STIKEMAN; small repair in title-page.
Philadelphia: John Dunlap, 1780

FIRST EDITION. With the signature of Jacob Morton on title-page, and the following note on the verso of the preface: *"Jacob Morton's—Presented to him by Colo Geo. Morgan Princeton January 5th 1781"*.

438. [——] A Dialogue between the Ghost of General Montgomery Just arrived from the Elysian Fields; and an American Delegate, in a Wood near Philadelphia. 8vo, full brown crushed levant morocco, gilt and blind tooled, gilt top, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE.
[Philadelphia:] R. Bell, 1776

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Collation: title, pp. 3-16, leaf of "The Printer to the Public: On the Freedom of the Press".

439. [——] Another copy. 8vo, boards.

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, without the leaf of printer's address. Bound with "A Letter addressed to the Abbé Raynal on the Affairs of North-America", Second Edition, London, 1782.

440. PALLADINO, L. B. Indian and White in the Northwest; or, A History of Catholicity in Montana. *Folding map and numerous illustrations.* 8vo, cloth. Baltimore, 1894

A source book for the history of Montana and the northwest country.

PALMER'S JOURNAL, IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS

441. PALMER, JOEL. Journal of Travels over the Rocky Mountains, to the Mouth of the Columbia River; made during the Years 1845 and 1846; containing minute Descriptions of the Valleys of the Wallamette, Umpqua, and Clamet; a general Description of Oregon Territory; its Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Productions, etc., etc.; a List of necessary Outfits for Emigrants; and a Table of Distances from Camp to Camp on the Route. 8vo, ORIGINAL BROWN WRAPPERS, uncut; backstrip worn, lightly foxed, contemporary name on cover and first page of text. In a board slip case. Cincinnati, 1847

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION, IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS. THIS WORK IS CONSIDERED THE BEST ACCOUNT OF THE OREGON TRAIL. With the slip of errata.

[See illustration]

JOURNAL OF TRAVELS
OVER THE
ROCKY MOUNTAINS,
TO THE
MOUTH OF THE COLUMBIA RIVER;
MADE DURING THE YEARS 1845 AND 1846:
CONTAINING MINUTE DESCRIPTIONS OF THE
VALLEYS OF THE WILLAMETTE, UMPQUA, AND CLAMET;
A GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF
OREGON TERRITORY;
ITS INHABITANTS, CLIMATE, SOIL, PRODUCTIONS, ETC., ETC.;
A LIST OF
NECESSARY OUTFITS FOR EMIGRANTS;
AND A
Table of Distances from Camp to Camp on the Route.
ALSO;
A Letter from the Rev. H. H. Spalding, resident Missionary, for the last ten years, among the Nez Percé Tribe of Indians, on the Koos-koos-kee River; The Organic Laws of Oregon Territory; Tables of about 300 words of the Chinook Jargon, and about 200 Words of the Nez Percé Language; a Description of Mount Hood; Incidents of Travel, &c., &c.

BY JOEL PALMER.

CINCINNATI:
J. A. & U. P. JAMES, WALNUT STREET,
BETWEEN FOURTH AND FIFTH.
1847.

[NUMBER 441]

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE NARRATIVE

442. [PANTHER, ABRAHAM.] A Surprising Narrative of a Young Woman discovered in a Cave in the Wilderness, after having been taken by the Savage Indians, and seeing no human Being for the Space of nine Years. By a Gentleman to his Friend. 12mo, wrappers, uncut; inner margins repaired. In a brown crushed levant morocco slip case.

Leominster: Printed for Chapman Whitcomb,
By Charles Prentiss, n.d.

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. Not in the Ayer collection. Probably published before 1800. The narrative of an escape from captivity in 1777.

[See illustration]

443. PASTORIUS, FRANCIS D. Umstandige Geographische Beschreibung Der zu allerletzt erfundenen Provintz Pensylvaniae, In denen End-Grantzen Americae In der West-Welt gelegen. Worbey angehencket sind einige notable Begebenheiten, und Bericht-Schreiben an dessen Herrn Vattern Melchiorem Adamum Pastorium, Und andere gute Freunde. Small 8vo, contemporary half vellum. In a cloth slip case.

Franckfurt und Leipzig: Andreas Otto, 1700

A FINE COPY OF A SOURCE WORK ON THE FOUNDING OF PENNSYLVANIA. THE RARE SECOND EDITION, much enlarged. The first edition is practically unprocurable. Winsor writes that this work by Pastorius, agent of the Frankfurt Land Company and the most active and intelligent of the first German settlers, is of great interest as it contains the views of one thoroughly identified with the German movement in America. It is considered a supplement to Thomas' "Account of Pennsylvania".

444. PATTERSON, A. W. History of the Backwoods; or, the Region of the Ohio: authentic, from the earliest Accounts. Embracing many Events, Notices of prominent Pioneers, Sketches of early Settlements, etc., not heretofore Published. *Map of the backwoods in* 1761. *Engraved Pittsburgh* 1843. 8vo, original cloth; slightly rubbed. Pittsburgh: Published by the Author, 1843

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on a fly-leaf as follows: *"Neville B. Craig with Respects of the Author."*

From the library of Neville B. Craig, historian of western Pennsylvania, with bookplate and with manuscript notes by him.

A
SURPRISING NARRATIVE
OF A
YOUNG WOMAN,
DISCOVERED
IN
A CAVE
IN THE
WILDERNESS,
AFTER HAVING BEEN TAKEN
BY THE
SAVAGE INDIANS,
AND SEEING NO HUMAN BEING *FOR THE SPACE OF NINE YEARS*.
IN A
LETTER.

By A GENTLEMAN TO HIS FRIEND.

LEOMINSTER:
PRINTED FOR CHAPMAN WHITCOMB,
By *CHARLES PRENTISS*.

[NUMBER 442]

445. PATTIE, JAMES O. The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an Expedition from St. Louis, through the vast Regions between that Place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during the Journeyings of six Years. Edited by Timothy Flint. 5 *engravings by Woodruff of Cincinnati.* 8vo, original calf; rehinged, one joint cracked. Cincinnati: E. H. Flint, 1833

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE SECOND EDITION.

446. PAUL, COL. JAMES. A Narrative of the Wonderful Escape and dreadful Sufferings of Colonel James Paul, after the Defeat of Col. Crawford, when that unfortunate Commander, and many of his men, were inhumanly burnt at the Stake. By Robert A. Sherrard. 8vo, cloth, polished morocco back, original wrappers bound in, by STIKEMAN. Cincinnati, 1869

FIRST EDITION IN BOOK FORM.

447. "PAXTON BOYS", THE. A Declaration and Remonstrance Of the distressed and bleeding Frontier Inhabitants Of the Province of Pennsylvania, Presented by them to the Honourable the Governor and Assembly of the Province, Shewing the Causes Of their late Discontent and Uneasiness and the Grievances Under which they have laboured, and which they humbly pray to have redress'd. 8vo, sewn; a few stains. In a cloth slip case.
[Philadelphia:] Printed [by William Bradford] in the Year, 1764

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. ONE OF THE SCARCEST OF THE "PAXTON BOYS" PAMPHLETS, relating entirely to the massacre of the Indians at Lancaster who were murdered in the workhouse where they had been collected by the citizens to protect them from the Scotch-Irish settlers who were called "Paxton boys". The latter burst into the workhouse and, before the citizens could assemble, murdered all the Indians and fled.

The address to Governor John Penn, at the end of the "Remonstrance", is signed by Matthew Smith and James Gibson, on behalf of a "great number of the Frontier Inhabitants", and dated February 13, 1764. On the title-page and its verso and on the final blank leaf is the autograph of James Moon, dated 1764.

448. PEARSE, JAMES. A Narrative of the Life of James Pearse. Containing a general Account of his early Life; and more particularly of five Years Residence in the States of Mississippi and Louisiana, together with some Account of that Country . . . An Account of his unfortunate Imprisonment at Plattsburgh. 12mo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, leather back; lightly foxed. In a half brown levant morocco slip case. Rutland, 1825

FIRST EDITION. A FINE COPY. This work was "designed for the use of men of ordinary life, who wish to emigrate from the Northern and Western States".

449. PEARSON, JOHN. Notes made during a Journey in 1821, in the United States of America, from Philadelphia to the Neighbourhood of Lake Erie . . . in search of a Settlement. 12mo, full polished calf, Jansen style, gilt edges; final leaf in facsimile. London, 1822

ONE OF THE FEW COPIES KNOWN. The personal narrative of John Pearson, who intended to settle in America but was disappointed.

[END OF SECOND SESSION]

TO

The Honourable

WILLIAM KEITH, Eſq;

With the Royal Approbation Lieut. Governour of the Counties
of *NEW-CASTLE*, *KENT* and *SUSSEX* upon

DELAWARE,

And the Province of *Pennſylvania.*

The Humble Addreſs of the Repreſentatives of the ſaid Counties in General Aſſembly met at New-Caſtle *the* 13*th Day* June, Anno, Domini. 1717.

WITH what Tranſports of Joy, We the Repreſentatives of the Counties of *New-Caſtle*, *Kent* and *Suſſex* on *Delaware*, in General Aſſembly met, do at this Time wait on your Honour, thoſe only can judge who have been acquainted with our Sighs under the late Adminiſtration of this Government and with our Zealous and repeated Wiſhes and Prayers for your ſpeedy and ſafe Arrival amongſt us

We adore the Divine Majeſty of Heaven for Granting to your Honour a Paſſage ſo eaſy to your Self and Family, and ſo proſperous to us; with the utmoſt Gratitude We acknowledge the King our Sovereign's and His Royal Highneſs the Prince's Approbation of the Choice our Proprietor has ſo wiſely made, for whoſe proſperity, his tender regard to our Eaſe and Welfare as an indulgent Father to this Country will ever engage us to Pray.

The ſame favourable Diſpoſition in your Honour towards us is evidently manifeſted by thus early Summoning your Aſſembly, without any view to your own Intereſt (of which nevertheleſs we ſhall be duly mindful) to acquaint us with an attempt made againſt our Rights and Poſſeſſions, the Conſequence of which we can no otherwayes account for, than in our Miſery and Ruine, an Attempt craftily managed at Home, and ſo intirely contrary to the Senſe as well as Intention, as we would favourably judge, of thoſe who innocently gave the handle, that we muſt beg leave hereupon to repreſent what we believe to be at preſent our Caſe, *viz.*

This River *Delaware*, with the adjacent Lands, having been formerly part of that Country called by the Dutch, whilſt in their Poſſeſſion *New-Netherland*, and then known by the Name of the *South River*, was taken from them in War, by the Arms of His late Majeſty King *CHARLES* the Second, and above Fifty Years ago, with all the reſt of that Country, was placed under the Government of His then Royal Highneſs the Duke of *York*, His ſaid Majeſty's Brother.

Being recovered by the Dutch in a ſecond War from the Engliſh, it was on the enſuing Peace Surrendered by Articles to the Crown of *England*, immediately after which, it was placed as before, under His Royal Highneſs's Government, the Chief Seat of which was then at *New-York*, ſo called from His ſaid Highneſs's Title.

A The

THIRD AND LAST SESSION

Thursday, December 2, 1937, at 8:15 p.m.

CATALOGUE NUMBERS 450 TO 674 INCLUSIVE

---

450. P[ENN]., W[ILLIAM]. The Sandy Foundation Shaken: or, Those so generally believed and applauded Doctrines . . . Refuted. Small 4to, cloth, roan back.
London, Printed in the Year 1668

First Edition. The work for which Penn was imprisoned in the Tower. With a historical note in manuscript on a fly-leaf.

451. —— No Cross, no Crown: Or several Sober Reasons Against Hat-Honour, Titular-Respects, You to a single Person, with the Apparel and Recreations of the Times. Small 4to, full polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, some uncut fore edges.
[London:] Printed in the Year, 1669

A fine copy of the First Edition. One of Penn's best-known works, written during his confinement in the Tower.

452. —— A Serious Apology for the Principles and Practices of the People call'd Quakers, Part II only with separate title, 1671 ❖ The Spirit of Youth Vindicated, 1672 ❖ The New Witnesses proved old Hereticks, 1672 ❖ Plain-Dealing With a Traducing Anabaptist, 1672. 4 vols. in 1, small 4to, polished calf.
N.p., 1671-2

First Editions. On the verso of the first title-page is a copy of William Penn's bookplate.

A COLLECTION OF RARE EARLY PENNSYLVANIA TRACTS

453. PENNSYLVANIA. A collection of early tracts relating to Pennsylvania. 7 pieces in 1 vol., small folio, half polished calf, all uncut; two lightly foxed.
Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford and S. Keimer, 1717-28

A superb collection of exceedingly rare material relating to Gov. William Keith and his administration of the province of Pennsylvania, covering the struggle between the Proprietaries and the Assembly of the colony. The collection comprises the following works:

[Concluded on following page; see illustration opposite]

(1) To The Honourable William Keith, Esq; With the Royal Approbation Lieut. Governour of the Counties of New-Castle, Kent and Sussex upon Delaware, And the Province of Pennsylvania. The Humble Address of the Representatives of the said Counties in General Assembly met at New-Castle the 13th Day of June, Anno; Domini. 1717. 3 pp.
[Philadelphia: Printed by Andrew Bradford, 1717]

First issue, without added lines at the end. The address of welcome to Sir William Keith on his arrival to become the last governor of Pennsylvania to be appointed by William Penn in person. (Penn died in 1718.)

(2) The Case of Isaac Taylor and Elisha Gatchel, Two Officers of Pennsylvania, made Prisoners by the Government of Maryland. 2 pp.

[Colophon:] Printed at Philadelphia [by Andrew Bradford], in the Year 1723

One of four copies located; this issue varies in title from that quoted by Evans. This rare tract notes a little-known event in the famous boundary dispute between Maryland and Pennsylvania, when both sides were using force to prevent the occupation of the disputed territory.

(3) Hannah Penn, widow of the first Proprietor. [Letter of Instructions] London, 26th of the 3d Month, 1724. Sir William Keith. 4 pp.
[Philadelphia: S. Keimer, 1725]

One of five copies located, the others being in the Library Company of Philadelphia, the John Carter Brown Library, the New York Public Library, and the Levi Z. Leiter collection sold at these Galleries in 1933.

First issue, with a note of eight lines at the end by the printer concerning an omission in the text: "N. B. Those few wrong ones dispos'd of, will be chang'd by the Printer, if desir'd". The most important historical letter of Keith's administration. The Governor had consistently sided with the Assembly and against the Proprietaries, and in this letter, which Mrs. Penn intended to be confidential, she writes in plain terms and gives definite instructions against such a course of action. Keith laid this letter before the Assembly, and so stirred up the populace as to threaten the destruction of the proprietary authority.

(4) The Honest Man's Interest As he Claims any Lands in the Counties of New-Castle, Kent, or Sussex, on Delaware. 4 pp.
[Philadelphia: Printed for Andrew Bradford, 1726]

One of five copies located. A land-owner's argument in favor of the disputed proprietary claims to the counties on the Delaware.

(5) [Logan, James.] A more Just Vindication Of the Honourable Sir William Keith, Bart. Against the unparalleled Abuses put upon him, in a Scandalous Libel call'd, A Just and plain Vindication of Sir William Keith, &c. 4 pp.
[Philadelphia: Printed by Andrew Bradford, 1726]

Keith had been removed from office through the instrumentality of James Logan and had published "A just and plain Vindication of his own conduct". This is Logan's scathing and sarcastic reply.

(6) Advice and Information To the Freeholders and Freemen of the Province of Pensilvania. And particularly to those of the County and City of Philadelphia. 4 pp.
[Colophon:] Philadelphia: Printed by Andrew Bradford, September, 1727

One of six copies located. This tract marks the beginning of a controversy between the supporters of Governor Gordon and those of the deposed governor Keith, which resulted in the election of the latter to the Assembly.

(7) Remarks On the late Proceedings of some Members of Assembly at Philadelphia: April, 1728. 4 pp. [Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford, 1728]

One of five copies located. In March, 1728, Keith fled to England to escape his creditors, and sent his resignation to the Assembly. They did not accept it, but excused him, and therefore did not call for a new election. Thereupon eight members left the Assembly, and this led to a controversy said to have been inspired by Keith to embarass the administration. This tract contains the Assembly's opinion of the eight who withdrew.

454. —— The following numbers of the Citizen, now republished from the Lancaster Journal, are respectfully inscribed to the citizens of Pennsylvania by the Author. Lancaster, December, 10, 1810. 8vo, boards.

[Lancaster:] Printed by William Hamilton [1810]

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE PAMPHLET on the controversy between the warrantees and the actual settlers on the lands in Pennsylvania lying north and west of the Ohio and Allegheny rivers and Conewango creek. "Citizen" was probably William Hamilton, the publisher of the pamphlet, who had reported the debates in the legislature on the case of Gideon Olmstead and bases these articles on the same case.

The writer gives a history of the defense of the frontier, of the depredations by the Indians on the trading path from Pittsburgh to Venango, of the squatters, and of the lands obtained by warrant.

455. —— Notes and Queries Historical and Genealogical chiefly relating to Interior Pennsylvania. Edited by William H. Egle. First to fourth series, 7 vols.; [together with:] Annual volumes, 1896-1900, 5 vols. Together 12 vols., royal 8vo, cloth, uncut.

Harrisburg, 1894-1900

The first three series are of the reprint edition limited to 100 copies.

456. —— A collection of works relating to the boundary disputes and early history of Pennsylvania. 8 vols., royal 8vo to 12mo, half morocco, calf, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection comprises the following works:

[BENJAMIN FRANKLIN.] An Historical Review of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania. London, 1759.

CAPT. ALEXANDER PATTERSON. A Petition for Compensation for the Monies he Expended and the Services he Rendered in Defense of the Pennsylvania Title against the Connecticut Claimants. Lancaster, 1804.

NEVILLE B. CRAIG. Lecture upon the Controversy between Pennsylvania and Virginia about the Boundary Line. Pittsburgh, 1843.

Proceedings of the Court Martial in the case of Cornet Michael Murphy. Phila., 1842.

GABRIEL THOMAS. An Historical and Geographical Account of the Province and Country of Pensilvania and of West-New-Jersey. London, 1698 [reprint].

PETER S. DU PONCEAU. A Discourse on the Early History of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1821.

RICHARD FRAME. A Short Description of Pennsilvania. Privately reprinted, 1867. *One of* 118 *copies.*

SAMUEL MACLAY. Journal while surveying the West Branch of the Susquehanna. Williamsport, 1887.

457. —— HISTORY. A collection of works relating to Pennsylvania in the American Revolution and the Civil War, together with colonial records and general history. 29 vols., 8vo and 12mo, half morocco, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

ELI BOWEN. Pictorial Sketch-Book of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1852.
THOMAS H. BURROWES. State-Book of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1846.
BOYD CRUMRINE. Old Virginia-Pennsylvania Court Records. Pittsburgh, 1902-1905.
W. W. H. DAVIS. History of the 104th Pennsylvania Regiment. Phila., 1866.
SHERMAN DAY. Historical Collections of the State of Pennsylvania. Phila. [1843.]
DR. GEORGE P. DONEHOO. A History of the Indian Villages and Place Names in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg [1928]. *One of 500 copies, signed by the author.*
WILLIAM H. EGLE. Pennsylvania in the War of the Revolution, 1775-1783. 2 vols., Harrisburg, 1887.
A. HOWRY ESPENSHADE. Pennsylvania Place Names. [Harrisburg, 1925.]
SYDNEY G. FISHER. The Making of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1896.
—— Pennsylvania, Colony and Commonwealth. Phila., 1897.
Frontier Forts of Pennsylvania. 2 vols. [Harrisburg, 1896.]
THOMAS F. GORDON. The History of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1829.
—— A Gazetteer of the State of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1832.
SAMUEL HAZARD. Annals of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1850.
HOWARD M. JENKINS, editor. Pennsylvania Colonial and Federal. 3 vols., Phila., 1903.
ALBERT COOK MYERS. Narratives of Early Pennsylvania, West New Jersey and Delaware. N. Y., 1912.
LT. COL. JOHN P. NICHOLSON. Pennsylvania at Gettysburg. 2 vols. [Harrisburg, 1893.]
Record of Pennsylvania Marriages Prior to 1810. 2 vols., Harrisburg, 1880.
Report Relative to the Soldiers' National Cemetery. Harrisburg, 1865.
REV. B. S. SCHNECK. The Burning of Chambersburg. Phila., 1864.
P. W. SHEAFER. Historical Map of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1875.
J. R. SYPHER. History of the Pennsylvania Reserve Corps. Lancaster, 1865.
R. G. THWAITES and L. P. KELLOGG. Documentary History of Dunmore's War. Madison, 1905.

458. —— History of Clarion County, Syracuse, 1887 ✣ Clearfield County, Syracuse, 1887 ✣ Montgomery County, Philadelphia, 1884 ✣ Westmoreland County, Philadelphia, 1882 ✣ York County, Chicago, 1886. Together 5 vols., 4to, full and half leather; worn.

459. —— A collection of histories and descriptions of local places, famous buildings, etc. in Pennsylvania. 19 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, wrappers, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

William Bache. Historical Sketches of Bristol Borough in the County of Bucks. Bristol, Pa., 1853.

S. J. M. Eaton. Centennial Discourse; a Sketch of the History of Venango County. Franklin, Pa., 1876.

Sam R. Fisher. The Burning of Chambersburg. A Poem. Phila., 1879.

Lewis H. Garrard. Chambersburg in the Colony and the Revolution. A Sketch. Phila., 1856.

A. Boyd Hamilton. Harrisburg Conference of September 1788. Harrisburg, 1879. *Presentation copy from the author.*

Souvenir of Loretto Centenary. Cresson, Pa., 1899.

William C. Reichel. Historical Sketch of Nazareth Hall. Phila., 1869.

—— The Crown Inn near Bethlehem, 1745. [Phila., 1872.]

—— The Old Sun Inn at Bethlehem. Doylestown, 1873.

A History of the Presbyterian Church of Sewickley. N.p., 1914.

Joseph Smith. Old Redstone or Historical Sketches of Western Presbyterianism. Phila., 1854.

And several books and pamphlets on similar subjects.

460. —— Pennsylvania Magazine, Vols. 1 to 3, Phila., 1877-9 ❖ Seeing Pennsylvania (Faris), Phila., 1919 ❖ The Trial of Alexander Addison, Lancaster, 1803 ❖ Speech, May 24, 1764 (John Dickinson), Phila., 1764 ❖ Historic Tales of Olden Times (Watson), Phila., 1833 ❖ And other works relating to the history, literature, and natural history of Pennsylvania. 41 vols., 8vo and smaller, cloth, wrappers, etc.

461. —— County Histories. A collection of histories of counties of Pennsylvania. 15 vols., 8vo, full morocco, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

A FINE COLLECTION, CONTAINING SOME RARE HISTORIES and including the following works:

Joseph H. Bausman. History of Beaver County. 2 vols., N. Y., 1904.

William J. Buck. History of Montgomery County. Norristown, 1859.

A. B. Burrell. Reminiscences of George La Bar the Centenarian of Monroe County, Pa. Phila., 1870.

Alfred Creigh. History of Washington County. N.p., n.d.

W. W. H. Davis. The History of Bucks County. Doylestown, 1876.

Alex Harris. A Biographical History of Lancaster County. Lancaster, 1872.

Edgar W. Hassler. Old Westmoreland; A History of Western Pennsylvania during the Revolution. Pittsburgh, 1900.

A. A. Lambing and J. W. F. White. Allegheny County. Pittsburgh, 1888. *Presentation copy from J. W. F. White.*

Milton Scott Lytle. History of Huntingdon County. Lancaster, 1876.

I. J. M'Cauley. Historical Sketch of Franklin County. Harrisburg, 1878.

Stewart Pearce. Annals of Luzerne County. Phila., 1866.

Charles W. Smith. History of Bucks County. Doylestown, 1855.

George Smith. History of Delaware County. Phila., 1862.

Winslow C. Watson. The Military and Civil History of the County of Essex, New York. Albany, 1869.

462. —— EARLY SETTLEMENT. Works relating to the early settlement of Pennsylvania, 8 vols., royal 8vo to 18mo, half morocco, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

Comprising the following works:

DANIEL AGNEW. A History of the Region of Pennsylvania North of the Ohio and West of the Allegheny River. Phila., 1887.

[G. CHAMBERS.] A Tribute to the Irish and Scotch Early Settlers of Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, 1856.

WILLIAM H. EGLE. Names of Foreigners who took the Oath of Allegiance to the Province and State of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1892.

BENJAMIN FERRIS. A History of the Original Settlements on The Delaware. Wilmington, 1846.

C. B. JOHNSON. Letters from The British Settlement in Pennsylvania. London, 1819.

REV. HENRY M. KIEFFER. Some of the First Settlers of "The Forks of the Delaware". Easton, Pa., 1902.

W. J. MCKNIGHT. A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania. Phila., 1905.

I. DANIEL RUPP. A Collection of Thirty Thousand Names of Immigrants in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1856.

463. —— WHISKEY REBELLION. Works relating to the Insurrection in Western Pennsylvania. 8 vols., 8vo and 12mo, polished calf, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

H. M. BRACKENRIDGE. History of the Western Insurrection in Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh, 1859.

JAMES CAMAHAN. The Pennsylvania Insurrection of 1794. N. J. Historical Society, 1852.

WILLIAM FINDLEY. History of the Insurrection in the Four Western Counties of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1796.

ALBERT GALLATIN. Speech touching the Validity of the Elections held in the Four Western Counties of the State. Phila., 1795. *2 copies.*

WILLIAM GOULD. Journal of an Expedition into Western Pennsylvania in 1794. N. J. Historical Society, 1849.

The Proceedings of the Executive of the United States respecting the Insurgents, 1794. Phila., 1795.

Report of the Commissioners to confer with the Insurgents in the Western Counties of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1794.

464. PENNSYLVANIA GERMANS. A collection of works relating to the history and literature of the Pennsylvania Germans. 17 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, wrappers, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

WILLIAM BIEDELMAN. The Story of the Pennsylvania Germans. Easton, Pa., 1898.

[Description concluded on opposite page]

Martin G. Brumbaugh. A History of The German Baptist Brethren in Europe and America. Elgin, Ill., 1899.

Phebe E. Gibbons. Pennsylvania Dutch and Other Essays. Phila., 1882.

J. Max Hark. Chronicon Ephratense. A History of the Community of Seventh Day Baptists at Ephrata. Lancaster, 1889.

Benjamin Rush. An Account of the Manners of the German Inhabitants of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1875.

Julius F. Sachse. The German Pietists of Provincial Pennsylvania from 1694-1708. Phila., 1895.

—— The German Sectarians of Pennsylvania from 1708-1800. Phila., 1899-1900.

—— The Fatherland showing the part it bore in the Discovery, Exploration and Development of The Western Continent. Phila., 1897.

—— Seven Pamphlets relating to the Pennsylvania Germans.

John W. Wayland. The German Element of the Shenandoah Valley of Virginia. Charlottesville, Va., 1907.

465. PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs, Vols. 1-4 and 7-12, 1826-76, in 14 vols.; with duplicates and other publications of the Society, 28 vols. and pieces. Together 42 volumes, 8vo, cloth, boards, and wrappers.
Philadelphia, 1826-76

466. PENNSYLVANIA RAILROADS AND CANALS. A collection of works relating to the early canals and railroads of Pennsylvania. 9 vols., 8vo, half morocco, cloth, and sewn. All of the pamphlets are in cloth slip cases. V.p., v.d.

An important collection, including the following works:

An Account of the Conewago-Canal on the River Susquehanna. Phila., 1798.

William J. Duane. Letters respecting the Internal Improvement of the Commonwealth by means of Roads and Canals. Phila., 1811.

Survey of Allegheny River. Letter from the Secretary of War, submitting a Report and Drawings of the Survey of Allegheny River. [Washington, 1838.]

A Further Report of the Survey of a Rail-Road from Chambersburg to Pittsburg. Harrisburg, 1838.

Message from the Governor of Pennsylvania [on the suspended Gettysburg Railroad]. Harrisburg, 1840.

Charles L. Schlatter. Second Report relative to the continuous Railroad from Harrisburg to Pittsburg. Harrisburg, 1841.

David Watson. Report of the Superintendent of Motive Power on the Allegheny Portage Railroad. Harrisburg, 1846.

Guide for the Pennsylvania Railroad. Phila., 1855.

William B. Sipes. The Pennsylvania Railroad. Phila., 1875.

467. PENNSYLVANIA VALLEYS. A collection of historical works relating to the great valleys of Pennsylvania. 16 vols., royal 8vo to 16mo, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

A FINE HISTORICAL COLLECTION, including the following works:

ISAAC A. CHAPMAN. A Sketch of the History of Wyoming. Wilkesbarre, 1830. *With an A. D. s. by the author laid in.*

THOMAS J. CHAPMAN. The Valley of the Conemaugh. Altoona, 1865.

FRANK CONNELLY and GEORGE C. JENKS. Official History of the Johnstown Flood. Pittsburgh, 1889.

M. S. HENRY. History of the Lehigh Valley. Easton, Pa., 1860. *Presentation copy from the author.*

History of the Great Flood in Johnstown. N. Y., 1889.

H. HOLLISTER. Contributions to the History of the Lackawanna Valley. N. Y., 1857.

—— Another edition. N. Y., 1869.

U. J. JONES. History of the Early Settlement of the Juniata Valley. Phila., 1856.

JOHN BLAIR LINN. Annals of Buffalo Valley: 1755-1855. Harrisburg, 1877.

J. F. MEGINNESS. Otzinachson or a History of the West Branch Valley of the Susquehanna. Phila., 1857.

—— Another edition, Williamsport, 1889.

ALFRED NEVIN. Churches of the Valley. Phila., 1852.

—— Centennial Biography. Men of Mark of Cumberland Valley, Pa. Phila., 1876.

GEORGE PECK. Wyoming; its History, Stirring Incidents and Romantic Adventures. N. Y., 1858.

WILLIAM L. STONE. The Poetry and History of Wyoming. Albany, 1864.

JAMES VEECH. The Monongahela of old. Pittsburgh, 1858-1892.

468. PHELPS, NOAH H. A History of the Copper Mines and Newgate Prison, at Granby, Connecticut. Also, of the Captivity of Daniel Hayes, Of Granby, by the Indians, in 1707. 8vo, new boards, morocco back. Hartford, 1845

Not in the Ayer collection.

469. PHILADELPHIA etc. History of Philadelphia (Bowen), Phila., 1839 ❖ Inscriptions in the Burial-Ground of Christ Church (Clark), Phila., 1864 ❖ Inscriptions in St. Peter's Church Yard (Bronson), Camden, 1879 ❖ The Independence Square Neighborhood, Phila., 1926 ❖ Bethlehem (Martin), Phila., 1873 ❖ Annals of Philadelphia (Watson), 2 vols., Phila., 1856 ❖ History of Pennsylvania Hall, Phila., 1838. Together 8 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth and half morocco.

Recollections of an Old Soldier.

THE

LIFE

OF

CAPTAIN DAVID PERRY,

A SOLDIER OF THE FRENCH AND REVOLUTIONARY WARS.

CONTAINING MANY EXTRAORDINARY OCCURRENCES
RELATING TO HIS OWN PRIVATE HISTORY,
AND AN ACCOUNT OF SOME INTERESTING
EVENTS IN THE HISTORY OF THE
TIMES IN WHICH HE LIVED,
NO-WHERE ELSE RECORDED.

WRITTEN BY HIMSELF.

WINDSOR, Vt:

PRINTED AND FOR SALE AT THE REPUBLICAN & YEOMAN
PRINTING-OFFICE,
Directly opposite the Bank of Windsor.

1822.

A RARE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR TRACT

[NUMBER 471]

470. PHILIPS, MILES. The Voyages and Adventures of Miles Philips, A West-Country Sailor. Containing a Relation of his various Fortune both by Sea and Land; the inhuman Usage he met with from the Spaniards at Mexico, and the Salvage Indians of Canada and other barbarous Nations. 16mo, old calf. London, 1724

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. From the Beckford library, with the Quaritch label. Contemporary name on title. Not in the Ayer collection.

A RARE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR TRACT

471. PERRY, DAVID. Recollections of an Old Soldier. The Life of Captain David Perry, a Soldier of the French and Revolutionary Wars. Containing many extraordinary Occurrences relating to his own private History, and an Account of some interesting Events in the History of the Times in which he lived, no-where else recorded. 12mo, ORIGINAL WRAPPERS. In a half blue morocco slip case.

Windsor, Vt.: Republican & Yeoman Printing-Office, 1822

A SUPERB COPY OF THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION, of which only a few copies are known. This is a genuine narrative written by the author when eighty years of age. He was with Abercrombie and Rogers at Ticonderoga in 1758 and at the taking of Quebec with Wolfe, and relates many incidents in the French and Indian War and the American Revolution.

[See illustration on preceding page]

472. PEYTON, JOHN L. The Adventures of my Grandfather. 8vo, cloth. London, 1867

FIRST EDITION. RARE. Containing an account of Peyton's capture by the Spaniards and his imprisonment at Santa Fé, New Mexico; and of his escape and flight across the Rocky Mountains to St. Louis in 1774.

473. PIKE, ALBERT. Prose Sketches and Poems, Written in the Western Country. 12mo, original cloth; hinges repaired. In a half morocco slip case. Boston, 1834

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. With an A. L. s. by the author, relating to the book, to its publisher, George W. Light.

The author made a trip across the plains to Santa Fé by way of the trail in 1831. The following August he joined Aaron Lewis in a trapping expedition through the Comanche country to Fort Smith. In the above-mentioned letter he writes in part as follows: *"I am just on the eve of committing matrimony. Here then I shall be. A Western Ranger, with a Western wife."*

474. **PIKE, SAMUEL.** The Scout and Ranger: being the Personal Adventures of Corporal Pike as a Texas Ranger in the Indian Wars. *Illustrated.* 8vo, original cloth; worn. Cincinnati, 1865

FIRST EDITION. RARE. A fire destroyed practically the entire edition at the bindery, only a few copies being saved (most of which had to be rebound). This copy is in the original binding and has the leaf of errata.

475. **PIKE, ZEBULON M.** An Account of Expeditions to the Sources of the Mississippi, and through the Western Parts of Louisiana, to the Sources of the Arkansaw, Kansas, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun Rivers . . . and a Tour through the Interior Parts of New Spain. *Portrait by Edwin, maps, charts and tables.* 2 vols., 8vo, original calf, and 4to atlas, original boards, sheep back; very lightly foxed. Philadelphia, 1810

SCARCE. This work gave to Americans the first detailed description of the great wilderness lying to the west of them, and pointed out the advantage of establishing a trade with these distant territories.

476. —— Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America; comprising a Voyage from St. Louis, on the Mississippi, to the Source of that River, and a Journey through the Interior of Louisiana, and the North-eastern Provinces of New Spain. *2 maps.* 4to, original boards, paper label, uncut; joint repaired. London, 1811

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. [See also Number 121.]

477. **PIONEER MEMOIRS.** A collection of reminiscences and memoirs of the pioneers of the Far West. 21 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth or boards. V.p., v.d.

ACTUAL LIVES AND ADVENTURES OF THE PIONEERS. The collection includes the following works:

J. CECIL ALTER. James Bridger, Trapper, Frontiersman, Scout and Guide. Salt Lake City [1925]. *Signed by the author.*

REV. S. BRISTOL. The Pioneer Preacher. Chicago [1887].

MIRIAM D. COLT. Went to Kansas. A Thrilling Account of an Ill-fated Expedition. Watertown, 1862.

SANFORD C. COX. Recollections of the Early Settlement of the Wabash Valley. Lafayette, 1860.

LEWIS F. DRAWFORD. Rekindling Camp Fires. Ben Arnold. Bismark, 1926. *One of 100 copies, signed by the author.*

WM. M. EGAN. Pioneering the West 1846-1878. Richmond, Utah, 1917.

JULIA D. GLEN. John Lyle and Lyle Farm. N.p., 1925.

[Description concluded on following page]

W. A. GOULDER. Reminiscences, Incidents in the Life of a Pioneer in Oregon and Idaho. Boise, 1909.

SAMUEL HANCOCK. Narrative 1845-60. N. Y., 1927. *One of* 65 *copies on large paper.*

TOM HORN. Life of Tom Horn by Himself. Denver [1904].

SIDNEY JOCKNICK. Early Days on the Western Slope of Colorado. Denver, 1913.

FRANCIS J. LIPPITT. Reminiscences. Providence, 1902.

WILLIAM C. LOBENSTINE. Extracts from the Diary of W. C. Lobenstine. Privately printed, 1920.

ROBERT MCREYNOLDS. Thirty Years on The Frontier, Colorado, 1906.

ALEXANDER MAJORS. Seventy Years on the Frontier. Chicago, 1893.

EDWIN A. SABIN. Kit Carson Days. 1809-1868. Chicago, 1914.

AUGUST SANTLEBEN. A Texas Pioneer. N. Y., 1910.

MARTHA SUMMERHAYES. Vanished Arizona. Salem, 1911.

ALEXANDER TOPONCE. Reminiscences of Alexander Toponce. [Salt Lake City, 1923.]

LORENZO WAUGH. Autobiography. Oakland, 1883.

COL. HOMER W. WHEELER. The Frontier Trail or From Cowboy to Colonel. Los Angeles, 1923.

478. PIRATES. Les Avantures de Monsieur Robert Chevalier dit de Beauchene, Capitaine de Flibustiers (Le Sage), 2 vols., Paris, 1732 ❖ The Atrocities of the Pirates (Smith), N. Y., 1824 ❖ A Sketch of the Life of Henry Morgan, Norway, 1862 ❖ History of the Buccaneers of America (Burney), N. Y., 1891. Together 5 vols., 8vo to 18mo, calf, cloth, etc.

Works Relating to Pittsburgh

NUMBERS 479-503

479. PITTSBURGH. Address of the Democratic Republican Committee of Alleghany County friendly to the election of Gen. Andrew Jackson [Pittsburgh, 1823] ❖ Pittsburgh Past and Present (King), 1868 ❖ The Iron City for April, 1867 ❖ Notable Men of Pittsburgh and Vicinity, 1901. Together 4 vols., 8vo and 12mo, morocco, wrappers, etc. Pittsburgh, 1823-1901

480. —— Fort Pitt and Letters from the Frontier (Darlington), 1892; *one of* 100 *copies* ❖ The History of Pittsburgh (Killikelly), 1906 ❖ The Story of the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration of Pittsburgh, 1910. *All illustrated.* Together 3 vols., 4to and royal 8vo, full and half morocco. Pittsburgh, 1892-1910

481. —— Pittsburgh: Her Advantageous Position and Great Resources as a Manufacturing and Commercial City, 1845 ❖ The History of Pittsburgh (Craig), 1851; FIRST EDITION ❖ The same, 1917; SECOND EDITION ❖ Pittsburgh As It Is (Thurston), 1857. Together 4 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, wrappers, etc. Pittsburgh, 1845-1917

482. —— A collection of books and pamphlets relating to the city of Pittsburgh. 15 vols., 4to and smaller, cloth, wrappers, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

CHARLES W. DAHLINGER. Pittsburgh, a Sketch of Its Early Social Life. N. Y., 1916.

Dedicatory Services of The New Edifice of the Third Presbyterian Church. Pittsburgh, 1869.

AGNES M. GORMLY. Old Penn Street. Sewickley, 1922.

ANNIE C. MILLER. Early Land Marks and Old Names in Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, 1924.

FREDERICK L. OLMSTED. Pittsburgh, Main Thoroughfares and the Down Town District. Pittsburgh, 1910.

PERCY L. SMITH. Memory's Milestones. Reminiscences of Seventy Years of a Busy Life in Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, 1918.

And others relating to Pittsburgh.

483. —— Magazines and pamphlets published in Pittsburgh or relating to it. 33 volumes and pieces. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works: The Olden Time, Vols. I and II, Cincinnati, 1876 ❖ Centennial History of Allegheny County (Lambing and White), Pittsburgh, 1888 ❖ Address to the Citizens of Pittsburgh (Webster), Boston, 1833 ❖ James S. Stevenson and The Theatre Lot (Darlington) [Pittsburgh, 1828] ❖ Oration at the Centennial Celebration of the Evacuation of Fort Duquesne (Loomis), Pittsburgh, 1859 ❖ and others similar.

484. PITTSBURGH ALMANACS. Cramer's Pittsburgh Almanack, Numbers 7, 9, 13, 14, 21, 22, for the Years 1807, 1809, 1814, 1822, 1823. Calculated by the Rev. John Taylor. 6 vols., 12mo, sewn, two in original wrappers. Pittsburgh, 1806-22

ALL GOOD TO FINE COPIES OF THESE RARE ALMANACS. One of the first things accomplished by Cramer after he secured the Franklin Head bookstore in Pittsburgh [see Number 125 for a biographical sketch of Zadok Cramer] was to issue an almanac and the first was issued for 1801. He secured the Rev. John Taylor of the Protestant Episcopal church to write the calculations and many of the quaint sayings, and the almanac became the most popular in the western country.

Each almanac consists of 36 pp., and besides the calendar and the usual tables of courts, roads and distances, etc., there are about 16 pp. of poetry, sketches, recipes, etc.

485.—— Cramer's Pittsburgh Magazine Almanack for the Years 1804, 1807-13, 1815-23, 1825. 18 vols., 12mo, wrappers or sewn.
Pittsburgh, 1803-24

ONE OF THE MOST EXTENSIVE SETS. In 1804 Cramer decided to expand his almanac and he added several pages of historical, literary, and miscellaneous materials. At the same time he continued to issue the Pittsburgh almanac alone, which consisted of the first half of the "Pittsburgh Magazine Almanac". It will be noted that the almanac for 1814 in the preceding lot fills the space for the same year in this series, but contains only the first part. AS ALL OF THESE ALMANACS ARE VERY RARE, a detailed list follows:

1804. First two leaves missing. This is No. 1 of the "Pittsburgh Magazine Almanack"; it contains a view of the manufacturing trade of Pittsburgh for 1803.

1807. A FINE COPY, in the original wrappers; it contains William Clark's letter to his brother, September 23, 1806, describing his expedition to the Pacific.

1808. First two leaves missing.

1809. Complete, but frayed and scribbled upon.

1810. Lacks first two leaves and part of the third.

1811. A FINE COPY in original wrappers; a few corners clipped.

1812. A GOOD COPY with the original front wrapper; a few corners clipped.

1813. A GOOD COPY, uncut, with original front wrapper.

1815. A FINE COPY in original wrappers; corners clipped.

1816. A FINE COPY, uncut, with original front wrapper.

1817. A FINE COPY; it contains an account of the manufactures of western Pennsylvania.

1818. A FINE COPY in original wrappers, uncut.

1819. Complete, with back wrapper; scribbled upon.

1820. Complete except for a corner of the title-leaf; stained.

1821. Corners chewed from last few leaves injuring the text.

1822. A GOOD COPY, though stained.

1823. A GOOD COPY; lightly foxed, farmer's entries in margins.

1825. A FINE COPY, with the original front wrapper; it contains Franklin's "Way to Wealth".

486.—— The same for 1812, 1815, and 1823, perfect copies; 1818, death list clipped from last leaf; 1817, first and last leaves missing; and a fragment of the issue of 1807. Together 6 vols., 12mo, sewn.
Pittsburgh, 1811-22

487.—— No. IV. The Pittsburgh Town & Country Almanac, for Rogues and Honest Folks. 1816. By John Armstrong, Teacher of Mathematics. 12mo, original front wrappers; corners clipped. In a half morocco slip case.
Pittsburgh: R. Patterson, S. Engles, Printer [1815]

A FINE COPY OF A RARE ALMANAC.

488. PITTSBURGH AND NEIGHBORHOOD. History. A collection of works relating to the history of Pittsburgh and neighborhood. 15 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, wrappers, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

Daniel Agnew. Four Pamphlets on Fort Pitt, Fort McIntosh, Kaskaskunk and Logstown. Pittsburgh, 1893-4.

Charles W. Dahlinger. Fort Pitt. Pittsburgh, 1922.

Fort Duquesne and Fort Pitt. Pittsburgh, 1899.

Judge John E. Parke. Recollections of Seventy Years. Boston, 1886.

Jean M. Shea. Registres des Baptesmes et Sepeltures qui sont faits au Fort Duquesne pendant les Années 1753-56. N. Y., 1859.

George H. Thurston. Pittsburgh and Allegheny in the Centennial Year. Pittsburgh, 1876.

—— Allegheny County's Hundred Years. Pittsburgh, 1888.

John S. Van Voorhis. The Old and New Monongahela. Pittsburgh, 1893.

Samuel Young. The History of My Life. Pittsburgh, 1890.

And others similar.

489. PITTSBURGH AUTHOR. [Robert Patterson.] The Art of Domestic Happiness, and other Poems: by the Recluse. 18mo, original printed boards, uncut; slightly foxed. In a cloth slip case. Pittsburgh: Published by Robert Patterson, 1817

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

490. —— [John B. Morrison.] An Original Tale: Isabella of Brooke, Contrasting the manners and customs of the early settlers of Pennsylvania and Virginia, With the polished refinements of the present age. By a Pittsburger. 12mo, half red levant morocco, gilt tooled; word crossed out in ink on title-page. Pittsburgh: Published by the Author, 1830

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. A historical novel founded on fact.

491. PITTSBURGH AUTHORS. The Hesperus, and Western Miscellany. Vol. 1. February 16, 1828, to January 21, 1829. Edited by N. Ruggles Smith. 4to, half blue crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut. Pittsburgh: The Hesperian Society, 1828-9

A RARE BI-WEEKLY PUBLICATION containing many contributions by Pittsburgh authors.

492. —— Our Country, a Poem (Burleigh), Allegheny, 1841 ❖ An Attempt to Answer the Important Question, What Must I do To Be Saved, A Poem (Deacon), Pittsburgh, 1836 ❖ Suc-co-tash (Denny), Pittsburgh, 1858 ❖ Braddock's Field and other Original Poems (Kaine), Pittsburgh, 1842 ❖ Old Fort Duquesne, A Tale, Pittsburgh, 1844 ❖ The Lawyer or Man As he Ought Not to Be, A Tale (Watterston), Pittsburgh, 1808. Together 6 vols. 8vo to 16mo, cloth, wrappers, etc.

493. —— A collection of works written by Pittsburgh authors, and other works printed in Pittsburgh. 12 volumes, 8vo to 18mo, half morocco, half calf, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection comprises the following works:

HENRY BALDWIN. Speeches in the House of Representatives. Pittsburgh, 1820.

REV. JOHN BLACK. Church Fellowship, A Sermon, preached at the Opening of The Synod. Pittsburgh, 1819.

DR. J. B. CAMPBELL. Pittsburgh and Allegheny Spirit Rappings, together with a General History of Spiritual Communication. Allegheny, 1851.

[B. R. EVANS.] Republican Compiler. Pittsburgh, 1818.

WILLIAM FINDLEY. Observations on "The Two Sons of Oil". Pittsburgh, 1812.

HARVEY NEWCOMB. The North American Indians. 2 vols. Pittsburgh [1835].

JEREMIAH O'DONOVAN. A Brief Account of the author's interview with his Countrymen, and of the Parts of the Emerald Isle whence they emigrated. Pittsburgh, 1864.

ALLAN RAMSAY. The Gentle Shepherd, a Scots Pastoral Comedy. Pittsburgh, 1812.

JOSEPH SMITH. History of Jefferson College. Pittsburgh, 1857.

LINDLEY MURRAY. The English Reader. Pittsburgh, 1818.

JAMES MCHENRY. The Pleasures of Friendship, a Poem. Pittsburgh: Printed for the Author, 1822.

494. PITTSBURGH BLUES. MANUSCRIPT. *"Memorandum of the March, Route, &c. of the Pittsburgh Blues whilst performing a tour of* 12 *months service—in the service of the United States—taken from a Journal kept during the period by Ch's Pentland a Member of the Company"*, from September 10, 1812, to September 10, 1813, with a list of the members of the company and the killed and wounded in action. 23 pp., 16mo. In a half blue polished morocco slip case.

The company took part in the battles of Mississeneway and Fort Meigs and received the strongest commendations from Gen. William H. Harrison.

THE FIRST PITTSBURGH DIRECTORY

495. PITTSBURGH DIRECTORY. The Pittsburgh Directory for 1815: containing the Names, Professions, and Residence of the Heads of Families and Persons in Business, in the Borough of Pittsburgh. With an Appendix, containing a Variety of useful Information. 16mo, original boards, calf back; plan missing. In a board slip case. Pittsburgh: Printed for James M. Riddle, 1815

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST PITTSBURGH DIRECTORY, except that the plan of Pittsburgh is missing.

[See illustration]

THE

PITTSBURGH
DIRECTORY,
For 1815:

CONTAINING

THE NAMES, PROFESSIONS, AND RESIDENCE
OF THE HEADS OF FAMILIES AND
PERSONS IN BUSINESS,

IN THE

BOROUGH OF PITTSBURGH.

WITH AN

APPENDIX,

CONTAINING A VARIETY OF USEFUL
INFORMATION.

PITTSBURGH,
PRINTED FOR JAMES M. RIDDLE,
COMPILER AND PUBLISHER.
1815.

[NUMBER 495]

496. —— Pittsburgh in the Year Eighteen Hundred and Twenty-six, containing Sketches Topographical, Historical and Statistical; together with a Directory of the City, and a View of its Manufactures, Population, Improvements, &c. By S. Jones. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original printed boards; rebacked. In a cloth slip case. Pittsburgh: Johnston & Stockton, 1826

A FINE COPY. RARE. AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on a fly-leaf as follows: *"Gideon Welles presented by the Author Sam'l Jones".*

497. —— Another copy. Full roan; rubbed, lightly foxed.

498. —— Harris' Pittsburgh Business Directory for the Year 1837: including the Names of all the Merchants, Manufacturers, Mechanics, Professional, & Men of Business of Pittsburgh and its Vicinity. 12mo, original cloth, paper label, with slip of "Directions to the reader" pasted inside the front cover. Pittsburgh: Isaac Harris, 1837

FIRST EDITION. A FINE COPY.

499. —— Harris' Pittsburgh & Allegheny Directory, with the Environs, &c., 1838 ✣ The same, 1841 ✣ The same, 1844 ✣ The same, 1847. Together 4 vols., 12mo, morocco, half morocco, etc. Pittsburgh, 1838-47

500. PITTSBURGH FIRE. A Full Account of the Great Fire at Pittsburgh, on the tenth Day of April, 1845 (Foster), Pittsburgh, 1845 ✣ The Calamity of Pittsburgh: A Sermon delivered . . . April 24, 1845 (Swift), Allegheny, 1845 ✣ Views of the Ruins of the City of Pittsburgh from near Birmingham, from Boyd's Mill, and before the Fire from Saw Mill Run, on stone by James Queen after W. C. Wall, lith. of Wagner & McGuigan, Phila., 1845 ✣ Report of the Committee of Distribution of the Relief Fund, Pittsburgh, 1846. Together 4 pieces. In a half morocco slip case; broken.

PITTSBURGH'S FIRST LABOR UNION

501. PITTSBURGH LABOR UNION. Report of the Trial of the Journeymen Cordwainers, of the borough of Pittsburgh: had at an adjourned Court of Quarter Sessions for the County of Allegheny, holden at Pittsburgh the first Monday of December,

1815. Taken by Charles Shaler. 8vo, original boards, uncut; rebacked. In a half green morocco slip case.
Pittsburgh: Cramer, Spear & Eichbaum, 1816

VERY RARE. A FINE COPY. The journeymen cordwainers (shoemakers) formed a union and agreed not to work unless they received a raise of wages. They were prosecuted for conspiracy, convicted, and fined one dollar each and costs.

502. PITTSBURGH MANUFACTURERS. Report of the Committee appointed by the Citizens of Pittsburgh, at a Meeting held at the Court House on the 21st December 1817 [1816], To enquire into the state of the Manufactures in the City and its immediate vicinity. 8vo, unbound; front margins cut close shaving text on one leaf. In a cloth slip case.
Pittsburgh: C. Colerick [1817]

503. PITTSBURGH TRIALS. Trial and Defence of First Lieutenant James Hall, of the Ordnance Department, United States Army, Published by Himself, Pittsburgh, 1820; *autographed by James Hall and annotated by Isaac Craig* ⁘ The Case of Jane Marie, exhibiting the Cruelty and Barbarous Conduct of James Ross, to a defenceless Woman, n.p., Sept., 1808; *A. L. s. by James Ross laid in.* Together 2 vols., 8vo, calf and half morocco.

Further material by Pittsburgh authors or about Pittsburgh will be found under Numbers 66, 124-334, 162, 204, 205, 229, 247, 295, 361, 430, 444, 454, 456, 457, 461, 465-7, 545, 652, and 663.

504. PITTMAN, PHILIP. The Present State of the European Settlements on the Missisippi; with A Geographical Description of that River. 8 *maps and plans, mainly folding.* 4to, full mottled calf, gilt tooled; joints weak, back worn. London, 1770

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the half-title. The author lived several years in the countries he describes, and was employed in surveying and exploring the interior parts. His work is one of the most authentic of its kind. With contemporary marginal notes in manuscript.

From the library of James W. Ellsworth, with bookplate.

505. PLAINS OF THE WEST, THE. A collection of works describing life on the Great Plains of the West. 14 vols. 8vo and 12mo, mainly cloth. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

Erastus F. Beadle. To Nebraska in '57. A Dairy. N. Y., 1923.

Samuel Bowles. Across the Continent. Springfield, 1868.

Frances C. Carrington. My Army Life and the Fort Phil. Kearney Massacre. Phila., 1910.

Richard I. Dodge. The Plains of the Great West and Their Inhabitants. N. Y., 1877.

Capt. Wm. F. Drannan. Thirty-one Years on the Plains and in the Mountains. Chicago, 1900.

Max Greene. The Kanzas Region. N. Y., 1856.

W. T. Hamilton. My Sixty Years on the Plains. N. Y., 1905.

Randall H. Hewitt. Across the Plains and over the Divide. N. Y. [1906].

Percival G. Lowe. Five Years a Dragoon '49 to '54. Kansas City, 1906. 2 *copies.*

Benjamin S. Miller. Ranching in the Southwest. N. Y., 1896.

Theodore E. Potter. Autobiography. Privately printed [1913].

Joseph W. Robinson. History of Kansas. Phila., 1857.

H. P. Scholte. Eene Stem uit Pella. Amsterdam, 1848.

506. PLIMPTON, F. B. The Lost Child; or, the Child Claimed by two Mothers: a Narrative of the Loss and Discovery of Casper A. Partridge among the Menomonee Indians, with a Concise Abstract of Court Testimony, and Review of Commissioner Buttrick's Decision. 8vo, original front printed wrapper; back wrapper missing, name on cover and title, faintly foxed. In a half blue polished morocco slip case. Cleveland, 1852

The very rare First Edition. Not in the Ayer collection.

507. POE, A. W. An Authentic History (never before published) of the Fight between the Poes and Big Foot as related by Adam Poe Sen., during his Life-time. 8vo, original wrappers. Sewickley, Pa., 1878

Containing an account of the captivity of the Johnson boys in 1793.

508. POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE U. S. A collection of works relating to the political history of the United States. 12 vols., small folio and smaller, half calf, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

Charles R. Brown. The Northern Confederacy according to the Plans of the "Essex Junto" 1796-1814. Princeton, n.d.

[Description concluded on opposite page]

John Bristed. America and her Resources. London, 1818.
James Bryce. The American Commonwealth. 2 vols., N. Y., 1895.
Tench Coxe. A View of the United States. Phila., 1794.
Benjamin Harrison. This Country of Ours. N. Y., 1897.
[Thomas Paine.] Pubic Good. Albany [1791].
Charles Pinckney. Three Letters, written and originally published under the signature of A South Carolina Planter. Phila., 1799.
John Hay and Elihu Root. The Republican Party. N. Y., 1904. Privately printed.
W. B. Scaife. America—Its Geographical History. Baltimore, 1892.
Rev. Joshua Strong. "Our Country". N. Y., n.d.
Woodrow Wilson. Address of the President of the United States delivered at a joint session of the two houses of Congress April 2, 1917. [Cambridge] 1918.

509. POST, CHRISTIAN F. The Second Journal of Charles Frederick Post, On a Message from the Governor of Pensilvania to the Indians on the Ohio. 8vo, half red morocco. London, 1759

A fine copy of the First Edition. Post's first journal appeared in Thomson's "Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians". [See Number 620.]

510. POUCHOT, FRANÇOIS. Memoir upon the Late War in North America, between the French and English, 1755-60. Translated and edited by Franklin B. Hough. *Maps.* 2 vols., royal 8vo, half green morocco, gilt tops, uncut. Roxbury, Mass., 1866

One of 200 copies. Laid in is an A. L. s. by the editor relating to the book.

511. [PRESCOTT, ROBERT.] A Letter from a Veteran, to the Officers of the Army Encamped At Boston. 8vo, full brown morocco, Jansen style. America: [New York] Printed [by Hugh Gaine] in the Year, 1774

The rare First Edition. A fine copy. An ably written loyalist pamphlet by the British general Robert Prescott.

512. PRICE, RICHARD. Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty, Philadelphia, 1776 ❖ Observations on the Importance of the American Revolution, London, 1784; First Edition ❖ Reflections on the Observations on the Importance of the American Revolution, translated from the French of Mirabeau, Philadelphia, 1786. Together 3 vols., 8vo, full brown levant morocco, original calf, and wrappers.

Laid in the second work listed is an autograph letter by Richard Price, in the third person, reading in part as follows: *"Dr. Price presents his complim'ts to Mr. Bell. His pamphlet on the American Revolution not having been in-*

tended for publication in this country he has but few copies to spare. He has, however, Sent him one copy for Mr. Genet . . ."

513. PRIEST, JOSIAH. Stories of the Revolution. With an Account of the Lost Child of the Delaware; Wheaton and the Panther, &c. *Folding frontispiece of the massacre of the Deitz family.* 8vo, marbled wrappers; faintly foxed. Albany, 1836

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION containing thirteen narratives, including the captivities of John and Robert Brice, Mrs. Moore, and others.

514. —— The Fort Stanwix Captive, or New England Volunteer, being the extraordinary Life and Adventures of Isaac Hubbell among the Indians of Canada and the West, in the War of the Revolution, and the Story of his Marriage with the Indian Princess, now first Published from the Lips of the Hero himself. *Illustrations.* 8vo, half red polished morocco, by STIKEMAN.
Albany: J. Munsell, 1841

A VERY RARE INDIAN CAPTIVITY.

515. —— A History of the early Adventures of Washington among the Indians of the West; and the Story of his Love of Maria Frazier, the Exile's Daughter; with an Account of the Mingo Prophet, whose singular Adventures are blended with the Fortunes of Washington, and his Love of the Forest Girl. *Woodcuts.* 8vo, contemporary wrappers. Albany, 1841

FIRST EDITION.

516. —— A True Narrative of the Capture of David Ogden, among the Indians, in the Time of the Revolution, and of the Slavery and Sufferings he endured, with an Account of his almost miraculous Escape after several Years' Bondage. *Frontispiece.* 8vo, half red levant morocco, gilt top, uncut, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE.
Lansingburgh: W. B. Harkness, 1841

A SPLENDID COPY OF A RARE NARRATIVE. Not in the Ayer collection.

517. —— A true Story of the extraordinary Feats, Adventures and Sufferings of Matthew Calkins, Chenango Co., N. Y., in the War of the Revolution—never before published. Also, the Captivity of General Patchin, etc. *Woodcut frontispiece.* 8vo, sewn. In a cloth folder. Lansingburgh: W. Harkness, 1841

A VERY RARE NARRATIVE OF INDIAN CAPTIVITY. Not in the Ayer collection.

518. [PRINGLE, SIR JOHN.] The Life of General James Wolfe, the Conqueror of Canada: or, the Eulogium of that Renowned Hero, Attempted according to the Rules of Eloquence. With a Monumental Inscription, Latin and English, To perpetuate his Memory. 8vo, half blue polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. Boston, 1760

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION OF THE EARLIEST LIFE OF GENERAL WOLFE. It was first published in London in the same year. Usually ascribed to John Penrose, but Sabin (continuation) ascribes it to Sir John Pringle.

519. PROUD, ROBERT. The History of Pennsylvania. *Folding map.* 2 vols., 8vo, full dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt tops, UNCUT, original fly-leaves bound in, by MACDONALD. Philadelphia, 1797

A VERY FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, which once belonged to Isaac Craig, the historian of Western Pennsylvania, with his autograph in pencil on each title-page; with bookplate, and manuscript notes on the fly-leaves. The portrait is missing.

520. PRYOR, ABRAHAM. An Interesting Description of British America, from personal Knowledge and Observation; containing many and various Communications never before made public. 12mo, ORIGINAL WRAPPERS, PARTLY UNCUT; corner of back wrappers torn off. In a half brown straight-grain morocco slip case. Troy: Printed by F. Adancourt for the Author, 1819

A RARE AND CURIOUS WORK, containing descriptions of Cape Breton, Louisbourg, Nova Scotia, and Upper and Lower Canada. The author was a surgeon and he relates many curious customs of the people, especially those relating to their health.

521. [QUINLAN, JAMES E.] Tom Quick, the Indian Slayer: and the Pioneers of Minisink and Wawarsink. 18mo, full roan, gilt stamped, gilt edges; slightly rubbed. Monticello, N. Y.: De Voe & Quinlan, 1851

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION. Not in Field or Sabin, nor in the Ayer collection. AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR TO BENSON J. LOSSING, the historian, inscribed on fly-leaf as follows: *B. J. Lossing Esq. from his Friend the Author* 1851." This work contains two accounts of capture by the Indians.

522. RAFINESQUE, C. S. Ancient History, or Annals of Kentucky, Frankfort, 1824 ❖ A Monograph of the Fluviatile Bivalve Shells of the River Ohio, Phila., 1832. Together 2 vols., 8vo and 12mo, half morocco and original cloth.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION AND FIRST EDITION, respectively. The second contains the colored frontispiece, seldom found.

523. RALEIGH, SIR WALTER. The Life of the Valiant & Learned Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight. With his Tryal at Winchester. Small 8vo, full blue crushed levant morocco, emblematically gilt tooled with five ships on each cover, gilt edges, by DOUGLAS COCKERELL. London, 1677

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. With the leaf of "Imprimatur". There is a name on the title-page, and a small hole in the first leaf has been repaired.

524. [RICHARDSON, JOHN.] Wacousta; or, the Prophecy: A Tale of the Canadas. 3 vols., 12mo, full polished calf, gilt tooled. London, 1832

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, inscribed on a fly-leaf: *"Miss Theresa Mercer With Kindest Regards from her Cousin The Author"*.

525. [RICHARDSON, WILLIAM.] The Cacique of Ontario, being an Entertaining, Moral, and Instructive History of two Lovers, founded upon Facts. 12mo, boards, blue levant morocco back, uncut, nearly contemporary wrappers bound in.
Stonington-Port: Printed by Samuel Trumbull,
and sold at his Office, 1799

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE ISSUE. Not in Sabin or Trumbull. On the title-page is the autograph of *"Miss Esther Copp October 24th* 1802", and on the back wrapper is written the date *"January* 1, 1806".

526. RIEDESEL, MADAME DE. Letters and Memoirs relating to the War of American Independence and the Capture of the German Troops at Saratoga. Small 8vo, half red morocco, gilt top. New York, 1827

EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED. Inserted are 29 fine portraits and plates, including a watercolor drawing of the Riedesel Mansion, Cambridge, Mass.

527. RIVERS. History of the Discovery and Settlement of the Valley of the Mississippi (Monette), 2 vols., N. Y., 1846; FIRST EDITION ❖ Barons of the Potomack and the Rappahannock (Con-

way), N. Y.: The Grolier Club, 1892; *one of* 360 *copies* ❖ The Hudson (Lossing), N. Y., n.d. ❖ The Ohio River (Hulbert), N. Y., 1906. Together 5 vols., 8vo, half levant morocco, boards, etc.

528. ROACH CAPTIVITY, THE. The Surprising Adventures of John Roach, Mariner, of Whitehaven. Containing a genuine Account of his cruel Treatment during a long Captivity amongst the savage Indians, and Imprisonment by the Spaniards in South-America. The Second Edition. 12mo, half polished morocco, gilt top; minor repairs. Whitehaven [1784]

A FINE COPY. Not in the Ayer collection.

529. ROBERTS, LEMUEL. Memoirs of Captain Lemuel Roberts. Containing Adventures in Youth, Vicissitudes experienced as a Continental Soldier, his Sufferings as a Prisoner, and Escapes from Captivity, with suitable Reflections on the Changes of Life. 8vo, half brown levant morocco, gilt top, UNCUT, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE; last two leaves in facsimile.

Bennington, Vermont: Anthony Haswell, for the Author, 1809

A VERY RARE NARRATIVE. Captain Roberts served at Boston, in the retreat from Quebec, the Jersey campaign, the Burgoyne campaign; was captured on the St. Lawrence but effected his escape and was recaptured by the Indians and taken to Montreal. Again he made his escape and succeeded in reaching his home.

530. [ROBINSON, A.] Life in California: during a Residence of several Years in that Territory, comprising a Description of the Country and Missionary Establishments, with Incidents, Observations, etc. To which is annexed a Historical Account of the Origin, Customs, and Traditions of the Indians. 9 *lithograph plates.* 12mo, half orange morocco, gilt top, UNCUT, by BLACKWELL. New York, 1846

FIRST EDITION, the only one to contain the important translation of Father Boscano's account.

531. ROBSON, JOSEPH. An Account of Six Years Residence in Hudson's-Bay, From 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. 3 *folding maps and charts.* 8vo, contemporary calf; rebacked.
London, 1752

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The appendix contains a history of the discovery of Hudson's Bay and of the English operations there.

532. ROCHESTER REPRINTS. Numbers 1-9, 11, and 13. 11 vols. 8vo, boards, cloth backs, uncut. Rochester, v.d.

The first nine volumes contain the Wheelock narratives, each volume being one of 125 copies on Japan paper. No. 11 is the journal of a missionary tour by the Rev. Jacob Cram, and No. 13 is "Colonel Thomas Blood, Crown-Stealer" by W. C. Abbott; each is one of 200 copies.

533. ROCKY MOUNTAINS, THE. A collection of works relating to the Rocky Mountains. 8 vols., 8vo and 12mo, mainly cloth.
V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

HOWARD L. CONRAD. "Uncle Dick" Wooton. The Pioneer Frontiersman of the Rocky Mountain Region. Chicago, 1890.

[JAMES HILDRETH.] Dragoon Campaigns to the Rocky Mountains. N. Y., 1836.

ERNEST INGERSOLL. The Crest of the Continent. Chicago, 1885.

DE WITT C. PETERS. Life and Adventures of Kit Carson. N. Y., 1859.

[WILLIAM D. STEWART.] Altowan; or Incidents of Life and Adventure. 2 vols. N. Y., 1846.

ROBERT VAUGHN. Then and Now; or Thirty-six Years in the Rockies. Minneapolis, 1900.

F. A. WISLIZENUS. A Journey to the Rocky Mountains in the Year 1839. St. Louis, 1912.

534. [ROGERS, MAJOR ROBERT.] Ponteach: or the Savages of America. A Tragedy. 8vo, half red polished morocco, gilt top, by C. WALTERS. London: Printed for the Author, 1766

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION, with the leaf of advertisement at the end. Parkman writes of this work as follows: "It is very rare . . . The author of this tragedy was evidently a person well acquainted with Indian affairs and Indian character. Various allusions contained in it, as well as several peculiar forms of expression, indicate that Rogers had a share in its composition."

535. —— Poor Roger, 1767. The American Country Almanack, for the Year of Christian Account 1767. By Roger More. 12mo, sewn, uncut. In a half brown levant morocco slip case.
New York: James Parker [1766]

A SUPERB COPY, the edges protected with transparent gauze. It contains "A concise Account of the Indian Nations in North America, and of the interior Part of this Continent. By Major Robert Rogers. With some account of Pondiac, the Indian King", 8 pp.

536. ROOT, FRANK A., AND WILLIAM E. CONNELLEY. The Overland Stage to California. *Map and illustrations.* 8vo, cloth; shaken. Topeka, 1901

THE PRIVATELY PRINTED FIRST EDITION. Personal reminiscences and authentic history of the Great Overland Stage Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.

537. ROSS, ALEXANDER. Adventures of the first Settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River: being a Narrative of the Expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor, to establish the "Pacific Fur Company"; with an Account of some of the Indian Tribes on the Coast of the Pacific. *Folding map.* 12mo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1849

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. For fifteen years the author traversed the wastes of the Rocky Mountains and thus became as familiar with every trait of Indian character as a white man may expect to be.

538. —— The Fur Hunters of the Far West; a Narrative of Adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. *Portrait, view and folding map.* 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1855

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The name of the first owner is written on the title-pages, with the date 1855.

539. —— The Red River Settlement: its Rise, Progress, and present State. With some Account of the Native Races and its general History to the present Day. *Frontispiece.* 12mo, original cloth, partly uncut; small repair in backstrip. London, 1856

FIRST EDITION.

From the library of John S. Pakington, with bookplate, and with the autograph of Wilberforce Eames on a fly-leaf.

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION

540. ROWLANDSON, MARY. A True History of the Captivity & Restoration of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, A Minister's Wife in New-England. Wherein is set forth, The Cruel and Inhumane Usage she underwent amongst the Heathens, for Eleven Weeks time: And her Deliverance from them. Small 4to, half red morocco; pp. 36-46, containing the sermon by Mr. Joseph Rowlandson, missing; one leaf lightly stained. London: Joseph Poole, 1682

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, APPARENTLY THE FIRST TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA SINCE THE DEANE SALE IN 1898. A FINE COPY, from the Beckford collection, with the Quaritch label dated July, 1883.

[See illustration]

541. —— A Narrative of the Captivity, Sufferings, and Removes, of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, Who was taken prisoner by the Indians, with several others; and treated in a most barbarous and cruel manner by those vile Savages; with many other remarkable events during her travels. 12mo, full red levant morocco, gilt and blind tooled, uncut, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE; minor repairs.
N.p.: Printed for Chapman Whitcomb, n.d.

A RARE EDITION. Not in the Ayer collection.

A COMPLETE SET OF FIRST EDITIONS OF THE WORKS OF ANNE ROYALL

542. ROYALL, ANNE N. A complete set of FIRST EDITIONS of the works of Mrs. Royall. 12 vols., 8vo and 12mo, half levant morocco (by BLACKWELL) and original boards; some lightly foxed.
New Haven and Washington, 1826-31

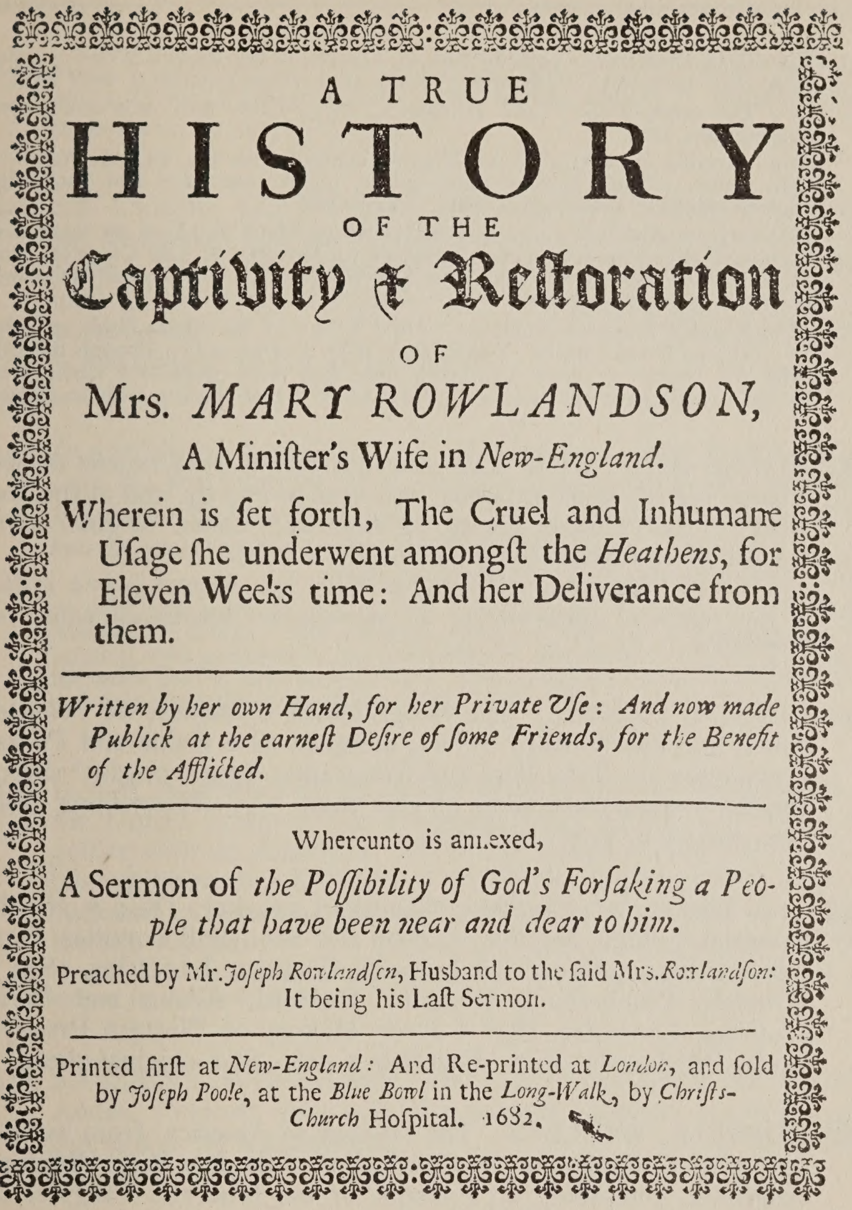
APPARENTLY THE FIRST COMPLETE SET TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE.

Though given to personalities and the violent expression of both her sympathies and her antipathies, Mrs. Royall was a shrewd observer, a careful verifier of facts, and a strictly honest writer. There is scarcely a city or town of any importance in the United States of 1826-30 that her keen and observant pen did not sketch. Her "pen portraits" include nearly 2,000 of the great and near-great of her day. The set comprises:

Sketches of History, Life, and Manners, in the United States. By a Traveller. *Woodcut frontispiece.* 12mo, half morocco. New Haven, 1826. An uncut copy; a corner of one leaf is missing, affecting the text. The first of the series of travel.

The Tennessean: a Novel, founded on Facts. 12mo, half morocco, uncut, with the copyright notice pasted on the verso of the title. New Haven, 1827. Mrs. Royall's only novel.

[Description concluded on page 176]



A TRUE

HISTORY

OF THE

Captivity & Reſtoration

OF

Mrs. *MARY ROWLANDSON*,

A Miniſter's Wife in *New-England.*

Wherein is ſet forth, The Cruel and Inhumane
Uſage ſhe underwent amongſt the *Heathens*, for
Eleven Weeks time: And her Deliverance from
them.

---

*Written by her own Hand, for her Private Uſe: And now made
Publick at the earneſt Deſire of ſome Friends, for the Benefit
of the Afflicted.*

Whereunto is annexed,

A Sermon of *the Poſſibility of God's Forſaking a People that have been near and dear to him.*

Preached by Mr. *Joſeph Rowlandſon*, Husband to the ſaid Mrs. *Rowlandſon*:
It being his Laſt Sermon.

Printed firſt at *New-England*: And Re-printed at *London*, and ſold
by *Joſeph Poole*, at the *Blue Bowl* in the *Long-Walk*, by *Chriſts-Church* Hoſpital. 1682.

[NUMBER 540]

The Black Book; or, a Continuation of Travels, in the United States. 3 vols., 12mo, half morocco. Washington, 1828-9. THE THIRD VOLUME IS VERY RARE.

—— The same, Vols. I and II only. 2 vols., 12mo, half morocco, uncut. Washington, 1828.

Mrs. Royall's Pennsylvania, or Travels continued in the United States. 2 vols., 12mo, original boards, paper labels, uncut; one label and backstrips slightly chipped. Washington, 1829. VERY RARE.

Letters from Alabama on various Subjects: to which is added, an Appendix, containing Remarks on sundry Members of the 20th & 21st Congress, and other high Characters, &c. &c. at the Seat of Government. 8vo, half morocco, uncut. Washington, 1830.

Mrs. Royall's Southern Tour, or Second Series of the Black Book. 2 vols., 8vo, original boards, uncut. Washington, 1830. A FINE COPY. Though the title calls for "three or more volumes", only two were published when Mrs. Royall's funds gave out. From the Edward N. Crane library, with bookplate.

543. RULES AND ARTICLES for the better Government of the Troops raised, or to be raised, and kept in Pay by, and at the Expense of the United States of America. 12mo, original calf; small hole in title-leaf, lightly foxed.
Lancaster: Printed by Chr. Jac. Hutter [*circa* 1786]

A RARE EDITION. Apparently by an unknown or little-known printer of Lancaster.

544. RUPP, I. DANIEL. The Geographical Catechism of Pennsylvania, and the Western States; designed as a Guide and Pocket Companion for Travellers and Emigrants. 12mo, original sheep; foxed, contemporary name on title-page. Harrisburg, 1836

FIRST EDITION OF RUPP'S FIRST BOOK.

545. —— History of Lancaster County, Lancaster, 1844 ❖ Northhampton, Lehigh, Monroe, Carbon and Schuylkill Counties, Harrisburg, 1845 ❖ Berks and Lebanon Counties, Lancaster, 1844 ❖ Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams and Perry Counties, Lancaster, 1846 ❖ Early History of Western Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, 1846. Together 5 vols., 8vo, original sheep.

546. RUSSELL, WILLIAM. The History of America, from its Discovery by Columbus to the Conclusion of the late War. With an Appendix, containing an Account of the Rise and Progress of the present unhappy Contest between Great Britain and her Colonies. *Numerous plates and maps.* 2 vols., 4to, half blue levant morocco, gilt tops, by STIKEMAN; slightly foxed.
London, 1778

FIRST EDITION.

547. RUTTENBER, E. M. History of the Indian Tribes of Hudson's River. *Portraits.* 8vo, cloth; plates offset. Albany, 1872
A GOOD COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

548. ST. CLAIR, ARTHUR. A Narrative of the Manner in which the Campaign against the Indians, in the Year 1791, was conducted, under the Command of Major General St. Clair. 8vo, half green levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, UNCUT, by MACDONALD. Philadelphia, 1812
A FINE COPY. A portrait has been inserted.

549. [SANDERS, DANIEL C.] A History of the Indian Wars with the First Settlers of the United States, particularly in New-England. Written in Vermont. 24mo, ORIGINAL SHEEP. In a brown levant morocco slip case by RIVIERE.
Montpelier, Vt.: Wright and Sibley, 1812
A VERY FINE COPY OF ONE OF THE RAREST BOOKS RELATING TO THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. THE ORIGINAL ISSUE, WHICH WAS SUPPRESSED BY THE AUTHOR, then president of the University of Vermont. A violent criticism of the work, said to have been by Prof. John Hough, led to its rigid suppression, and very few copies have been saved.

550. [——] A History of the Indian Wars, with the First Settlers of the United States to the Commencement of the Late War; together with an Appendix, not before added to this history, containing interesting Accounts of the Battles fought by Gen. Andrew Jackson. 2 *plates.* 12mo, full polished calf, uncut; some light foxing, rubbed. Rochester, 1828
A FINE COPY OF THE RARE SECOND EDITION, containing material which did not appear in the first edition.

551. SARGENT, WINTHROP. The Life and Career of Major John André. *Portrait.* 8vo, half blue polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut, by MACDONALD. Boston, 1861
ONE OF 75 COPIES.

552. SAWYER, LORENZO. Way Sketches containing Incidents of Travel across the Plains From St. Joseph to California in 1850. *Portrait.* Royal 8vo, boards, uncut. New York, 1926
FIRST EDITION IN BOOK FORM. ONE OF 35 COPIES ON LARGE PAPER.

553. SCENIC AMERICA. Beautés de L'Histoire d'Amérique, Paris, 1816 ❖ Beautés de L'Histoire du Canada (Dainville), Paris, 1821 ❖ Beautés de L'Histoire du Mexique (Dillon), Paris, 1822. *All with numerous plates, some colored.* Together 4 vols., 12mo, calf and half morocco.

554. SCHOOLCRAFT, HENRY R. A collection of writings by Henry R. Schoolcraft. Together 6 vols., 8vo and 12mo, half calf, wrappers, etc. New York and Auburn, 1845-53

The collection includes the following works:

Oneóta, or Characteristics of the Red Race of America. Half roan. N. Y., 1845. FIRST EDITION.

Historical Considerations on the Siege and Defence of Fort Stanwix. Wrappers. N. Y., 1846. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR.

Notes on the Iroquois. Half calf. N. Y., 1846.

Western Scenes. *Illustrated.* Half polished morocco. Auburn, 1853.

—— Another copy. Half red levant morocco, by STIKEMAN.

The Myth of Hiawatha. Cloth. Philadelphia, 1856.

555. SCHUYLKILL FISHING COMPANY. An Authentic Historical Memoir of the Schuylkill Fishing Company of the State of Schuylkill. From its Establishment on that romantic Stream, near Philadelphia, in the Year 1732, to the present Time. By a Member [William Milnor]. *2 portraits and 2 plates.* 8vo, full green crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, original front cloth cover with paper label bound in as a front doublure, by MACDONALD. Philadelphia, 1830

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the "Memoirs of the Gloucester Fox Hunting Club, near Philadelphia" following the history.

556. —— A History of the Schuylkill Fishing Company of the State in Schuylkill, 1732-1888. *Portraits and illustrations.* Royal 8vo, half red morocco, gilt top, uncut.
Philadelphia: Published by the Members, 1889

FINE COPY. A reprint of Milnor's history, with a continuation.

Scioto Lands on the Ohio: Four Rare Pamphlets

NUMBERS 557-560

557. SCIOTO COLONY. [Caption:] Prospectus pour l'établissement sur les Rivieres d'Ohioet de Scioto, en Amérique. *Folding map, partly colored, and folding table.* 4to, half brown morocco, red edges. [A Paris: de l'Imprimerie de Prault, 1789]

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. APPARENTLY THE FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, before an appendix and supplement were added, as described in Thomson's bibliography of Ohio. This copy has 23 pp., signatures A to C in fours.

The Society of the Scioto Company was an offshoot of the Ohio Company of Associates [see Number 428], which arranged to buy from the government a tract of land situated between the Ohio and Scioto rivers. The tract was divided into thirty shares, of which William Duer took thirteen, Dr. Manasseh Cutler and Winthrop Sargent took thirteen jointly, and the other four were to be sold in Europe. Joel Barlow was the European agent; he associated himself with William Playfair, who wrote the present "Prospectus", basing it upon a pamphlet by Dr. Cutler and Captain Hutchins, with additions and glowing descriptions by Playfair. Barlow made a sale of the property to the "Company of the Scioto" who in turn rapidly sold to individuals, but Playfair made off with the funds and both the American and the French company failed.

A SUPERB COPY OF THE "PROSPECTUS", WITH THE MAP IN IMMACULATE CONDITION.

558. —— [Caption:] Avis. [First lines of text:] La Compagnie du Scioto, établie à Paris pour l'exploitation & la vente de trois millions d'acres anglois de terres, situés dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, entre l'Ohio, dite la belle Rivière, & le Scioto. 4to, half brown morocco, red edges, pp. 15.
[Colophon:] A Paris. De l'Imprimerie de Prault, 1789

This item is listed as above by Sabin (Number 78123) and in the Brinley catalogue (Number 4579), but it is possible that it was issued with the preceding "Prospectus", for both were issued by the same publisher. It sets forth the advantages of the country, the terms of sale, etc.

559. —— [Caption:] Observations générales et impartiales sur l'affaire du Scioto. 8vo, half brown polished morocco.
N.p., n.d. [*circa* 1790]

A favorable consideration of the lands of the Scioto colony. Sabin lists an item under the same title but with different pagination, printed by Didot at Paris in 1790. At the end are quotations from l'Abbé Raynal, Crèvecoeur, and others about the lands on the Ohio.

560. —— Le Parlement de Paris établi au Scioto. 8vo, wrappers, red edges. In a full brown straight-grain morocco slip case.
Sur les Bords de l'Oyo. Et se trouve à Paris, chez tous les Marchands de Nouveautés. 1790

VERY RARE. A FINE COPY. A prediction of what would happen were the parliament of Paris transferred to Scioto. This work contains many references to Benjamin Franklin.

561. SEAVER, JAMES E. A Narrative of the Life of Mrs. Mary Jemison, Who was taken by the Indians, in the Year 1755, when only about twelve years of age, and has continued to reside amongst them to the present time. Containing an Account of the Murder of her Father and his Family; her sufferings; her marriage to two Indians . . . Carefully taken from her own words, Nov. 29th, 1823. 16mo, original boards, calf back; covers worn, loose, faint time-stains. In a full blue polished morocco slip case.
Canandaigua: J. D. Bemis and Co., 1824

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION.

562. —— A Narrative of the Life of Mrs. Mary Jemison. 16mo, contemporary cloth. In a cloth slip case. Howden, 1826

A FINE COPY OF A RARE EDITION.

563. —— A Narrative of the Life of Mrs. Mary Jemison, who was taken by the Indians, in the Year 1755. 12mo, polished calf, uncut, original board printed covers bound in; joints cracked.
London, 1827

564. SEGAR, NATHANIEL. Photostatic facsimile of the Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Lt. Nathan'l Segar. 16mo, full brown crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, by STIKEMAN.
Paris, Maine, 1825

565. SEWARD, ANNA. Monody on Major André. To which are added Letters addressed to her by Major André. 4to, old wrappers. In a cloth slip case. Lichfield, 1781

FIRST EDITION, with the signature of the author at the end of the monody.

566. SHAFFORD CAPTIVITY. Narrative of the extraordinary Life of John Conrad Shafford, known by many by the Name of the Dutch Hermit, *frontispiece and vignette,* 1840 ∵ Another

copy, 1841. Together 2 pieces, 8vo, sewn, the second uncut. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1840-1

THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION and the Second Edition, respectively. Important for the account of the captivity of the hermit's daughter, Ellen Shafford. She was in the hands of the Indians for three months and died three weeks after her ransom. BOTH ARE FINE COPIES, without the wrappers.

567. SHARAN, JAMES. Adventures of James Sharan: compiled from the Journal written during his Voyages and Travels in the Four Quarters of the Globe. 12mo, half blue levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by BLACKWELL; somewhat time-stained. Baltimore, 1808

FIRST EDITION. In 1787 Sharan was at New Orleans, whence he travelled up the Mississippi valley and through the Northwest Territory. He gives particulars of the various tribes of Indians he encountered.

568. SHERRARD, ROBERT A. A Narrative of the Wonderful Escape and dreadful Sufferings of Colonel James Paul, after the Defeat of Col. Crawford, when that unfortunate Commander, and many of his men, were inhumanly burnt at the Stake. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Cincinnati, 1869

FIRST EDITION IN BOOK FORM.

569. SHIPPEN PAPERS, THE. [THOMAS BALCH.] Letters and Papers relating chiefly to the Provincial History of Pennsylvania, with some Notices of the Writers. 8vo, half morocco; rebacked. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1855

Known as the Shippen papers. A manuscript note by B. H. Dixon on the fly-leaf reads as follows: *"Only one hundred copies of the first part (Genealogical Notices) were printed and one hundred and twenty copies of the Letters and Papers. Given to me by Mr. Balch—Jan.* 1856. *B. H. D."*

From the library of B. Homer Dixon, with bookplate.

570. SHIPWRECKS. A collection of narratives of shipwrecks and captivities, 8 vols., 8vo to 24mo, mostly half and full morocco. V.p., v.d.

A FINE COLLECTION OF THESE INTERESTING NARRATIVES, including:

The Narrative of Mr. John Soren, piratically captured on the high seas. London, 1800.

An Affecting History of the Captivity & Sufferings of Mrs. Mary Velnet who was seven years a Slave in Tripoli. Boston [1805].

An Affecting Narrative of the Captivity & Sufferings of Thomas Nicholson, six years a Prisoner among the Algerines. Boston, 1816.

[Description concluded on following page]

James Riley. An Authentic Narrative of the loss of the American Brig Commerce. Hartford, 1817.

Narrative of the Shipwreck and Sufferings of Miss Ann Saunders. Providence, 1827.

The Surprising yet real and true Voyages and Adventures of M. Pierre Viaud, a French Sea Captain. Lewistown, Pa. 1832.

Horace Holden. A Narrative of the Shipwreck, Captivity and Sufferings of Horace Holden and Benj. H. Nute on the Pelew Islands. Boston, 1836.

Narrative of the Sufferings of Lewis Clarke during a Captivity among the Algerines of Kentucky. Boston, 1845.

571. SHIRLEY, WILLIAM. The Conduct of Major Gen. Shirley, late General and Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Forces in North America. Briefly stated. 8vo, half red morocco.
London, 1758

A fine copy of the First Edition, with the half-title. Probably written by General Shirley's secretary, William Alexander, Earl Stirling.

572. SIMPSON, JAMES H. Journal of a Military Reconnaissance, from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo Country. *Numerous plates, some colored, folding map.* 8vo, original cloth, uncut; lightly foxed. Philadelphia, 1852

573. [SKILLMAN, ISAAC.] The American Alarm, or the Bostonian Plea, For the Rights and Liberties, of the People. Humbly Addressed to the King and Council, and To the Constitutional Sons of Liberty, in America. By the British Bostonian. 8vo, full blue levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut, by Stikeman; some top margins chewed.
Boston: D. Kneeland and N. Davis, 1773

First Edition, with the half-title. Also ascribed to John Allen. With the autograph of Charles Phelps, 1773, on half-title and first leaf of text.

574. SLAVERY. Constitution of a Society For abolishing The Slave-Trade. With Several Acts of the Legislature of the States of Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode-Island, for that Purpose. Small 8vo, half polished calf, gilt tooled, by Larkins; faintly stained. Providence: John Carter, 1789

The Rev. Jonathan Edwards' copy, with his autograph on the title-page, dated 1789.

575. SLAVERY AND THE NEGRO. A collection of works relating to the Negroes and slavery in America. 8 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth and wrappers. V.p., v.d.

The collection comprises the following works:

Charles Ball. Narrative of Life and Adventures. Salem, Ohio, 1854.

Mathew Estes. A Defence of Negro Slavery as it exists in the United States. Montgomery, 1846.

A Letter to an American Planter. London, 1770.

John Marrant. Narrative of the Lord's Wonderful Dealings with John Marrant, a Black. Yarmouth, 1824.

John Campbell. Negro-Mania. Phila., 1851.

Slave Songs of the United States. N. Y., 1867.

R. D. Smedley. History of the Underground Railroad. Lancaster, 1883.

Jesse Torrey. A Portraiture of Domestic Slavery in the United States. Phila., 1817.

576. SMET, P. J. DE. Letters and Sketches with a Narrative of a Year's Residence among the Indian Tribes of the Rocky Mountains. *Numerous illustrations.* 12mo, original cloth. Philadelphia, 1843

A fine copy of an account of Indian life by a pioneer missionary. With the folding plate.

577. —— Life, Letters and Travels of Father De Smet, 1801-1873. Edited by H. M. Chittenden and A. T. Richardson. *Map and illustrations.* 4 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut. New York, 1905

578. SMETHURST, GAMALIEL. A Narrative of an extraordinary Escape out of the Hands of the Indians, in the Gulph of St. Lawrence; interspersed With a Description of the Coast, and Remarks on the Customs and Manners of the Savages there: also, A Providential Escape after a Shipwreck, in coming from the Island St. John, in said Gulph; with an Account of the Fisheries round that Island. Likewise, A Plan for reconciling the Differences between Great Britain and her Colonies. 4to, half red levant morocco, gilt top, by Macdonald; faintly foxed. London: Printed for the Author, 1774

A FINE COPY OF THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION. APPARENTLY NO RECORD OF PUBLIC SALE SINCE THE BARLOW SALE IN 1890. The author helped Captain M'Kenzie in removing the Acadians, and in so doing was left ashore by one of the ships; he endeavored to make his way overland to Fort Cumberland, and was detained by the Indians on the way.

579. SMITH, CHARLES. American War, From 1775 to 1783. *Portrait of Washington by Tisdale and 7 folding maps by D. Martin, Roberts, St. Memin, and Tanner.* 8vo, full blue crushed levant morocco, Jansen style, gilt top, lower edges uncut, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE; view of Quebec missing, small marginal repairs. New York, 1797

VERY RARE. This history was originally printed as a series of articles in "Smith's Monthly Repository" and was mostly reset for publication in the present form. It is said that the descriptions of the war were supplied by Baron Steuben and General Gates.

THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION OF A FAMOUS NARRATIVE OF INDIAN CAPTIVITY

580. SMITH, JAMES. An Account of the remarkable Occurrences in the Life and Travels of Col. James Smith, (Now a Citizen of Bourbon County, Kentucky,) during his Captivity with the Indians, in the Years 1755, '56, '57, '58, & '59, In which the Customs, Manners, Traditions, Theological Sentiments, Mode of Warfare, Military Tactics, Discipline and Encampments, Treatment of prisoners, &c. are better explained, and more minutely related, than has been heretofore done, by any author on that subject. Together with a Description of the Soil, Timber and Waters, where he travelled with the Indians, during his captivity. To which is added, A Brief Account of some Very Uncommon Occurrences, which transpired after his return from captivity; as well as of the Different Campaigns carried on against the Indians to the westward of Fort Pitt, since the year 1755, to the present date. Written by himself. 8vo, full maroon levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, SOME FORE-EDGES UNCUT, by THE ROSE BINDERY; restoration in title and preface leaves, including a few letters. Lexington: Printed by John Bradford, 1799

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION; THE FIRST COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE SINCE 1901. APPARENTLY ONLY SEVEN COPIES ARE KNOWN, the others being located in the New York Historical Society, Library of Congress, Ayer, Wisconsin Historical Society, Huntington, and H. V. Jones libraries.

[See illustration]

AN ACCOUNT

OF THE

REMARKABLE OCCURRENCES

IN THE LIFE AND TRAVELS OF

Col. JAMES SMITH,

(Now a Citizen of Bourbon County, Kentucky,)

DURING HIS CAPTIVITY WITH THE INDIANS,

IN THE YEARS 1755, '56, '57, '58, & '59,

In which the Cuſtoms, Manners, Traditions, Theological Sentiments, Mode of Warfare, Military Tactics, Diſcipline and Encampments, Treatment of priſoners, &c. are better explained, and more minutely related, than has been heretofore done, by any author on that ſubject. Together with a Deſcription of the Soil, Timber and Waters, where he travelled with the Indians, during his captivity.

TO WHICH IS ADDED,

A Brief Account of ſome Very Uncommon Occurrences, which tranſpired after his return from captivity; as well as of the Different Campaigns carried on againſt the Indians to the weſtward of Fort Pitt, ſince the year 1755, to the preſent date.

WRITTEN BY HIMSELF.

LEXINGTON:
Printed by JOHN BRADFORD, on Main Street
1799.

[NUMBER 580]

581. SMITH, CAPTAIN JOHN. The True Travels, Adventures, and Observations of Captaine Iohn Smith, in Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America, from Anno Domini 1593. to 1629. His Accidents and Sea-fights in the Straights, his Service and Stratagems of warre in Hungaria, Transilvania, Wallachia, and Moldavia, against the Turks, and Tartars . . . Together with a continuation of his generall History of Virginia, Summer-Iles, New England, and their proceedings, since 1624. to this present 1629; as also of the new Plantations of the great River of the Amazons, the Iles of St. Christopher, Mevis, and Barbadoes in the West Indies. *Folding plate in nine compartments* (linen-backed); *coat of arms on the verso of the title-leaf; and woodcuts in text.* Small folio, full red levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by MATTHEWS. London: Printed by J. H. for Thomas Slater, 1630

FIRST EDITION; THE TEXT IS ONE OF THE EARLIER IMPRESSIONS, with p. 15 wrongly numbered 13, p. 34 numbered 36, and "Plantains" spelled "Plantnais" on p. 54. Page 60, however, displays the correct spelling of "Moores", and p. 44 bears the marginal note "Good Hospitality". The top margin of the plate has been restored, with some of the missing words and a few tears repaired; a blank corner restored; faint stains. The plate is in the second state with the caption of the middle left compartment reading "His three single Combats before Regall in Transilvania." The headpiece of the contents is in THE EARLY STATE containing the crowned symbols of England, France, Scotland, and Ireland.

Some of the material in this work was published by Purchas in his "Pilgrimes" in 1625, evidently from Captain Smith's manuscript, but omitting and condensing a great deal. Chapters 21-28 consist chiefly of a compilation from various narratives forming a continuation of his "Generall Historie", and for this reason the book was generally bound with the later issue of that work.

582. SMITH, JOSHUA HETT. An Authentic Narrative of the Causes which led to the Death of Major André. To which is added a Monody on the Death of Major André. By Miss Seward. *Portrait, map and plate.* Small 8vo, full polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by WORSFOLD; slightly rubbed. London, 1808

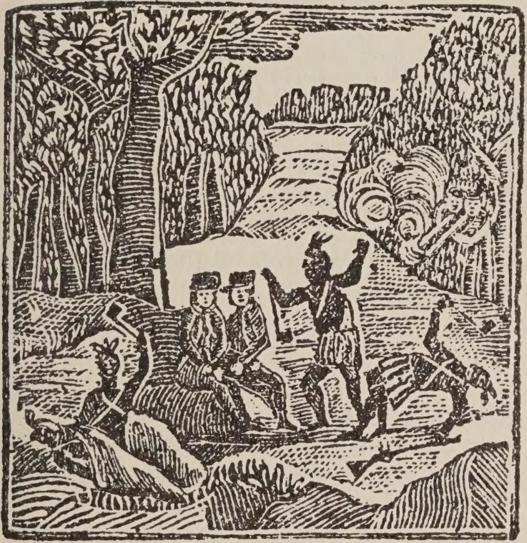
A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

AN

AFFECTING NARRATIVE
OF THE
CAPTIVITY AND SUFFERINGS
OF
MRS. MARY SMITH,

WHO

With her Husband, and three Daughters, was taken prisoner by the
INDIANS, in August, 1814, and after enduring the most cruel
hardships and torture of mind for sixty days, in which
time she witnessed the tragical death of her husband and
helpless children, was rescued from the hands of
the merciless savages, by a detached party from
the army of the brave Gen. JACKSON,
then commanding at New-Orleans.



PRICE....TWELVE AND AN HALF CENTS.

(1815)

AN IMMACULATE COPY OF AN
EXCEEDINGLY RARE EDITION
[NUMBER 583]

AN IMMACULATE COPY OF AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE EDITION

583. SMITH, MRS. MARY. An affecting Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith, who With her Husband, and three Daughters, was taken prisoner by the Indians, in August, 1814, and after enduring the most cruel hardships and torture of mind for sixty days, in which time she witnessed the tragical death of her husband and helpless children, was rescued from the hands of the merciless savages, by a detached party from the army of the brave Gen. Jackson, then commanding at New-Orleans. *Woodcut vignette.* 12mo, sewn, UNCUT. In a full brown crushed levant morocco slip case, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. N.p., n.d., *circa* 1818

AN IMMACULATE COPY OF AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE EDITION. Sabin (No. 83542) quotes the title from a photostat of the Brinley copy in the Yale University Library.

The events recounted took place in the West Florida region, now included in Mississippi, the Indians mentioned being a band of Kickapoos and runaway Chickasaws. The captives included Richard Smith, his wife Mary, their three children, and a Negro lad. After being taken prisoners, Mr. Smith and the children were killed, while Mrs. Smith was spared to become the wife of one of the chiefs. Killing him while he slept, she escaped for several days, but was recaptured by the Indians, and shortly afterwards was rescued by a company of soldiers under Lieutenant Brown.

[See illustration on preceding page]

584. —— An Affecting Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith, who With her Husband, and Three Daughters were taken prisoners by the Indians, in August, 1814, and after enduring the most cruel hardships . . . was rescued from the merciless savages by a detached party of the army of the brave General Jackson, then commanding at New Orleans. 12mo, full blue levant morocco, gilt tooled, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE. Williamsburgh: Printed by Ephraim Whitman, 1818

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE EDITION. Sabin quotes the title from a photostat of the copy in the Ayer collection.

The printer, Ephraim Whitman, was the son of the Rev. Samuel Whitman, pastor of the church in Goshen, Hampshire County, Mass., and his press was first set up in a building in the adjoining town of Williamsburg, as the name is now spelled, where he printed about a half dozen works bearing the "Williamsburgh" imprint, of which this was one. He moved his press to his father's house, and it is possible that some of the works bearing the "Williamsburgh" imprint of 1818 were actually printed in Goshen.

585. SMITH, MICHAEL. A Complete History of the late American War with Great Britain and her Allies. 18mo, full niger morocco, foxed. Lexington, Ky.: Printed for the Author, 1816

The earliest complete edition that can be obtained. It is said that an earlier edition was published in Richmond, but no copy has been found.

586. SMITH, SAMUEL. The History of the Colony of Nova-Caesaria, or New-Jersey: containing, an Account of its first Settlement, progressive Improvements, the original and present Constitution, and other Events, to the Year 1721. 8vo, half brown polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges; contemporary name on title-page. Burlington, 1765

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The earliest printed history of New Jersey, compiled by a native of the colony and considered a standard authority on the subject.

587. SMITH, MRS. SEBA. The Western Captive, or, Times of Tecumseh. Nos. 27 and 28 of Vol. II. of the New World. Extra Series, October, 1842. Small folio, half green polished morocco; lightly foxed. New York, 1842

588. SMITH, WILLIAM. The History Of the Province of New-York, from the First Discovery to the Year 1732. To which is annexed, A Description of the Country, with a short Account of the Inhabitants, their Trade, Religious and Political State, and the Constitution of the Courts of Justice in that Colony. *Folding view of Oswego.* 4to, full red crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE; title-page and map rehinged. London: Thomas Wilcox, 1757

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE RARE FIRST EDITION.
From the library of Edward N. Crane, with bookplate.

589. [SMITH, WILLIAM, provost.] A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania, in which The Conduct of their Assemblies for several Years past is impartially examined, and the true Cause of the continual Encroachments of the French displayed, more especially the secret Design of their late unwarrantable Invasion and Settlement upon the Ohio. 8vo, half morocco, gilt top; one joint cracked. London, 1755

SECOND EDITION, containing a letter not found in the first edition. The work is an attack on the Quakers for their policy in the Assembly of refusing support to plans for the defence of the Province. [For answers to Smith's statements, see Numbers 139 and 197.]

590. [——] A Brief View of the Conduct of Pennsylvania, For the Year 1755; So far as it affected the General Service of the British Colonies, particularly the Expedition under the late General Braddock. With an Account of the shocking Inhumanities, committed by Incursions of the Indians upon the Province. 8vo, half morocco, gilt top, uncut; slightly rubbed. London, 1756

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. A defense of the writer's "Brief State".

591. [——] Etat Présent de la Pensilvanie, où l'on trouve le détail de ce qui s'y est passé depuis la défaite du Général Braddock jusqu'a la prise d'Oswego. *Folding map.* 12mo, half brown polished morocco, red edges, by STIKEMAN. [Paris] 1756

A FINE COPY. This work is usually attributed to Abbé Jean Ignace de la Ville, but pp. 21-78 contain an abridgement of Smith's "Brief View of the Conduct of Pennsylvania".

592. [——] An Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the Year 1764. Under the Command of Henry Bouquet, Esq: including his Transactions with the Indians, relative to the delivery of their prisoners, and the preliminaries of Peace. With an Introductory Account of the Preceding Campaign, And Battle at Bushy-Run. To which are annexed Military Papers. 2 *folding plans.* 4to, full blue crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by MACDONALD.
Philadelphia: William Bradford, 1765

THE VERY RARE FIRST EDITION. The original folding map by Hutchins is missing, and one from the French edition of 1769 has been substituted. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of portraits of William Smith and Henry Bouquet, and two plates after Benjamin West.

593. ——Another edition. *Folding map* (linen-backed), 2 *charts, and* 2 *plates.* 4to, half red levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by MACDONALD. London: T. Jefferies, 1766

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, with the leaf of advertisement at the end. Inserted after the title-page is a broadside advertisement of the sale of 100,000 acres of land on the waters of the Ohio, Richmond, December 24, 1805. A name has been written on the introduction leaf.

594. [——] Relation Historique de l'Expédition, contre Les Indiens de l'Ohio en 1764. Commandie par le Chevalier Henry Bouquet. Traduit de l'Anglois Par C. G. F. Dumas. 6 *maps and plates.* 8vo, contemporary calf; cover slightly wormed.
Amsterdam, 1769

A FINE COPY tOF THE FIRST FRENCH EDITION, with a folding map inserted at the end: "Carte des Etats Mitoyens de l'Amérique Unie par Thos. Couder".

595. —— Another copy, 8vo, contemporary boards, red edges. Amsterdam, 1769

A FINE COPY.

596. —— Discourses on Several Public Occasions During the War in America, London, 1759 ❖ A Sermon On the Present Situation of American Affairs. Preached in Christ Church, June 23, 1775, Phila., 1775. Together 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco and cloth; the second foxed.

FIRST EDITIONS. [See also Number 406.]

597. [SMITH, WILLIAM R.] Observations on the Wisconsin Territory; chiefly on that Part called the "Wisconsin Land District". *Folding colored map.* 12mo, full green morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top. Philadelphia, 1838

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. In addition to the material on Wisconsin by Smith, this work contains a sketch of Iowa Territory by P. H. Engle.

598. SMYTH, JOHN F. D. A Tour in the United States of America: containing An Account of the Present Situation of that Country . . . With a Description of the Indian Nations. 2 vols., 12mo, original calf, leather labels. Dublin, 1784

A VERY FINE COPY. Published in the same year as the London edition, BUT FAR RARER. The writer was a Tory who narrowly escaped death at the hands of the Americans. John Randolph stated that the work contains the truest picture of society and manners in Virginia. A contemporary name appears on a half-title and one fly-leaf.

599. SNELLING, MRS. ANNA L. Kabaosa; or, the Warriors of the West. A Tale of the last War. 2 *plates.* 12mo, ORIGINAL YELLOW WRAPPERS; backstrip slightly worn. In a half red morocco slip case. New York, 1842

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The title on the ORIGINAL WRAPPERS reads "Romance of Border Life". The story deals with the War of 1812 and is "laid in the country bordering on Lakes Michigan, Erie and St. Clair". It was copyrighted by Henry H. Snelling, the husband of the author.

600. [SNELLING, W. J.] Tales of the Northwest; or, Sketches of Indian Life and Character. 12mo, half black morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut, by BLACKWELL; foxed. Boston, 1830

THE RARE FIRST EDITION of this collection of tales by a fur trapper in Missouri.

601. SOUTHERN HISTORY. History of Georgia (Jones), 2 vols., Boston, 1883 ❖ History of Carolina (Lawson), Raleigh, 1860 ❖ History of Alabama (Pickett), 2 vols., Charleston, 1851; FIRST EDITION ❖ Old St. Augustine (Reynolds), St. Augustine, 1885 ❖ History of North Carolina (Williamson), 2 vols., Phila., 1812. Together 8 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth and polished calf.

602. SOUTHWEST, THE. Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, etc. (Bartlett), 2 vols., N. Y., 1854 ❖ Missionary Adventures in Texas and Mexico (Domenech), London, 1858 ❖ Seven Years' Residence in the Great Deserts of North America (Domenech), 2 vols., London, 1860 ❖ The Old Santa Fé Trail (Inman), N. Y., 1897 ❖ Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé Expedition (Kendall), 2 vols., N. Y., 1844. Together 8 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth and half morocco. V.p., v.d.

603. SPENCER, THE REV. O. M. Indian Captivity: a true Narrative of the Capture of the Rev. O. M. Spencer by the Indians, in the Neighbourhood of Cincinnati, *illustrated,* N. Y., 1835 ❖ Narrative of O. M. Spencer; comprising an Account of his Captivity among the Mohawk Indians, London, 1836. Together 2 vols., 18mo, cloth and half roan.

FIRST AND SECOND EDITIONS.

604. STEDMAN, C. The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War. 15 *maps, mostly folding;* one linen backed. 2 vols., 4to, half blue levant morocco, gilt tops, by STIKEMAN. London: Printed for the Author, 1794

FIRST EDITION. The most valuable history of the American Revolution from the British standpoint; the military plans and surveys being of the greatest importance.

From the library of Hugh Rose, with his bookplate, and with his autograph on each title-page.

605. STEDMAN, J. G. Narrative of a five years' expedition, against the Revolted Negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, on the Wild Coast of South America; from the year 1772, to 1777. 80 *maps and plates, some engraved by William Blake and Bartolozzi.* 2 vols., 4to, contemporary half red morocco. London, 1796

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

606. STEELE, ZADOCK. The Indian Captive; or a Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Zadock Steele. Related by Himself. To which is prefixed an Account of the Burning of Royalton. 12mo, original sheep; faintly foxed, binding worn.
Montpelier, Vt.: Published by the Author, 1818

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Laid in is a manuscript account of the burning of Royalton gathered from surviving participants, dated Norwich, July 12, 1796. The manuscript is not signed.

607. STEWART, CATHARINE. New Homes in the West. 12mo, original cloth; pages time-stained. In a cloth slip case.
Nashville, 1843

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF A VERY RARE NARRATIVE, detailing life, adventures, and personal observations during more than ten years of travel and residence in the western country from 1830 to 1842.

The author lived among the Pottawattamies at St. Joseph, Michigan, and gives many valuable particulars of Po-ke-gan's rule, the councils, and the treaty of Chicago concluded in 1833. She also describes early Chicago and the Fox and Rock River country in 1836; a journey to Wisconsin Territory and Fort Snelling, including notes on the mines, towns and Indians; a voyage down the Mississippi to the Mormon settlement at Nauvoo; another to St. Louis, with notices of the fur trade; etc.

608. STILES, EZRA. A History of three of the Judges of King Charles I. Major-General Whalley, Major-General Goffe, and Colonel Dixwell: Who, at the Restoration, 1660, Fled to America . . . With an Account of Mr. Theophilus Whale. *Portrait and 8 plates and plans.* 12mo, full brown levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by MACDONALD. Hartford, 1794

FIRST EDITION. The plates and plans are numbered I-IX, but no copy has been found with plate VII. The slip of errata is not in this copy.

609. STILES, HENRY R. Bundling; its Origin, Progress and Decline in America. Square 12mo, original cloth, uncut and unopened. Albany, 1869

THE RARE FIRST EDITION, not to be confused with the common edition of 1871.

610. STITH, WILLIAM. The History of the First Discovery and Settlement of Virginia: being An Essay towards a General History of this Colony. 8vo, full green levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges; joints worn, some uncut fore edges.
Williamsburg: William Parks, 1747

A FINE, CLEAN COPY OF THIS SOURCE BOOK FOR THE HISTORY OF VIRGINIA. There were two issues published in Williamsburg bearing the date 1747. This copy agrees with the second described in the Church Catalogue, but with the signatures clean.

611. STRATTON, R. B. Captivity of the Oatman Girls: being an interesting Narrative of Life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. *Illustrated.* 12mo, original cloth; very faintly foxed.
San Francisco, 1857

A FINE COPY. The journal of the celebrated Oatman expedition across the plains to California in 1850, containing an account of the attack by the Camanche Indians in what is now Arizona, and of the extermination of most of the party.

612. STURGIS, THOMAS. The Ute War of 1879. Why the Indian Bureau should be transferred from the Department of the Interior to the Department of War. 8vo, ORIGINAL WRAPPERS. In a half blue polished morocco slip case.
Cheyenne, Wyoming: Leader Steam Book and
Job Printing House, 1870

A FINE COPY. RARE. This work tells of the massacre of Meeker and his family, the character of the Indian agents, the history of the Ute outbreak, etc.

613. TAILFER, PATRICK, and others. A True and Historical Narrative Of the Colony of Georgia In America, From the first Settlement thereof until this present Period: containing The most authentick Facts, Matters and Transactions therein; together with His Majesty's Charter, Representations of the People, Letters, &c. and A Dedication to his Excellency General Oglethrope. By Pat. Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, Da. Douglas, and others. Small 8vo, full maroon crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by MACDONALD.
Charles-Town, South-Carolina: Printed by P. Timothy,
for the Authors, 1741

A FINE COPY OF THE SECOND OR THIRD EDITION. This edition seems to have been really printed in London, preceded by the genuine Charleston edition. Another edition was printed in London in the same year, and priority has not been determined. The collation of this copy is pp. xviii, 118.

Tailfer was the chief of a party of malcontents in Savannah whose conduct became so obnoxious to Governor Oglethorpe that they were forced to quit the province. They took refuge in South Carolina, where they printed this tract. It contains a masterly statement of the author's alleged grievances against Oglethorpe, and is one of the most expert pieces of writing to be found in our early literature.

614. TANNER, JOHN. A Narrative of the Captivity and Adventures of John Tanner, (U. S. Interpreter at the Saut de Ste. Marie,) during Thirty Years residence among the Indians in the Interior of North America. Prepared for the Press by Edwin James. *Portrait and illustrations.* 8vo, boards, cloth back.

New York, 1830

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Tanner spent a part of his life in the Red River country, and the work contains a long account of the Hudson's Bay and Northwest Companies. At the end are comments on the Indians, their language and vocabularies, folklore, etc.

615. TARLETON, COL. BANASTRE. A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781, in the Southern Provinces of North America. 5 *maps, some folding.* 4to, full crimson turkey morocco, Jansen style, gilt top, UNCUT, by MACDONALD.

London, 1787

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

616. TAYLOR, JOSEPH H. Sketches of Frontier and Indian Life on the Upper Missouri and Great Plains Embracing the Author's Personal Recollections of Noted Frontier Characters, and Some Observations of Wild Indian Life. *Illustrated.* 12mo, half roan; rubbed.

Pottstown, Pa.: Printed and Published by the Author, 1889

ORIGINAL EDITION. One of a few copies printed by the author on a hand press. In the reprints many of the sketches were omitted. The author gives an account of an overland trip in 1864-5, soldiering on the border, life in Wyoming, Montana and Missouri, etc.

617. THOMAS, DAVID. Travels through the Western Country in the Summer of 1816. *Folding map.* 12mo, half brown levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut; foxed, library stamped.

Auburn, 1819

A scarce book of exploration of the Wabash lands of Illinois.

THE RAREST LITHOGRAPH VIEWS OF THE WEST

THE FIRST COMPLETE COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE

618. THOMAS, LEWIS F. The Valley of the Mississippi illustrated in a Series of Views. Edited by Lewis Foulk Thomas. Painted and Lithographed by J. C. Wild. Accompanied with Historical Descriptions. *Engraved title; 28 full-page views; a chart; and a panoramic view of St. Louis in four sections, the entire plate line measuring 9 by 70 inches.* 9 parts in 1 vol., 4to, contemporary half roan; a few slight marginal stains and a few small marginal repairs on the panoramic view which is linen-backed.

St. Louis, Mo.: Printed and Published by the Artist
at the Republican Office, 1841 [-2]

A SUPERB COPY OF WHAT IS PROBABLY THE RAREST SERIES OF LITHOGRAPHIC VIEWS OF THE WEST. THE FIRST COMPLETE COPY TO APPEAR AT PUBLIC SALE, though the first two numbers were sold at these Galleries in 1929. S. J. Buck locates a copy in the Chicago Historical Society Library.

The work was issued in nine numbers from July, 1841, to March, 1842, the first number having a lithographed title-page and each of the succeeding numbers a printed title-page, differing only in the number, month, and year. The title-page to No. 7 is missing in this copy.

THIS WORK IS OF SUCH VAST IMPORTANCE IN THE PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY THAT A COMPLETE LIST OF THE PLATES IS GIVEN BELOW. It should be noted that the historical descriptions are based on contemporary newspaper files, reports, histories, and personal interviews with the gentlemen of the American Fur Company, Kenneth McKenzie, and others.

Title vignette, showing emigrants around a camp fire, prairie schooners and horses in the distance, and a lurking Indian behind a tree.

Plate I. View of St. Louis from the Illinois Shore.

Plate II. Cathedral, St. Louis.

Plate III. St. Louis Court House.

Plate IV. Theatre, St. Louis. [With a historical sketch of drama in St. Louis.]

Plate V. Old Chouteau Mansion, St. Louis, Mo. [The first building erected in St. Louis, except a few log cabins.]

Plate VI. St. Louis University and Church of St. Francis Xavier.

Plate VII. View of St. Charles. Missouri. [With a history of the town.]

Plate VIII. View of Carandolet (Vuide Poche). [With a history of the town.]

Plate IX. View of Alton, Illinois. [With description and history.]

Plate X. Monk's Mound, St. Clair Co. Illinois. [With an account of the short-lived settlement of monks of the La Trappe order.]

Plate XI. Jefferson Barracks. [Erected for the defence of the southern and northwestern frontiers.]

Plate XII. St. Louis Medical College, Medical Department of Kemper College.

Plate XIII. View of Kaskaskia Ills.

Unnumbered plate. Plan of Fort Chartres.

[Description concluded on opposite page]

Plate XIV. Ruins of Fort Chartres. ["It owed its origin to the celebrated 'Mississippi bubble' ".]
Plate XV. U. S. Arsenal. Vicinity of St. Louis, Mo.
Plate XVI. Falling Spring. Near Cahokia, Illinois.
Plate XVII. Piasau Rock, Alton. Illinois.
Plate XVIII. Mouth of the Missouri River. From Illinois.
Plate XIX. St. Charles College. Missouri.
Plate XX. Prairie on Fire. [A charming plate.]
Plate XXI. Cairo. Illinois.
Plate XXII. Grand Tower & Devil's Bake Oven, on the Miss. River.
Plate XXIII. View of Selma. Missouri.
Plate XXIV. Barbeau's Creek, Prairie du Rocher. Illinois.
Plate XXV. Second Presbyterian Church. St. Louis, Mo.
Plate XXVI. Cahokia. Illinois [in winter].
Plate XXVI [should be XXVII]. St. Louis Hospital. Missouri.
Plate XXVII [should be XXVIII]. View at Illinois Town [or Wiggins' Ferry].
Unnumbered plate. Panorama of St. Louis and Vicinity. Published, drawn and lithographed by J. C. Wild. St. Louis. Mo. North. South. East. West. This panorama was issued with the last two numbers of the publication. IT IS EXCEEDINGLY RARE. Not in Peters' "America on Stone". Many of the outstanding buildings and points of interest are named in the lower margin.

[See frontispiece]

619. THOMPSON, CHARLES. Evidences in Proof of the Book of Mormon, being a Divinely inspired Record, written by the Forefathers of the Natives whom we call Indians. 16mo, full red levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by BLACKWELL; faintly time-stained. Batavia, N. Y.: D. D. White, 1841

RARE. Written in defence of the Book of Mormon after Joseph Smith disclaimed the authorship.

620. [THOMSON, CHARLES.] An Enquiry into the Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British Interest, and into the Measures taken for recovering their Friendship. *Folding map.* 8vo, half black morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top. London, 1759

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. RARE WITH THE MAP. The appendix contains Christian Post's narrative of his journey from Philadelphia to the Ohio. [See also Number 509.]

621. TIMBERLAKE, HENRY. The Memoirs of Lieut. Henry Timberlake, (Who accompanied Three Cherokee Indians to England in the Year 1762) containing Whatever he observed remarkable . . . during his Travels to and from that Nation. *Folding map and chart.* 8vo, half green morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by STIKEMAN. London: Printed for the Author, 1765

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the half-title. This work contains information relating to the habits, dress, arms, and songs of the Cherokees. The map is linen-backed.

622. TOOKER, WILLIAM W. The Algonquin Series. 10 vols., 12mo, cloth, uncut. In a cloth slip case. New York, 1901

ONE OF 250 COPIES.

623. TSONNONTHOUAN. Memoirs of the Life and Adventures of Tsonnonthouan, a King of the Indian Nation called Roundheads. 2 vols., 12mo, half brown levant morocco, gilt tops, by STIKEMAN. London: Printed for the Editor, 1763

THE RARE FIRST EDITION. An imitation of Sterne's "Tristram Shandy". The scene of the story is laid among the Têtes de Boule of Canada.

624. TUCKER, JOSIAH. Tract V. The Respective Pleas and Arguments of the Mother Country, and of the Colonies, Gloucester, 1775 ❖ The True Interest of Britain, set forth in regard to the Colonies, Phila., 1776 ❖ Cui Bono? or, an Inquiry, what Benefits can arise either to the English or the Americans, Gloucester, 1781 ❖ Four Tracts on Political and Commercial Subjects, Gloucester, 1776. Together 4 vols., 8vo, full and half levant morocco, polished calf and cloth.

625. TURNBULL, WILLIAM P. The Birds of East Pennsylvania and New Jersey. *Vignettes of birds.* 4to, boards, roan back, gilt top, uncut; rubbed.

Glasgow: Printed for Private Circulation, 1869

ONE OF 50 COPIES ON LARGE PAPER.

626. TWISS, TRAVERS. The Oregon Territory, its History and Discovery; including an Account of the Convention of the Escurial. 8vo, ORIGINAL PRINTED WRAPPERS, uncut and mostly unopened. In a half green polished morocco slip case.

New York, 1846

A SPLENDID COPY.

627. TYLER, DANIEL. A Concise History of the Mormon Battalion in the Mexican War. 1846-1847. 8vo, original cloth; slightly shaken, covers slightly spotted.
[Salt Lake City] 1881

FIRST EDITION. RARE. A complete history of the causes leading up to the enlistment of the battalion at Council Bluffs; their march through New Mexico and the passages to California; and their subsequent wanderings and ultimate reunion at Salt Lake City in 1855.

628. UDELL, JOHN. Incidents of Travel to California, across the Great Plains; together with the return Trips through Central America and Jamaica; to which are added Sketches of the Author's Life. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth; slightly rubbed and lightly foxed.
Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the Author, 1856

INSCRIBED ON THE PORTRAIT as follows: *"Your Friend John Udell"*. One of the most sought-after of the early narratives of overland journeys.

629. URING, NATHANIEL. A History of the Voyages and Travels of Capt. Nathaniel Uring. *Folding table and 4 folding maps.* 8vo, half polished morocco, gilt tooled, UNCUT AND UNOPENED.
London, 1726-1725

FIRST EDITION. RARE IN THIS CONDITION. With this is bound, as issued, the FIRST EDITION of "A Relation Of the late Intended Settlement Of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent; In the Right of the Duke of Montagu", by the same author (London, 1725).

Containing an account of voyages to New England and Virginia, with descriptions of the Indians.

THE SUPPRESSED EDITION

WITH A MANUSCRIPT TITLE-PAGE BY THE AUTHOR

630. VEECH, JAMES. *"All that was printed [except that "Mason & Dixon's Line"—the last chapter—was finished, (eight pages more) and, with a "Supplement" of ten pages published in a separate Pamphlet] of "The Monongahela of Old" or Sketches, Historical & Biographical relating chiefly to Fayette County Penn'a By James Veech. Pittsburgh. Printed by William S. Haven* 1857". 8vo, half roan; worn.

THE VERY RARE FIRST AND SUPPRESSED EDITION, OF WHICH ONLY A FEW COPIES WERE PRESENTED BY THE AUTHOR TO FRIENDS. This copy was presented to N. B. Hogg, who has written many manuscript notes in pencil throughout the work. The work ends abruptly at p. 240, on which Mr. Hogg notes: *"This was all that I could find at Havens of printed matter. This was delivered to* *me on an order from Jas. Veech & I had Havens bind it for me, & had Mr. Veech write the title-page. N. B. Hogg."*

The work was actually compiled by Judge Veech from traditions and notes collected by Freeman Lewis, and a RARE COLORED MAP by Freeman Lewis is inserted, entitled: "Map of Fayette County Pa. by Freeman Lewis. Union Town. 1857". Also inserted is a portrait of Judge Veech, with his signature attached.

631. VENEGAS, MIGUEL. A Natural and Civil History of California: containing an accurate Description of that Country . . . the Customs of the Inhabitants . . . together with Accounts of the several Voyages and Attempts made for settling California. *Folding map and 4 plates.* 2 vols., 8vo, full maroon calf, blind tooled, gilt tops; very lightly foxed. London, 1759

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION of this work which is considered the foundation of California history.

632. VIRGINIA. A collection of general and local histories of Virginia. 9 vols., royal 8vo to 16mo, half morocco, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

T. S. ARTHUR and W. H. CARPENTER. The History of Virginia. Phila., 1852.

WILLIAM BYRD. The Westover Manuscripts. Petersburg, 1841.

[JULIA M. CABELL.] Sketches and Recollections of Lynchburg. Richmond, 1858.

CHURCHHILL G. CHAMBERLAYNE. The Vestry Book and Register of Bristol Parish, Virginia, 1720-1789. Richmond, 1898.

Colonial Records of Virginia. Richmond, 1874.

HENRY HOWE. Historical Collections of Virginia. Charleston, 1856.

THOMAS JEFFERSON. Notes on the State of Virginia. Trenton, 1803.

SAMUEL KERCHEVAL. A History of the Valley of Virginia. Winchester, Va. 1833.

JENNINGS C. WISE. The Military History of the Virginia Military Institute. Lynchburg, 1915.

633. VIRGINIA AND THE SOUTH. A collection of historical works relating to Virginia and the South. 8 vols., 8vo and 12mo, half morocco, boards, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

JOHN ARCHDALE. A New Description of that Fertile and Pleasant Province of Carolina. Charlestown, 1822.

COL. BLAND. The Bland Papers. 2 vols., Petersburg, 1840-3.

SAMUEL ADAMS DRAKE. The Making of Virginia and the Middle Colonies, 1578-1701. N. Y., 1893.

SIR THOMAS K. GRANTHAM. An Historical Account of some Memorable Actions, particularly in Virginia. Richmond, 1882.

[Description concluded on opposite page]

LUCULLUS V. MCWHORTER. The Border Settlers of Northwestern Virginia from 1768 to 1795. N.p. n.d.

EDWARD D. NEILL. History of the Virginia Company of London. Albany, 1869.

CAPTAINE JOHN SMITH. The True Travles, Adventures and Observations of Capt. John Smith in Europe, Asia, Afrike, and America: 1598 to 1629. Richmond, 1819.

634. VOORHEES, LUKE. Personal Recollections of Pioneer Life on the Mountains and Plains of the Great West. *Portrait.* 8vo, cloth. [Cheyenne, 1920]

One of a small issue privately printed. Autographed by the author. The experiences of a miner and discoverer of gold mines.

635. WACHMUTH, V. F. AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT of *"A Treatise on Tea, Coffee, and Chocolate,"* 123 pp., 8vo, wrappers. Philadelphia, May, 1858.

An interesting and valuable manuscript, thoroughly indexed, giving the history, localities of origin, methods of preparation, etc., of the beverages mentioned above.

636. WAFER, LIONEL. A New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America, giving an Account of the Author's Abode there. *Folding map and plates.* Small 8vo, contemporary calf, gilt tooled. London, 1699

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

ORIGINAL NARRATIVE OF THE CAPTIVITY OF THE HALL GIRLS

637. WAKEFIELD, JOHN A. History of the War between the United States and the Sac and Fox Nations of Indians, and Parts of other disaffected Tribes of Indians, in the Years 1827, 1831 and 1832. 12mo, full maroon polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. Jacksonville, Ill.: Calvin Coudy, 1834

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION OF THIS SOURCE BOOK ON THE INDIAN WARS OF THE PERIOD, CONTAINING THE ORIGINAL NARRATIVE OF THE CAPTIVITY OF THE HALL GIRLS AMONG THE INDIANS.

638. [WALTON, WILLIAM.] A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his Family; Who were surprised by the Indians, and taken from their Farms, on the Frontiers of Pennsylvania, In the Spring of 1780. 8vo, half red morocco; lightly time-stained, minor repairs.
Philadelphia: Joseph Cruikshank, 1784

A GOOD COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

639. [——] A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his Family; who were surprised by the Indians and taken from their Farms, on the Frontiers of Pennsylvania. In the Spring, 1780. 16mo, half brown morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top.
London: James Phillips, 1785

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION.

640. [WARD, NAHUM.] A Brief Sketch of the State of Ohio, one of the United States in North America: giving the Opinion of Thomas Hutchison, Esq. Geographer of the United States, and British Travellers in 1787, When that State was uninhabited by civilized Man. Likewise, Exhibiting a View of the unparalleled Progress of that State since 1789, to the present day, it being now the fourth State in the Union in point of Population and Representation in Congress. By a Resident of Twelve Years at Marietta, in that State. *Folding map.* 8vo, ORIGINAL BLUE WRAPPERS, UNCUT; small piece cut from title-leaf. In a half brown straight-grain morocco slip case. Glasgow, 1822

ONE OF THE RAREST PAMPHLETS RELATING TO OHIO; ONE OF THREE COPIES THAT HAVE APPEARED AT PUBLIC SALE. Mr. Ward owned numerous tracts of land in the counties of Washington, Meigs, Athens, Hocking, Gallia, and Lawrence. The pamphlet was published to induce emigration, and offers the land for sale.

641. WAR OF 1812, THE. The Naval Temple [Badger], Boston, 1816 ❖ Account of the Naval Occurrences of the Late War (James), London, 1817 ❖ The same, 2 vols., London, 1818 ❖ Pictorial Field-Book of the War of 1812 (Lossing), N. Y., 1869 ❖ War of 1812, First Series, containing a Full and Detailed Narrative of the Operations of the Right Division of the Canadian Army (Richardson), [Brockville] 1842. Together 6 vols., 8vo, calf and half calf.

642. —— A collection of histories and narratives of the War of 1812. 15 vols., 8vo to 16mo, half calf, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

JOHN ARMSTRONG. Notices of The War of 1812. 2 vols., N. Y., 1836.

WILLIAM ATHERTON. Narrative of the Suffering & Defeat of the North-Western Army, under General Winchester. Frankfort, 1842.

Ceremonies at The Unveiling of the Bronze Memorial Group of the Chicago Massacre of 1812. Chicago, 1893.

The Citizens Soldiers at North Point and Fort McHenry, September 12 & 13, 1814. Baltimore, n.d.

[Description concluded on opposite page]

Paris M. Davis. An Authentic History of the Late War between The United States and Great Britain with a Full Account of Every Battle by Sea and Land. Ithaca, 1829. First Edition.

—— Another edition. N. Y., 1836.

Matilda Edgar. Ten Years of Upper Canada in Peace and War, 1805-1815. Toronto, 1890.

W. R. Gleig. The Campaigns of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans in the years 1814-1815. London, 1827.

Gilbert J. Hunt. The Late War between the United States and Great Britain. N. Y., 1819.

Report of the Committee relating to the spirit and manner in which the war has been waged by the enemy. Washington, 1813.

Sketches of the War between the United States and the British Isles. Rutland, Vt., 1815.

John L. Thomson. Historical Sketches of the Late War between the United States and Great Britain Phila., 1818.

Solomon Van Rensselaer. A Narrative of the Affair of Queenstown in the War of 1812. N. Y., 1836.

Samuel White. History of the American Troops during the Late War under the Command of Cols. Fenton and Campbell. Baltimore, 1829.

643. —— A collection of works relating to prison life, trials, and barbarities during the War of 1812. 9 vols., 8vo and 12mo, half morocco, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

[Charles Andrews.] The Prisoners' Memoirs, or, Dartmoor Prison. N. Y., 1815.

James Andrews. The Prisoners' Memoirs, or, Dartmoor Prison. N. Y., 1852.

Barbarities of the Enemy exposed in a Report. Troy, 1813.

The Essex Junto and the British Spy or, Treason Detected. Salem, 1812.

Lieut. Col. Forbes. Report of the Trial of Brig. General William Hull. N. Y., 1814.

Gen. Wm. Hull. Memoirs of The Campaign of The North Western Army of the United States in 1812. Boston, 1824.

John Melish. A Description of Dartmoor Prison. Phila., 1815.

The Vindication of Captain Joseph Treat, late of Twenty-first Regiment United States Infantry, against the Atrocious Calumny. Phila., 1815.

Timothy Walker. Two Letters addressed to General William Hull on his conduct as a Soldier in the Surrender of Fort Detroit. Boston, 1821.

644. WASHINGTON, GEORGE. Letters to several of his Friends, in June and July, 1776. In which is set forth, an Interesting View of American Politics, at that all-important Period. *Portrait.* 8vo, full polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt top, uncut, by BEDFORD; joints rubbed, portrait inlaid. Philadelphia, 1795

A FINE COPY of the spurious letters.

645. —— The Washingtoniana: containing a Sketch of the Life and Death of the late Gen. George Washington; with a Collection of Eulogies, Orations, Poems, etc., Lancaster, 1802 ⁘ Letters to Arthur Young and Sir John Sinclair, containing an Account of his Husbandry, Alexandria, 1803. Together 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco, by STIKEMAN.

646. —— A collection of journals by and works relating to George Washington. 8 vols., 4to and 8vo, cloth, half polished morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

The Washingtoniana. N. Y., 1865. *One of* 100 *copies.*

The Daily Journal kept while on a tour from Virginia to the Island of Barbadoes. Albany, 1892.

Journal of the Journey over the Mountains, in 1747-8. Albany, 1892.

Journal Across the Allegheny Mountains in 1754. Albany, 1893.

Orderly Book of the Siege of Yorktown. Phila., 1865. *One of* 60 *copies.*

WILLIAM S. BAKER. Washington after the Revolution. Phila., 1898.

W. C. FORD. George Washington. 2 vols. Paris, 1900.

647. —— A collection of works by or relating to George Washington. 22 vols., 4to to 12mo, cloth or wrappers. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

Address from the Roman Catholics of America to George Washington. London, 1790. [Reprint.]

KATHERINE S. BAXTER. A Godchild of Washington. London, n.d.

THEO. W. BEAN. Washington at Valley Forge. Norristown, 1876.

[J. M. BUTLER.] Washington at Valley Forge together with the Duché Correspondence. Phila., 1858.

G. W. PARKE CUSTIS. Recollections and Private Memoirs of Washington. Washington, 1859.

Diary of Washington from 1789 to 1790. N. Y., 1858.

The Journal of Major George Washington ... to the Commandant of the French Forces on the Ohio. Williamsburg, 1754.

RICHARD RUSH. Washington in Domestic Life. Phila., 1857.

HENRY F. WATERS. An Examination of the English Ancestry of George Washington. Boston, 1889.

WOODROW WILSON. George Washington. N. Y., 1897.

And other works relating to Washington.

648. WASHINGTON TERRITORY GOLD MINING. Map of the Nez Perces and Salmon River Gold Mines in Washington Territory. Compiled from the most recent Surveys By Daniel W. Lowell & Co. *Folding map lithographed by Britton & Co., San*

Francisco. 16mo, blue limp cloth. In a dark blue levant morocco slip case. San Francisco: Whitton, Waters & Co., 1862

A SUPERB COPY, AND ONE OF THE FEW KNOWN. The map depicts the country from Vancouver to Bears River on the north and from Eugene City to Red Butte on the south, with the routes and trails, the agencies, missions, forts, passes, emigrant roads, unexplored regions, and all the newly located gold deposits.

The text states that the map had been corrected by Alonzo Leland and others who had mined and prospected during the past season in the regions described. It is a narrative of conditions at the new diggings, written from personal experience. The text also contains the code of sixteen laws adopted at a meeting of miners at Summit Hill, and the mining laws of the Oro Fino District adopted at a mass meeting of the miners of the district. There are also two tables of distances to the mines.

Laid in is a manuscript verdict of a jury, signed, on a prisoner who hanged himself in jail in Jackson County, Oregon, July 27, 1856.

649. WELBY, ADLARD. A Visit to North America and the English Settlements in Illinois, with a Winter Residence at Philadelphia. 14 *lithographic views.* 8vo, full scored calf, gilt tooled. London, 1821

FIRST EDITION, with the leaf of errata and the directions to the binder, usually wanting.

650. WELD, ISAAC. Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, during the Years 1795-7. *Folding colored map and* 16 *plates.* 4to, half blue levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by MACDONALD; imprint on frontispiece shaved. London, 1799

FIRST AND BEST EDITION.

651. [WELSH, WILLIAM.] Report and Supplemental Report of a Visit to Spotted Tail's Tribe of Brulé Sioux Indians, the Yankton and Santee Sioux, Ponkas and the Chippewas of Minnesota, in September and October, 1870. 2 vols., 8vo, original wrappers; slightly worn. In a cloth folder. Philadelphia, 1870

RARE IN THE ORIGINAL STATE, and seldom found together.

652. WESTERN HISTORY. Annals of the West (Albach), Pittsburgh, 1858 ❖ Kit Carson Days (Sabin), Chicago, 1914 ❖ Black-Robes (Nevin), Phila., 1872 ❖ Ranald MacDonald, Spokane, 1923 ❖ Border Reminiscences (Marcy), N. Y., 1872 ❖ Romantic Passages in Southwestern History (Meek), N. Y., 1857 ❖ The Greater America (Paine), N. Y., 1907. Together 7 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth, one in half morocco.

653. WESTERN PAMPHLETS. A collection of pamphlets relating to California, the Northwest, the Overland Trail, etc. 17 pieces, 8vo and 12mo, wrappers or sewn. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

Charles Wilkes. Western America including California and Oregon. Phila., 1849.

Carl Meyer. Nach dem Sacramento. Aarau, 1855.

James D. Butler. The New Found Journal of Charles Floyd, A Sergeant under Captains Lewis and Clark. Worcester, 1894. *Autograph presentation copy from the author.*

George McKinstry, Jr. Thrilling and Tragic Account of a Perilous Journey Overland to California in the Years 1846-7. Privately printed. n.d. (Broadside.)

Wm. Miles. Journal of the Sufferings and Hardships of Capt. Parker H. French's Overland Expedition to California. Chambersburg, 1851. [Reprint.]

Wm. J. A. Bradford. Notes of the Northwest or Valley of the Upper Mississippi, etc. N. Y., 1846.

William E. Richardson. Journal of a Private Soldier in the Campaign of New and Old Mexico. N. Y., 1848.

L. Dow Stevens. Life Sketches of a Jayhawker of '49. Privately printed, 1916. And others similar.

654. WESTERN TRAVEL. A collection of narratives of Western travel. 9 vols., 8vo to 16mo, calf, cloth, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

J. J. Audubon. Journal while obtaining Subscriptions to his "Birds of America". Cambridge, 1929.

William A. Bell. New Tracks in North America. 2 vols., London, 1869.

Gen. Thomas J. Green. Journal of the Texian Expedition Against Mier; Subsequent imprisonment of the author. N. Y., 1845.

Charles A. Murray. Travels in North America during the years, 1834-5-6. 2 vols., London, 1839.

Joseph W. Revere. Keel and Saddle; A Retrospect of Forty Years of Military and Naval Service. Boston, 1872.

[W. J. Snelling.] Tales of Travels West of the Mississippi. Boston, 1830.

A. Wislizenus. Memoir of A Tour to Northern Mexico connected with Col. Doniphan's Expedition. Washington, 1848.

655. WESTON, S. Life in the Mountains: or Four Months in the Mines of California. 8vo, original blue printed wrappers; library stamp on cover, name on title-page. In a cloth slip case. Providence: E. P. Weston, 1854

First Edition.

656. WHITEFIELD, GEORGE. Some Remarks on a Pamphlet, entituled, The Enthusuasm of Methodists and Papists compar'd. 16mo, full lavender levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by BLACKWELL; faintly stained. Philadelphia: W. Bradford, 1749

657. WILDERNESS TRAIL. A collection of narratives of travel, exploration, and settlement of the trans-Allegheny trails. 13 vols., 4to to 12mo, cloth, half morocco, etc. V.p., v.d.

The collection includes the following works:

C. W. ALVORD AND LEE BIDGOOD. The First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region by the Virginians 1650-1674. Cleveland, 1912.

[S. T. BADIN.] Origine et Progres de la Mission du Kentucky. Paris, 1821.

COLONEL CROGHAN. Journal of an Expedition to the Ohio River. Phila., 1831. Excerpt.

THOMAS DEAN. Journal of a Journey to Indiana in 1817. Indianapolis, 1918.

JOHN P. HALE. Trans-Allegheny Pioneers. Historical Sketches. Cincinnati, 1886.

CHARLES A. HANNA. The Wilderness Trail. 2 vols., N. Y., 1911.

Incidents and Sketches connected with the Early History and Settlement of the West. Cincinnati, 1847.

CHESTER A. LOOMIS. Journey on Horseback Through the Great West, in 1825. Bath, N. Y. [1890].

S. A. MILLS AND DANIEL SMITH. Report of a Missionary Tour through the West of the Allegheny Mountains. Andover, 1815.

J. F. SCHERMERHORN AND SAMUEL J. MILLS. A Correct View of the United States West of the Allegheny Mountains. Hartford, 1814.

THOMAS SPEED. The Wilderness Road. Louisville, 1886.

SAMUEL C. WILLIAMS. Early Travels in the Tennessee Country. 1540-1800. Johnson City, Tenn., 1928.

658. [WILKINSON, JAMES.] Burr's Conspiracy exposed; and General Wilkinson vindicated against the Slanders of his Enemies on that important Occasion. 8vo, original boards, uncut; rebacked. In a cloth slip case. [Washington] 1811

A FINE COPY OF THE VERY RARE ORIGINAL ISSUE of the second volume of General Wilkinson's famous "Memoirs". Some copies have a half-title reading "Memoirs. Volume II.", but it is apparent that none was issued with this copy.

659. WILLIAMS, JOHN. The Redeemed Captive returning to Zion: or, a Faithful History of Remarkable Occurrences in the Captivity and Deliverance of Mr. John Williams. The Sixth Edition. 12mo, original calf, leather label. Boston: Samuel Hall, 1795

A FINE COPY OF A SCARCE EDITION.

660. WILLIAMS, JOHN L. A View of West Florida, embracing its Geography, Topography, &c. with an Appendix, treating of the Antiquities, Land Titles, and Canals. *Folding colored map.* 8vo, original boards, cloth back, paper label, uncut; lightly foxed. Philadelphia, 1827

FIRST EDITION.

661. WILMOT, JOHN E. Historical View of the Commission for enquiring into the Losses, Services and Claims of the American Loyalists, at the Close of the War between Great Britain and her Colonies. *Frontispiece after Benjamin West.* 8vo, original tree calf; rebacked. In a cloth slip case. London, 1815

THE AUTHOR'S OWN COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with several manuscript corrections in the text and with his bookplate.

662. WILSON, WOODROW. A History of the American People. *Profusely illustrated.* 5 vols., royal 8vo, half brown levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt tops, uncut, by MACDONALD. New York, 1902

ALUMNI EDITION. ONE OF 350 COPIES, signed by the author.

663. WINTER, JOHN, editor. A Narrative of the Sufferings of Massy Harbison, from Indian Barbarity, giving an Account of her Captivity, the Murder of her two Children, her Escape, with an Infant at her Breast; together With some account of the cruelties of the Indians, on the Allegheny River. 12mo, half red polished morocco, gilt top, by BRADSTREET'S; joints weak. Pittsburgh: S. Engles, 1825

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. A FINE COPY.

664. —— A Narrative of the Sufferings of Massy Harbison, from Indian Barabarity, giving an Account of her Captivity, the Murder of her two Children, her Escape, with an Infant at her Breast. Together with Some Account of the History, Laws, Religion, Wars, and Cruelties of the Indians, particularly in this Western Country. 12mo, original boards, cloth back, paper label; label worn, faintly foxed. In a half brown levant morocco slip case. Beaver: Wm. Henry, 1836

A VERY RARE EDITION. A FINE COPY.

665. WINTERFIELD, CAPTAIN. The Voyages, Distresses, and Adventures of Capt. Winterfield. Containing an Account of his Transactions in America, during the War . . . *Frontispiece.* 12mo, half brown levant morocco. London, 1798

666. WITHERS, ALEXANDER S. Chronicles of Border Warfare, or a History of the Settlement by the Whites, of North-western Virginia: and of the Indian Wars and Massacres, In that Section of the State; with Reflections, Anecdotes, &c. 12mo, full brown levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE; very lightly foxed, contemporary name on title-page.
Clarksburg, Va.: Joseph Israel, 1831

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the leaf of advertisement at the end, and the inserted leaves of contents which were issued at a later date and are usually missing.

667. WOODS, JOHN. Two Year's Residence in the Settlement on the English Prairie, in the Illinois Country. *Folding map of Illinois.* 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, UNCUT, paper label; rebacked. In a cloth slip case. London, 1822

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION. In later issues one and two maps, respectively, were added.

668. WOODWARD, AUGUSTUS B. A Representation of the Case of Oliver Pollock. 8vo, half roan, uncut; covers worn.
Washington, 1803

FIRST EDITION. Recites the services of Pollock as financial agent of the United States during the Revolution and of his aid to George Rogers Clark and Governor Galvez. With A. L. s. inserted by Lyman C. Draper, the historian, relating to the importance of the work, and C. L. Woodward.

From the library of Isaac Craig, with bookplate.

669. WRIGHT, ROBERT M. Dodge City The Cowboy Capital and The Great Southwest in the Days of the Wild Indian, the Buffalo, the Cowboy, Dance Halls, Gambling Halls and Bad Men. *Colored frontispiece and numerous illustrations.* 12mo, cloth.
[Wachita, 1913]

A FINE COPY. It is said that but a few copies escaped destruction at the hand of the printer.

A SUPERB COPY OF WYETH'S "OREGON"

670. WYETH, JOHN B. Oregon; or a short History of a long Journey from the Atlantic Ocean to the Region of the Pacific, by Land; drawn up from the Notes and oral Information of John B. Wyeth, one of the Party who left Mr. Nathaniel J. Wyeth, July 28th, 1832, four Days' March beyond the Ridge of the Rocky Mountains, and the only one who has returned to New England. 12mo, half brown polished morocco, gilt top.

Cambridge: Printed for John B. Wyeth, 1833

A SUPERB COPY, WITH THE HALF-TITLE, OF THIS EXCEEDINGLY RARE PRIVATELY PRINTED NARRATIVE of the overland expedition of a commercial company who sought to establish a vast business in the northwest, similar to the project of John J. Astor. For a full account of this expedition and book see Chittenden's "History of the American Fur Trade of the Far West" [Number 104].

[See illustration]

671. WYOMING VALLEY CAPTIVES. The Lost Sister of Wyoming (Todd), Northampton, 1842 ❖ Biography of Frances Slocum, the Lost Sister of Wyoming, a Complete Narrative of her Captivity and Wanderings among the Indians (Meginness), Williamsport, Pa., 1891 ❖ The First Indian Massacre in the Valley of Wyoming (Egle), Harrisburg, 1890. Together 3 vols., 8vo and 16mo, half morocco and cloth.

The first two relate to the captivity of Francis Slocum, and the last to the captivity of Isaac Hollister.

672. YOUNGBLOOD, CHARLES L. Adventures during Ten Years on the Plains. Compiled from his own Journals. *Portrait.* 12mo, original cloth. Boonville, Ind., 1882

FIRST EDITION. Youngblood was a trapper in New Mexico, Texas, Nebraska, Kansas, Colorado and the Indian Territory. [See Number 259 (the last item).]

OREGON;

OR

A SHORT HISTORY OF A LONG JOURNEY

FROM THE

ATLANTIC OCEAN TO THE REGION OF THE PACIFIC,

BY LAND;

DRAWN UP FROM THE NOTES AND ORAL INFORMATION

OF

JOHN B. WYETH,

ONE OF THE PARTY WHO LEFT MR. NATHANIEL J. WYETH,

JULY 28TH, 1832, FOUR DAYS' MARCH BEYOND THE RIDGE OF THE

ROCKY MOUNTAINS,

AND THE ONLY ONE WHO HAS RETURNED TO NEW ENGLAND.

CAMBRIDGE:
PRINTED FOR JOHN B. WYETH.
1833.

[NUMBER 670]

673. ZEISBERGER, DAVID. Essay of a Delaware-Indian and English Spelling-Book, for the use of the Schools of the Christian Indians on Muskingum River. 12mo, new boards. In a blue straight-grain morrocco slip case.
Philadelphia: Henry Miller, 1776

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

674. ZENGER, JOHN PETER. The Tryal of John Peter Zenger, of New-York, Printer, Who was lately Try'd and Acquitted for Printing and Publishing a Libel against the Government. With Pleadings and Arguments on both Sides. The Fourth Edition. 4to, half red polished morocco, gilt top, UNCUT, by MACDONALD.
London: T. Wilford, 1738

The text of the first edition, with a new title-page.

[END OF SALE]

APPRAISALS

For United States and State Tax Insurance and Other Purposes

The American Art Association-Anderson Galleries, Inc., will furnish appraisals, made by experts under its direct supervision, of art and literary property, jewelry, and all personal effects, in the settlement of estates or for inheritance tax, insurance, or other purposes.

Upon request the Company will furnish the names of many trust and insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, attorneys and private individuals for whom the Company has made appraisals which not only have been entirely satisfactory to them, but which have been accepted by the United States Estate Tax Bureau, the State Tax Commission, and others in interest.

The Company is prepared to supplement its appraisal work by making catalogues of private libraries, of the contents of homes, or of entire estates, such catalogues to be modeled after the carefully-produced sales catalogues of the Company.

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION
ANDERSON GALLERIES · INC
30 EAST 57TH STREET · NEW YORK

Composition and Presswork
by
PUBLISHERS PRINTING COMPANY
William Bradford Press
NEW YORK

To the AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION
ANDERSON GALLERIES · INC
30 EAST 57TH STREET • NEW YORK

Please buy for me at your sale No.______on______________19___
the following lots at prices not exceeding those named below, which are *so much per lot.* These bids are made subject to the Conditions of Sale printed in the catalogue of this sale.

Name____

Address____

____

Shipping directions__________________________________

Lot	First word	Bid		Lot	First word	Bid	

Make bids on this sheet for one sale only.

Terms: cash. References or cash deposit required with orders from persons unknown to the American Art Association—Anderson Galleries, Inc.

TELEPHONE: PLAZA 3-1269